

DMZ To The Sea

2020-2021

A PCS REFERENCE GUIDE

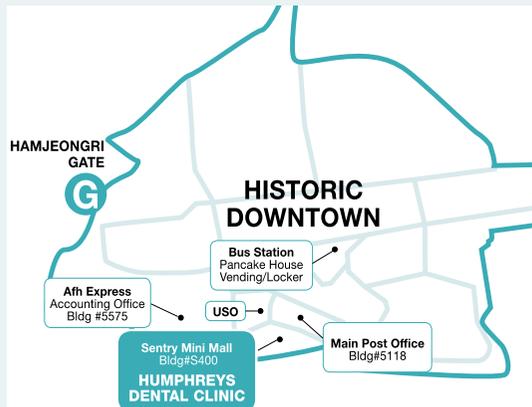


**ONE AND ONLY
PRIVATE
DENTAL CLINIC
ON BASE**

HUMPHREYS DENTAL CLINIC

SERVICES

- Orthodontics (Adult, preventive, adolescents, invisalign)
- Crown and bridge
- Wisdom teeth extraction with sedation
- Cosmetic Dentistry (Bleaching, Laminate veneers)
- Implants
- Denture
- Cavity and gingival treatments
- Pediatric dentistry
- Laser therapy
- Comprehensive dental care
- Highest quality and excellence in patient care
- Infection control protocols following OSHA guidelines
- U.S. Educated and licensed dentists
- English fluent doctors and staff members



ADDRESS

USAG Humphreys
HUMPHREYS DENTAL CLINIC
at Sentry mini mall

AAFES USAG Humphreys Bldg
S-400 unit 15471 APO. AP
96271-0003

CALL

070-7597-2722
010-3104-2872



*Chusa
Apple &
Winery*

Winery Tour
Chusa Apple Ice Style Wine
Chusa Apple Wine Dry
Chusa Brandy
Chusa Blue

Apple Picking
(Sept. - Nov.)
Making Apple Pie & Jam
Apple Wine Festival
(1st Weekend of Nov.)



Tel. +82-41-337-9584
Fax +82-41-337-9586
email : chusawine@hanmail.net
www.chusawine.com

Yesan Apple Wine Co. Ltd.
107-25 Daemonngno Godeok-myeon
Yesan-gun Chungcheongnam-do



Brain Score
82

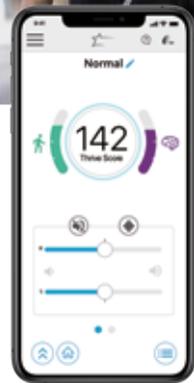


livio™ AI

Better hearing.
Better brain health.

The world's first hearing aid that tracks brain and body health

* Apple / Android Direct Streaming



Body and brain tracking



Thrive™ Virtual Assistant



Voice-to-text transcription



Fall detection and alerts



Language translation



Self check for hearing aid performance

Enjoy these special offers

Only! Until the end of August!

> FREE hearing screening and consultation

> 0% FINANCING Available*

* Subject to credit approval or see store for details.



Limited Time Only

50% OFF

a set of Livio AI hearing aids

Offers expire: 8/31/20 Offers cannot be combined.

Currently own hearing aids?

Trade up old hearing aids for CASH VALUE! Receive up to a \$1,500 credit when you trade in your old hearing aids for premium technology.

Offers expire: 8/31/20 Offers cannot be combined.



www.starkey.com
Manufacturer: Minneapolis, USA.

Appointment times are limited!
CALL TODAY! 02)465-0999

Starkey Hearing Aid ranks TOP in USA and Korea market!



Dr. Gina Sohn - U.S. Dentist
Licensed to practice in Massachusetts,
Conneticut & New Jersey.
Tufts Graduate..., the Smile Artist!

- Graduate of Tufts University, School of Dental Medicine – Boston, Mass.
- Studied at University Paris 5 (Rene Descartes).
- Orthodontics - trained at USDI.
- NYU Trained for Implant Dentistry.
- Fluent in English, Korean, Japanese & French.



Services

- Cleaning & Check-up, General Dentistry
- Orthodontics: Braces & Invisalign
- Cosmetic Dentistry & Smile Makeover, Whitening, Veneers / Lumineers, Gummy Smile Correction
- Dental Implants
- Root Canal & Wisdom Tooth Extraction
- Child Dental Care

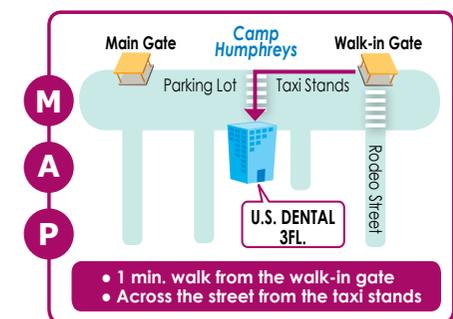


Professional Affiliations

- American Dental Association
- Massachusetts Dental Society
- Connecticut State Dental Association
- New Jersey Dental Association
- American Academy of Cosmetic Dentistry
- American Academy of Implant Dentistry
- American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry

Direct billing for
TRICARE / CIGNA / GeoBlue

Assist billing for MetLife/Blue Cross
Blue Shield/Delta Dental/Aetna/GEHA/
United Concordia/Foreign Service



- 1 min. walk from the walk-in gate
- Across the street from the taxi stands

U.S. DENTAL



TRICARE

Call: 031-654-2889
www.drginasohn.com



Find us on Facebook: Dr. Gina Sohn
- Cosmetic Dentist in Seoul



E-C INTERNATIONAL LAW OFFICE



Ms. Annette M. Eddie-Callagain Esq.

**Professional Experience
Attorney-at-Law**

E-C International Law Office (1995-2019)
General practice, private law practice.

Judge Advocate (Major)

United States Air Force Reserves (1995-2006)
Served as a Judge Advocate in the Air Force
Reserves, retiring in October 2006.

Judge Advocate

United States Air Force (1983-1995)
Active Duty Judge Advocate, practicing all areas
of military law

Law School Professor

University of the Ryukyus Law School
Okinawa, Japan

Practice Areas

- Collections
- Criminal Law
- Divorce
- Domestic Violence
- Employment Law
- Entertainment & Sports Law
- Family Law
- International Law
- Medical Malpractice
- Military Law
- Personal Injury
- Workers' Compensation

E-C INTERNATIONAL LAW OFFICE

E-C LAW CENTER BUILDING, 1F
2-4-2, GINOWAN CITY
OKINAWA, JAPAN 901-2221
TEL: (+81) 98-898-0162
FAX: (+81) 98-899-2142

A choice for health and environment protection- Geumsaem

Anywhere there is water- Geumsaem can help!

**Geumsaem's hexagonal magnetization is
the ultimate water treatment system**



Model of Geumsaem



BMH101-15
Home



BMH101-20
Belding



BMH101-25
Belding

Application



Home/Belding



Plant



Machine



School

Installation effect of Geumsaem

Safe healthy water for our body

- Sterilization and Disinfection
- Adult Disease Prevention
- Remove Rust and Scale
- Softening and Ionizing Water
- Animal Growth Promotion and Death Prevention
- Saving Fuel
- Odor Removal
- Improving Detergency



- √ Geumsaem is easy to install
- √ No energy source required
- √ Geumsaem is permanent
- √ Geumsaem promotes health & well-being

Item	Unit	Time	Before passing	After passing	Remarks
Bacteria	ea/ml	24hr	1,000,000[10]	100,000[10]	90% decrease
		48hr			

Pipeline Descaling



Before



After

Peach Anti-Corruption



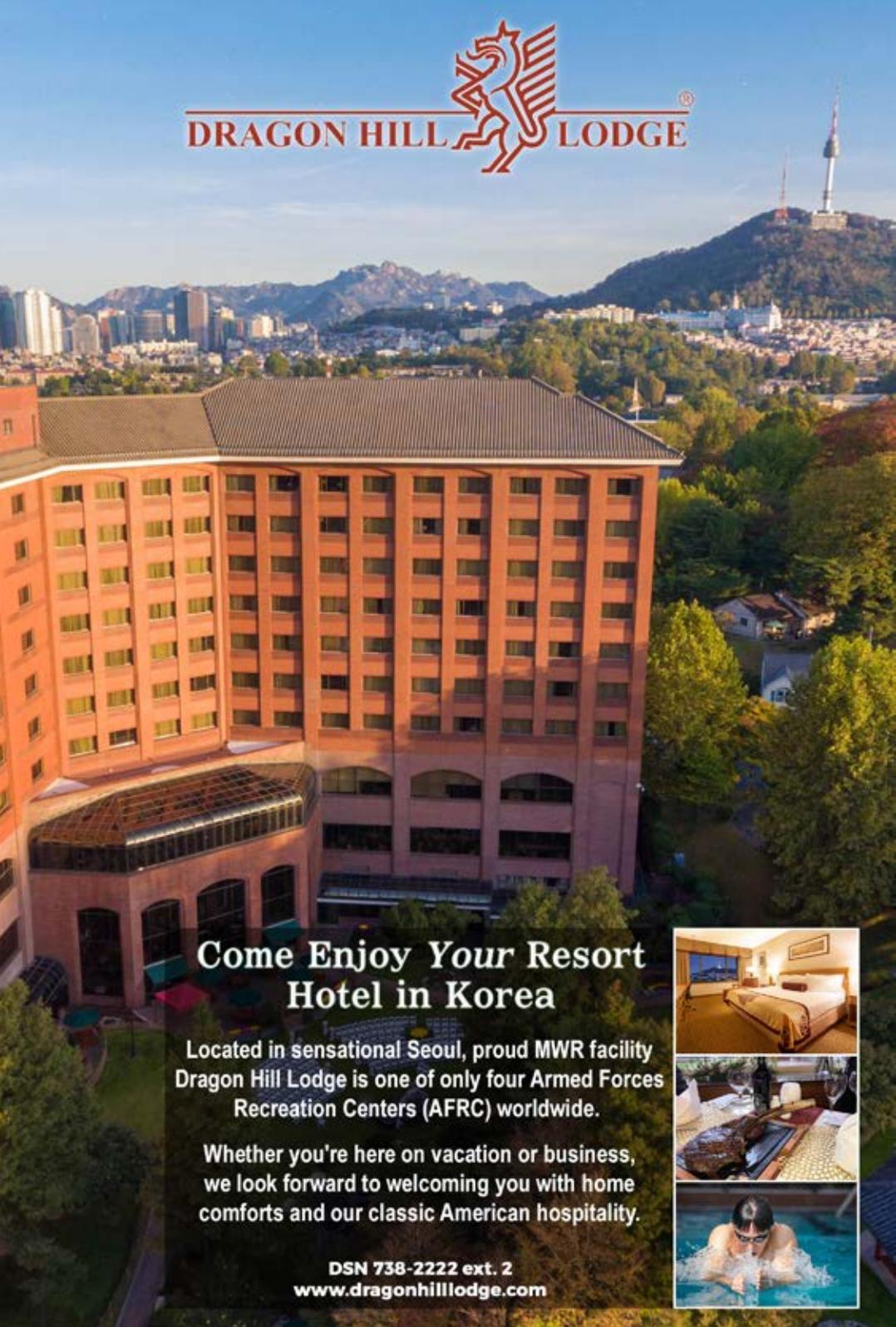
Before



After



Ulsan Industry Machine Tool Business Center
Gualbut-ro No 431 Nam-gu Ulsan
Tel +82-52-903-1060 Fax +82-52-260-1060
Home Page : 자화용수처리기.kr
E-mail : ktiklm@naver.com



Come Enjoy Your Resort Hotel in Korea

Located in sensational Seoul, proud MWR facility Dragon Hill Lodge is one of only four Armed Forces Recreation Centers (AFRC) worldwide.

Whether you're here on vacation or business, we look forward to welcoming you with home comforts and our classic American hospitality.

DSN 738-2222 ext. 2
www.dragonhilllodge.com



The DMZ to the Sea 2020-2021



A publication of
Humphreys United Spouses Club

DMZ to the Sea Third Edition
Seoul Survivor Thirty-Second Edition
© The DMZ To The Sea and Seoul Survivor all rights reserved.
First Printing, 2018
This book or any portion thereof may not be reproduced without the
express written permission of the Humphreys United Spouses Club
(United Club).

www.humphreysunitedspouses.com

Printed in Seoul, South Korea
Oriental Press Inc.

www.theOrientalPress.com
www.DMZtotheSea.com

The members of the Humphreys United Spouses Club (United Club) would like to dedicate this book to their family members who served in the Korean War.

Dedicated to:

Charles Wolf - US Navy
Jose Luis Garcia - US Army
George E. Leonard - US Air Force
Edwin Olsovsky - US Army
Omer Dunn - US Air Force

And to all the US Military men and women who served in the Korean War.

There are 7,662 American soldiers still unaccounted for from the Korean War as of December 2019.



For a downloadable version of the DMZ to the Sea, Scan here.
Or visit:
www.DMZtotheSea.com



Read stories on pages 231-235.

United Club 2020-2021 Board of Directors

Executive Board

President

Deanna James
unitedclubpresident@gmail.com

1st Vice President

Jackie Williams
Unitedclub1stVP@gmail.com

Parliamentarian

Kelly Curtis
unitedclubpar@gmail.com

Secretary

Lahela Arroyo
unitedclubsec@gmail.com

Scholarship and Welfare Treasurer

Amanda Michaelis
unitedclubwelfaretreasurer@gmail.com

Operating Treasurer

Laura Vespa
unitedclubtreasurer@gmail.com

Honorary President

Connie Abrams
uchonorarypresident@gmail.com

2nd Vice President

Caitlin Ward
unitedclub2VP@gmail.com

Advisor

Holly Williams
unitedclubadvisor@gmail.com



Photo courtesy of the United Spouse Club

General Board

Scholarship and Community Outreach Advisor

Leah Downs
unitedclubwsadvisor@gmail.com

Thrift Shop Advisor

Erika Widauf
unitedclubtsadvisor@gmail.com

Thrift Shop Manager

Karen Bonner
unitedclubtsmanager@gmail.com

Membership/Reservation

Janeen Michalak
unitedclubmembership@gmail.com

Painted Door Liaison

unitedclubtsliaison@gmail.com

Web Manager

Kelly Schmitt
unitedclubwebmanager@gmail.com

Volunteer Coordinator

Raquel Velez
unitedclubvc@gmail.com

DMZ to the Sea

Molly Cruz
dmztothesea@gmail.com

Activities Chair

Robyn Connell
unitedclubactivities@gmail.com

Publicity

Juanita Goldman
unitedclubpub@gmail.com

Scholarship & Welfare Chair

Caitlin Ward
unitedclubws@gmail.com

Korea Welfare Chair

Sukie Wood
unitedclubkoreabwelfarechair@gmail.com

Historian

Kara DeArmond
unitedclubhistorian@gmail.com

Ways & Means Chair

Miriam Hunt
unitedclubwaysmeans@gmail.com

Ways & Means Co-chair

Sherry Dreese
unitedclubwmco@gmail.com

Vendor Coordinator

Sunny Brown
unitedclubvendors@gmail.com

HBB Vendor Coordinator

Jackie Smallwood
unitedclubhbb@gmail.com

Bazaar Chair

Val Adams
unitedclubbazaar@gmail.com

Borrowed Boutique

Kara Mangan
ucborrowedboutique@gmail.com

Casino Night Chair

Caitlin Ward
unitedclubcasinoschair@gmail.com

THE DMZ To The Sea 2020-2021 Editorial Committee

Advisor

Dr. Barry Goldman

Publication Manager

Deanna James

Senior Editorial Graphic Designer

Molly Cruz

Writers, Researchers, Proofreaders

Robyn Connell
Jane Dale
Kara DeArmond
Irene Demile
Angelica Dion
Heather Dunton

Rose Godfrey
Sandra Hill
Deborah Nelson
Isabel Schmitt
Jackie Williams

Photography Coordinator

Juanita Goldman

On The Cover:

Queen for a Day (Gyeongbok Palace)

Photo by: Sandra Hill

Table of Contents

Introductions	1	Medical/Dental/Optical Information.....	121
About DMZ To The Sea.....	8	Ration Control	140
Chapter 1: About Korea	9	Force Protection.....	142
About Korea.....	11	NEO.....	143
Facts about South Korea.....	14	Pets.....	146
Korean Primer	16	Visitors.....	151
History of Camp Humphreys.....	28	Support Services.....	154
Chapter 2: PCSing to Korea	37	Embassies, Passports and Visas.....	165
PCSing to Korea.....	39	Postal Services.....	169
PCS Checklist.....	40	Chapter 5: Living in Korea	177
Documents.....	42	Money.....	179
Medical.....	45	Transportation.....	182
Command Sponsorship.....	47	Shopping.....	196
EFMP.....	51	Dining.....	218
POV's.....	52	Recreation, Sports and Leisure.....	225
HHG, NTS, UB and Luggage.....	55	Veteran's Stories	231
Pets.....	62	Chapter 6: Traveling	237
What To Expect When You Arrive.....	67	DMZ To The Sea Adventures.....	239
Chapter 3: USFK Installations	75	Day Trips.....	240
USFK Installations.....	77	Family Friendly Adventures.....	241
Department of Defense Acronym Guide.....	78	Sights in Seoul.....	244
USFK MWR Quick Reference.....	79	Travel Outside of Korea.....	258
USAG Humphreys Quick Reference.....	81	Visitors.....	268
Camp Casey/Camp Hovey.....	83	Chapter 7: PCSing from Korea	315
USAG Yongsan.....	86	PCSing from Korea.....	317
Kunsan Air Base.....	88	PCS Checklist.....	317
USAG Daegu.....	91	Household Goods.....	320
Chinhae Naval Base.....	95	POVs.....	323
Osan Air Base.....	98	Pets.....	326
Chapter 4: Settling In	101	EFMP.....	329
One Stop at Maude Hall Quick Reference.....	103	Lodging.....	329
Housing.....	104	Housing.....	329
Cell Phone Service.....	109	Traffic Tickets.....	330
Education.....	111	Post Office.....	330
Employment.....	117	Resources	331
		Index	340
		<i>Travel Guide</i>	29-36, 170-174, 271-313

Introduction

Ginkgo Tree Trail

Photo by: Rebecca B. Schochenmaier



About The United Club

The Camp Humphreys United Club provides social and philanthropic opportunities within Camp Humphreys while fostering a commitment to help strengthen and unify the community.

The United Club has two missions. The primary mission is to develop a spirit of community responsibility. Our volunteers gladly give of their time and talents to serve both the military and civilian community. The hundreds of volunteer hours and thousands of dollars raised result in grants to worthwhile charitable causes and scholarships for military spouses and high school students.

The United Club's second mission is to provide opportunities for social, cultural, and creative pursuits. Joining the club is a wonderful way to meet new people and try things you may have never dreamed of doing.

Purpose

The purpose of this non-profit organization is to promote friendship and goodwill, to coordinate the members and their activities, to provide community services, to aid community projects and to support Humphreys and Area III welfare, without regard to race, color, sex, age, disability, religion, or national origin. This organization will not engage in activities that conflict with authorized activities of Non-Appropriated Funds or Appropriated Funds unless appropriate military authorities make an exception.

Eligibility

Humphreys United Spouse Club membership: All members must be "members of the U.S. Armed Forces components, dependents, retirees or invited contractors" (Officer and Enlisted and their spouses) as defined under the USA/ROK Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA), Article I & XV, respectively.



Message from Oriental Press

DMZ to the Sea, a 400-page full color guidebook, is produced annually for the benefit of the U.S. Military and civilian members of the United States Forces Korea community, prepared by the United Club Spouses and Civilian Association of Humphrey's.

By way of introduction, I am Charles Chong, CEO of Oriental Press, Inc. Oriental Press is a mission-conscious company that has supported the U.S. Military Korea Community for the past 30 years, and is currently the publisher of the DMZ to the Sea publication. We, at Oriental Press, Inc., have been a cornerstone of the U.S. military community as their primary publisher of the most important community publications on the peninsula for more than 30 years.



The publishing of the DMZ to the Sea has contributed a lot to the USFK community. We are proud to be a partner on this new publication. This guidebook is distributed to the families of all service members upon their arrival to South Korea.

DMZ to the Sea covers topics of Korean history and culture, living guides, transportation, activities, sightseeing, traveling internationally in Asia, and testimonials of reliable Korean services and businesses.

Oriental Press, Inc., works together with many advertisers, companies who know the value of the medias we work with, using their advertising and promotion planning to target their audience for their goods and services in South Korea. Oriental Press, Inc., desires to continue the business which provides a small comfort to the USFK soldiers who work only with a sense of duty, commitment, and responsibility even if difficult conditions exist.

I would like to extend our sincerest gratitude for the tireless efforts of everyone involved, in making this publication what it is today, and for entrusting Oriental Press, Inc. with this labor of love, to ensure that a copy of this publication makes it into the hands of all who desire one. Congratulations to the United Club's tireless staff of volunteers for an exceptional job well done.

For more than half a century, U.S. Service members and their families have represented a solid and dedicated group of consumers for virtually any and everything available for sale. And now, with some additional value-added opportunities, combined with very attractive prices, Oriental Press, Inc., offers the best and most economical solutions to penetrate or expand in this market – and we are here to help you.

Living with your loved ones in beautiful South Korea, I am sure that DMZ to the Sea will be a great help in your journey to South Korea, and I sincerely hope that the your time in South Korea will be filled with wonderful and happy memories.

Charles Chong
CEO, Oriental Press Inc.

A Letter From the USAG Humphreys Garrison Commander



Welcome to Korea and Camp Humphreys!

What a fantastic time to be in the Land of the Morning Calm. South Korea is a magical place with over 5,000 years of culture, history, and spectacular scenery; full of warm, inviting and friendly people. There are many great opportunities for members of the community to explore Korea. I hope each of you takes the time to experience Korea's rich culture and interact with the South Korean people. So get out there and explore...adventure awaits from DMZ to the Sea.

Katchi kapshida!

Colonel, Mike Tremblay
Commander
United States Army
USAG Humphreys and Area III

Message from United Club President



Welcome to South Korea and the Humphreys Community!

The United Club is extremely proud to present the 3rd edition of DMZ to the Sea, thus preserving the legacy of the Seoul Survivor. This book serves as a PCSing Reference Guide that is a must-have for anyone moving to South Korea. We all know that PCSing can be challenging and overwhelming at times, leading to so many questions, but an overseas move comes with so many more questions that it often becomes difficult to know where to begin.

This publication is organized to provide you with the information you need to navigate to, from, and around Korea while also providing suggestions on what to do, where to eat, and amazing places to see while you are here. This book also includes some helpful information about the wonderful history and rich culture of Korea which will assist you in acclimating to this beautiful country. I want you to have this book in your hands so that you feel you can move to Korea with confidence and to ensure you have the best experience possible during your time in Korea.

It's hard to put into a few words what an exciting and interesting world awaits you. From the traditional and exotic cuisine, world-class public transportation, and shopping that will satisfy any shopaholic, Korea will provide you with endless opportunities. My piece of advice to you is to embrace this adventure and explore all that is around you. Get out and enjoy the big cities, the beautiful countrysides, blissful beaches, and all Asia has to offer. Your time stationed here will go quickly! With so much to see, do, and taste, make sure to get out by planning trips, cultural experiences or just walk out a gate and see what awaits you!

I am extremely honored and proud of this publication and truly grateful to this committee for their countless hours of hardwork and dedication. It has been humbling to have had the opportunity to lead such a wonderful organization and a true honor and privilege to serve on this board with these extraordinary volunteers.

Deanna James, President
Humphreys United Spouses Club (United Club)
2019-2020

Message from the Governor of Gyeongsangbuk-do Province



I would like to extend my congratulations on the publication of the latest edition of DMZ To The Sea. To readers' annual delight, DMZ To The Sea gives them a wide range of information about Korean culture, helping U.S. Forces in Korea and their families familiarize themselves with Korea and life therein.

To my delight, this edition contains an article about Gyeongsangbuk-do. Gyeongsangbuk-do is a heavenly-blessed province boasting beautiful natural sceneries such as the Baekdudaegan Mountain Range, the Nakdong River and beaches along the East

Sea. There you can find the quintessence of Korean culture, of which highlights include the glorious history of the Silla Dynasty, Gaya, and Confucianism, and a number of cultural heritages such as Hahoe Folk Village and Sosuseowon Confucian Academy.

We at Gyeongbuk are developing various tour and experience programs to showcase the brilliance of these local gems. You are most welcome to visit Gyeongsangbuk-do, tasting the real taste and splendor of Korea and replenishing yourself in the pristine nature.

Lastly, I would like to reiterate my congratulations on the new edition of DMZ To The Sea. I hope that you will find this book serving as a source of information about the traditional culture and history of Gyeongsangbuk-do and contributing to the mutual growth of Gyeongbuk and the US Forces community in Korea.

Thank you very much.

Lee, Cheol-woo
Governor of Gyeongsangbuk-do Province

Message from the Mayor of Pyeongtaek City



My USFK service members and families!

On behalf of all of the Pyeongtaek citizens, I wholeheartedly welcome USFK service members and families to the city of Pyeongtaek. Pyeongtaek City is a beautiful urban-rural complex city where agricultural and city life are harmonized. It is a transportation convenient city crisscrossed with Seoul-Busan highway, West Sea highway, and Dongseo express way. Pyeongtaek is an eco-friendly and vibrant economic city, where there are world leading companies such as Samsung and LG. As the undeniable symbol of the ROK-US alliance and national security, Pyeongtaek City is starting a new chapter for the Republic of Korea.

USFK family members who live here in Pyeongtaek City!

Pyeongtaek city holds many festivals including 'Korea-America Friendship Festival' and 'Pyeongtaek City and Osan Air Base Air Power Day' which attracts tens of thousands of visitors. Also, the new American corner will open at the Pyeongtaek Baedari Library, which was approved by the U.S. Department of State and we expect it to be a hub of the ROK & US cultural exchanges.

In addition, Pyeongtaek City was recognized by the U.S. Department of the U.S. Army and received the Army Community Partnership Award with USAG Humphreys because of the win-win partnership and cooperation with USFK. I'd like to take advantage of this chance to express my heartfelt gratitude for the Humphreys United Spouses Club members who have played an important role in strengthening the ROK-US alliance.

My dear USFK family members who strive to strengthen the ROK-US alliance and win-win development!

If you were to ask me what you could do during your stay in Korea, my advice for you would be to make good friends and sweet memories by exploring Pyeongtaek City. Once again, welcome to the city of Pyeongtaek, a symbol for the ROK · US alliance. Let's work together to build a better relationship between Korea and the US.

We go together! (Katchi Kapshida!)

Jung Jang-seon
Mayor of Pyeongtaek City

About DMZ to the Sea

This publication was originally conceived, written, and compiled by Judy Bridenbaugh, called Seoul Survivor, in an attempt to ease the frustration experienced by military members and their families when moving to a location, especially one in a foreign country.

The Humphreys United Spouses Club (United Club) received the rights to the Seoul Survivor from the American Forces' Spouses' Club, previously of Camp Yongsan, and evolved it into DMZ to the Sea. The United Club is honored to continue the legacy of this instrumental guide and we hope this will encourage families to make the most of their time here in South Korea.

Each subsequent year, information is updated, and new material is added. This book is also available as a searchable PDF from our website for free. Input for this edition has been gathered from the best available sources at the time of publication. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and relevance of the information and maps at the time of printing. The Humphreys United Spouses Club is grateful to receive any information from readers concerning errors, omissions, or general updates as Camp Humphreys continues to expand and grow. Please contact us at dmztothesea@gmail.com.

Inclusion of a business, website, etc. in this publication does not indicate official affiliation with or endorsement by USAG Humphreys, USFK, or Eighth US Army.



CHAPTER 1 About Korea

About Korea

The Republic of Korea is a vibrant country of roughly 51 million people who work hard to define and maintain a fast-paced, modern society. Koreans are world travelers, world-class economic competitors, and highly regarded participants in world affairs. The Korean people's spiritual wealth, traditional respect for elders, strong belief in community, love of nature, and deeply seeded national pride underpin their meteoric economic and commercial accomplishments over the last thirty years.

Newcomers find South Korea quite exotic. An open mind and desire to experience and appreciate cultural differences make a tour of duty here memorable.

Embark with a sense of adventure and be surprised in new and wonderful ways. Koreans are friendly. They will exert themselves to the utmost to understand and often to aid you. Strong partnerships with the United States and other western nations mean that many Koreans, especially in Seoul, speak some English. However, communicating in Korea is often a frustrating task. The keys are patience, cadence, and gratitude. Speak slowly and not loudly. Be kind in your approach and find comfort in their willingness to assist and support you.

Korea's history dates back more than 4,000 years. Throughout time and against the backdrop of strong cultural uniformity their pre-modern society began to emerge in the seventh century and has evolved to the present day as a cultural quilt built of patterns of rich contrasts. Buddhist pagodas stand side-by-side with Confucian shrines and sometimes up the road from modern Christian houses of worship. Cycles of great commercial growth are set against downturns of financial decay, and numerous foreign invasions are countered by attempts at territorial expansion.

A land-owning aristocratic scholar class once ruled over a rigid social structure, supported by less-respected merchants and agricultural peasants who toiled as tenant farmers. Within the Korean government, periods of factional strife, political coups, and foreign occupation contrast with other periods of stability. Learn about Korea's past and help put the present into true perspective. South Korea's rise as an economic powerhouse and exporter of culture is astounding given the amount of time they have formally existed as the present day, Republic of Korea, also known simply as South Korea.

On a busy day in Seoul, the capital city of 10 million people, we guarantee you'll notice the following:

- Industry: Korea has grown to be the world's 12th economy; impressive for a country the size of Indiana.
- Work Ethic: The official work and school week is Monday through noon Saturday.

Gakwonsa Temple

Photo by: Janeen Michalak

- **Family:** The second and fourth Saturdays are not official work days and are spent with family.
- **Traffic:** Everyone tries to “get there first.” The traffic in many parts of Korea is legendary and rivals the worst that New York, Paris, London, or Washington, DC has to offer. Rather than a methodical, legalized culture of driving, Korea’s driving habits have been described as currents in a vast river all flowing in the same general direction. However, the government is making strides to improve the driving culture and make it safer for everyone to traverse the nation in private automobiles.
- **Colorful Cuisine:** Visitors quickly come to know that garlic is a national food staple. It is used extensively in Korean dishes, especially the famous Kimchi (fermented spiced, pickled cabbage). Once you acquire a taste for it, eating Korean-style is inexpensive and delicious.
- **Clothing:** Koreans are much more formal in their dress than most Westerners and take great pains with their appearance. You will likely never see a Korean out in public in Seoul wearing shower shoes or pajama pants. Their fashion sense has evolved with a heavy western influence through attaining wealth and social media use. Fashion is centered around expressiveness and individuality. It is evident that western fashion influences Korean fashion and thus, the number of Koreans who still wear a traditional Korean dress called “hanbok” (graceful, full-length garment in several pieces) has declined. However, many Koreans still opt to wear formal traditional garments on holidays or for formal occasions.
- **The Korean alphabet, Hangeul:** This phonetic alphabet, invented by King Sejong and a group of scholars in 1443, is straight-forward, but often intimidating to foreigners. For the 1988 Olympics in Seoul, Korea had most major road and street signs printed in both Hangeul and English.
- **The jostling crowds:** Space is precious in Seoul. Koreans are accustomed to tight crowds, and they assume everyone else is too. Therefore, pushing and shoving without an apology is normal and not to be taken personally.
- **The markets:** Nowhere in the world, Hong Kong included, are there markets and shopping areas to rival those of Seoul. Itaewon, located just outside USAG Yongsan, is widely regarded as the most famous of the Korean shopping meccas. True Korean markets are not as Western in style as Itaewon. In traditional markets like Dong-

daemun (East Gate) and Namdaemun (South Gate), products are grouped according to type and are readied for retail, domestic, or international markets. You will encounter rows and rows of leather jacket vendors in one place, miles of fabric in another, and thousands of electronic gadgets in yet another. The range is truly amazing and the volume of goods is astounding! See Markets under the Shopping section for more information.

If possible, correspond with others who have been stationed here before you arrive. Keep an open mind and take every opportunity to venture off post and explore this beautiful, mountainous country. Korea boasts mountains, seas, islands, and big cities. There is something to do around every corner and hidden gems abound. Strike up conversations with Korean people, savor the delicious and often unusual food, and enjoy the cultural arts. South Korea is an experience that you will not soon forget.

Facts about South Korea

History: Korea was founded some 4,300 years ago, along the Han River. Its recorded history dates back to 2333 BC. The Republic of Korea (South Korea) was established in 1948.

Language: The Korean written language is referred to as Hangeul; the spoken language is simply called Korean (Hangeul-mal).

Geography: Korea is a peninsula thrusting from the northeast Asian mainland in a southerly direction for about 625 miles or 1,000 kilometers. The peninsula, contiguous to the two continental powers of China and Russia to the north and nearby oceanic Japan to the southeast, functioned for a long time as a land bridge through which continental culture was transmitted to Japan. Its peninsula location has both the advantage of easy access to adjacent cultures and the disadvantage of becoming the target of aggressive neighbors. South Korea shares a land boundary with North Korea of about 150 miles or 238 kilometers.

Topography: Approximately 70% of South Korea's land area is comprised of mountains and uplands. Mount Halla (Hallasan) (6,398 feet/1,950 meters) on Jeju Island (Jeju-do) is the tallest mountain and is actually the cone of a dormant volcanic formation. The longest rivers are the Nakdong River (Nakdonggang), the Geum (Kum) River (Kumgang), and the Han River (Hangang), which flows through Seoul.

Area: South Korea is 38,750 square miles/99,237 square km (about the size of Indiana).

Climate: Long, cold winters and short, hot, humid summers with late monsoon rains and flooding. Temperatures in January average 19F to 34F. In August the averages are 72F to 86F. The annual rainfall varies from year to year but usually averages more than 39 inches or 100 centimeters. Two-thirds of the total precipitation falls between June and September.

President: Moon Jae-in

Capital City: Seoul

Monetary Unit: Won (₩)

Population: South Korea: ~51 million (2017); Seoul: ~10 million

Largest Cities: Seoul, Busan, Daegu, and Incheon.

Religions: 57% non-affiliated, 27% Christian, 15% Buddhist, 1% Confucianism (2015).

Literacy Rate: ~99% (up from 22% in 1945).

Industry: South Korea's workforce is 28 million strong. Industry represents 35% of the GDP and employs 25% of the workforce. Roughly 70% are employed in the largest economic sector, the service industry, accounting for 54% of GDP. About 5% of the workforce are employed in the agricultural sector, accounting for 2% of GDP. The remainder is accounted for in the fastest growing economic sector- tourism.

The main industries include textile, steel, car manufacturing, shipbuilding and electronics. South Korea is the world's largest producer of semiconductors. Exports include agricultural products, electronics and technology, machinery, textiles, steel, metal, and chemical products. South Korea's explosive growth is due in large part to their vast industrialization.

Natural Resources: Arable land (25% of the land is arable), coal, iron ore, tungsten, and graphite

National Bird: Magpie (traditionally said to bring good news)

National Flower: Mugunghwa (Rose of Sharon)

Korean Primer

Holiday celebrations are an important part of family life in Korea. All celebrations, no matter how large, center on the home. Women can spend hours preparing the traditional dishes; sometimes a family's reputation depends on the amount and the quality of the food. After the holiday meal the younger members bow to their parents and grandparents as a reaffirmation of family ties, receive gifts of money and words of advice.

January 1, New Year's Day (Sinjeong)

The first day of the New Year is celebrated with friends, coworkers and families. The most popular event is the bell-ringing ceremony at Bosingak in Jongno, literally "bell street," Seoul. The bell-ringing event on New Year's Eve draws throngs of people from all over Seoul. The bell ringing is preceded by various events like congratulatory performances by Korean stars. After that, all citizens participate in the countdown to the New Year. Then, as the New Year starts, celebrities, civil representatives, and senior members from various fields ring the bell 33 times in celebration of a good year.

On New Year's Day, it is common for Koreans to travel to famous sunrise spots in order to make New Year's wishes as they greet the first sunrise. The sun first rises in the East Sea (Dong Hae) off the coast of Korea, so many New Year events are organized on the East Coast.

Lunar New Year, Chinese New Year's Day (Sinjeong), Seollal

Seollal (Lunar New Year in Korean language) is one of the most celebrated national holidays in Korea. It is celebrated in a similar way to January 1, but on a grander scale. This three-day holiday is celebrated the day before the first day of the first month, on the day of, and the day after the first day of the month according to the lunar calendar.

Traditional Confucian families perform ceremonies to commemorate their ancestors. Most notably, "bowing to their ancestors" is commonly practiced and is very much a part of Confucian tradition. It is a matter of religion for them as well. Confucianism is melted in Korean culture much like Saint Patrick's Day is in America; it doesn't really matter whether you are Irish or not. However, many Korean Christians and non-Confucian families don't bow to their ancestors, due to their faith and practice.

Family members rise early and put on their best clothes. Following the rite and for the remainder of the time, everyone eats the ritual food of Tteokguk, rice cake soup. Tteokguk, is the main food of Seollal and eating it is believed to add a year to one's age. Along with eating Tteokguk, there is singing and more traditional food is served. Some examples of traditional foods include: kimchi, rice, and bulgogi.

March 1, Independence Movement Day (Samil Chul)

Koreans observe the anniversary of the March 1, 1919 Independence

Movement against the Japanese occupation. This day was officially designated as a public holiday to commemorate men and women who died during the Independence Movement. The March 1 Independence Movement was highly influenced by US President Woodrow Wilson's Declaration of the Principle of Self-Determination at the Paris Peace Conference in January 1919.

Buddha's Birthday (Seokgatansinil or Bucheonnim Osin Nal)

Buddha's Birthday is celebrated on the eighth day of the fourth month of the lunar calendar. Solemn rituals are performed at Buddhist temples, and the day's festivities culminate with a lotus lantern parade. These lanterns are lit and carried in parades on the evening of the Sunday before Buddha's birthday.

May 1, Labor Day:

This is not a government holiday, though many banks and businesses may be closed.

May 5, Children's Day (Eorini Nal)

This day is celebrated with various programs for children who spend the day enjoying themselves with their parents.

June 6, ROK Memorial Day (Hyeonchung-il)

On this day, the nation pays tribute to the soldiers and civilians who have given their lives for their country. At 10:00 am, a siren sounds, calling for a one-minute silent tribute. Memorial services are held at the National Cemetery in Seoul.

August 15, Liberation Day (Gwangbokjeol)

On this day in 1945, Korea was liberated from Japan after 36 years of colonial rule. It also marks the 1948 establishment of the government of the Republic of Korea.

Harvest Full Moon/Korean Thanksgiving Day (Chuseok)

Chuseok is celebrated on the fifteenth day of the eighth month of the lunar calendar (September/October). Chuseok is Korea's most important national holiday.

On the morning of Chuseok Day, Songpyeon, a type of Korean rice cake, and food prepared with the year's fresh harvest are set out to give thanks to ancestors through Charye, which is an ancestor memorial service. Formal Charye services are held twice a year: during Seollal (Lunar New Year's Day) and Chuseok. The difference between the two services is that during Seollal the major representative food is white Tteokguk, a rice cake soup, while during Chuseok the major representative food is freshly harvested rice. People visit family tombs and present food offerings to their ancestors. Most Koreans will return to their hometowns during this holiday, so traffic is unusually heavy and travel times double.

October 3, National Foundation Day (Dangun Nal or Gaecheonjeol)

This day commemorates the traditional founding of the Korean nation in 2333 BC by the legendary god-king Dangun. A simple ceremony is held at an altar on top of Mt. Mani (Manisan) on Ganghwa Island (Ganghwa-do) in Gyeonggi Province (Gyeonggi-do). The altar is said to have been erected by Dangun to offer thanks to his father and grandfather in heaven.

October 9, Korean Language Day (Hangul Nal)

The day commemorates the invention (in 1443) and the proclamation (in 1446) of Hangul, the native alphabet of the Korean language. King Sejong the Great, inventor of Hangul, is one of the most honored rulers in Korean history. This is a national holiday celebrated with a variety of activities and events centered around students throughout the nation.

December 25, Christmas Day (Gidoktansinil)

Christmas is celebrated as a national holiday in Korea as in many other countries. It is a religious holiday for Christian families, while it remains more of a party for younger generations and couples, rather than family gatherings or gift-giving. However, families with little children observe Christmas in the same way as many American families, with Santa and Christmas decorations. Christmas trees in Korean homes are small, and most of them are artificial. The traditional Christmas cakes are very colorful and a very popular treat during the season.

The Korean Language

The Korean language has evolved throughout the centuries. No one knows how long it has been spoken, and despite the geographical closeness of China and Japan, Korean is linguistically distinct from Chinese and Japanese.

Chinese characters were used to write Korean until the 15th century. However, since they were hard to learn and were very different from the Korean spoken language, most people remained illiterate. In 1446, after many years of study and testing by the ruler, King Sejong and his scholars introduced a unique Korean alphabet. It was devised on a purely phonetic basis and consisted of 28 characters. These were arranged in syllable units, or blocks, and not into linear words. This meant the syllables could be written horizontally or vertically on a page. From this original alphabet, Hangul, the modern alphabet has evolved over time. It has 24 characters and follows the Western convention of writing from left to right. Chinese characters are rarely used today in conjunction with the Korean alphabet, as it is possible to communicate fluently without using them.

In the past, English was taught in Korean schools beginning in the seventh grade with an emphasis on grammar instead of speaking; it has been taught starting in the first grade since 1998. The mainly testing-ori-

ented educational system means that many Koreans have memorized a lot of English grammar and vocabulary but feel quite shy about their conversational skills.

Useful Korean Phrases

The following Korean phrases may assist you during your tour in Korea. They are simple conversational words and phrases designed for newcomers. Koreans will be pleased you have made the effort to learn even a little of their language. The key is not being afraid to try and having the ability to laugh at yourself.

Greetings	
Good morning/afternoon/evening	Ahn-nyong ha-say-yo
Hello (on the telephone)	Yo-bo-say-yo
May I have your name?	Ee-ru-mee moo ot shim nee ka?
I'm glad to meet you	Mahn-nah-suh bahn-gah-wuh-yo
Good-bye (by Host)	Ahn-nyong-hee kah-say-yo
Shopping	
How much does it cost?	Ol-mah yeh-yo?
Do you have?	It-suh yo?
Show me another one	Darun-gut johm bo-yuh-ju-say-yo
It is expensive	Bee-sah-yo
Can you reduce the price?	Chom sah-keh-heh ju-say-yo
I'll take this	Egut ju-say-yo
It's too big	Noh-moo kuh-yo
It's too little	Jjug-uh-yo
Dining	
It is very delicious	Ah-ju mah-sheet-so-yo
It is hot (spicy)	Mae-wo-yo
I would like a glass of cold water	Mool ju-say-yo
I would like a bottle of beer	Mack-ju hahn-byong ju say yo
Please give me...	Ju-say-yo
...an English menu	Yong-oh menu...
...the bill	Keh-sahn-suh...
Conversation	
Do you speak English?	Young-oh hahm-nee-ka?
Where is...	O-dee itsum nee-ka?

...the police station?	Kyong-chal-suh...
...the restroom?	Hwa-Jahng-shil...
Yes	Yeh (or Nay)
No	Ah-ni-yo
Thank you	Kam-sah ham-nee-dah
You are welcome	Chon-manh-neh-yo
I am sorry	Mee-ahn hahm-nee-dah
Come here	Ee-ree o-say-yo
Please help me	Jom, dough-wah ju-say-yo
Call a policeman (an MP)...	Kyung-chal (huhn-byung)
...for me please	bul-luh ju-say-yo
Call this number for me	Ee bon-ho-ro jon-hwa jom, heh-ju-say-yo

Taking a Taxi

Please take me to the nearest US...	
...military installation	Kah-kah-woon mee-goon
Stop here	-boo-dae-ka ju say yo
What is this place called?	Yo-gee se-wo ju-say-yo
How much is the fare?	Yo-gee-gah-aw-deem-nee-ka?
Please take me to...	Ol-mah eem-nee-ka?
...Itaewon shopping area	Kab-she-dah
...South Gate Market	Itaewon she-jahng...
...East Gate Market	Nam-dae-moon she-jahng...
	Dong-dae-mun she-jahng...

When Traveling

Give me one ticket to...	Hahn-jahng ju-say-yo
Western-style room	Cheem-dae bahng
Toilet	Hwa-jahng-shill
Parking lot	Ju-cha-jahng
Reservation	Yay-yahk

Calendar

Monday	Wol-yo-il
Tuesday	Hwa-yo-il
Wednesday	Soo-yo-il
Thursday	Mok-yo-il
Friday	Kum-yo-il
Saturday	To-yo-il
Sunday	Il-yo-il
January	Il-wahl

February	Ee-wahl
March	Sahm-wahl
April	Sah-wahl
May	Oh-wahl
June	Yu-wahl
July	Cheel-wahl
August	Pahl-wahl
September	Guu-wahl
October	She-wahl
November	Shib-il-wahl
December	Shib-ee-wahl

Numbers

Chinese numbers are often used when counting sequentially. This includes money, telephone numbers, dates, mileage, etc. When shopping, listen for the Chinese numbers, particularly for the endings, which mean hundred, thousand, and ten thousand. Notice that Korean numbers go as far as 99. Beyond 100, Chinese numbers are used. When counting people, use Korean numbers. Sometimes in the smaller restaurants the prices will be written in the Chinese figures, usually from top to bottom. The following chart offers a brief glimpse of some of the differences in the two systems:

Number	Chinese	Korean
1	il	hah-na
2	Ee	dool
3	sahm	set
4	sah	net
5	oh	tah-sot
6	yuk	yo-sot
7	chil	eel-gop
8	pahl	yo-dol
9	goo	ah-ope
10	ship	yol
20	ee-ship	sue-mool
30	sahm-ship	so-run
40	sah-ship	ma-hun
50	o-ship	She'en
60	yook-ship	yeh-soon
70	chil-ship	ee-run

80	pahl-ship	yo-dun
90	koo-ship	ah-hun
100	baek	baek
200	ee-baek	ee-baek
300	sahm-baek	sahm-baek
1,000	chon	chon
2,000	ee-chon	ee-chon
10,000	mahn	mahn
100,000	ship-mahn	ship-mahn

Culture and Customs

South Korea's population shares a common ethnic and cultural heritage. More than Western people, South Korean individuals tend to view themselves as a tightly knit national community with a common destiny. Intense feelings of nationalism, so evident in athletic events like the 1988 Olympic Games held in Seoul and the World Cup soccer games of 2002, reveal a sense of pride concerning South Korea's place in the world. This section highlights important traditions, cultural attitudes, and etiquette. Your awareness of these factors will greatly reward you as you meet and interact with new Korean friends.

The DMZ to the Sea committee is grateful to Mr. Young K. Chang, instructor at the Defense Language Institute Foreign Language Center, Presidio of Monterey, California, from whose publication, *Cultural Orientation (Korean)*, much of this chapter is extracted.

Korean Non-verbal Behavior & Etiquette

Customs and attitudes are different in Asia than those in Western countries. Korea has its own set of courtesies. If you take the time to learn and observe them, the rewards are significant.

Meeting and Greeting

The traditional bow has given way to the handshake, but friendly back slaps or arm squeezing is considered rude here. Koreans meeting for the first time introduce themselves only at the invitation of a third party. The formal ritual of introduction is similar to this: The person who knows everyone in the group invites his friends to introduce themselves. One says, "I am seeing you for the first time." The other repeats the same sentence, and the elder one suggests that they introduce themselves. The introductions and formal bows are followed by an exchange of calling/business cards. These cards are very important in Korea. They give an opportunity for each person to discover the other's position without rudely inquiring about them. Cards also do away with the need of asking someone's name twice. As a sign of respect, when someone

presents you with a business card, take a moment to read it before putting it away.

The proper use of names in Korea is also important. A person's name is considered his or her personal property. Koreans regard their name with reverence. The persistent wave of Westernization has accustomed Koreans to being addressed by their family name, but only intimate friends and family greet each other on a first-name basis. Koreans prefer titles rather than names. For example, you would call the company president "Sa-jang-nim" or someone with a PhD "Bak-sa." Teacher or "Sun-saeng-nim" is an acceptable title for anyone.

Try to remember that no matter how "Western" many Koreans may appear on the surface, their thinking is still governed by traditions, which are based on a culture several thousands of years old. The following list covers some important traditions relating to etiquette:

- Looking into an acquaintance's eyes was generally considered impolite. Though this is not necessarily true today, older Koreans may find direct eye contact offensive.
- Use your right hand when performing tasks such as presenting gifts, paying a bill, or pouring a drink. Your left hand should loosely cup your forearm. The closer your left hand is to your wrist the less respect is being given, while your left hand cupping your forearm near your elbow would show greater respect. Using the left hand for these tasks is considered very impolite; most Koreans do understand that the Western custom is different.
- Do not point the index finger toward a person or gesture with your foot, it is considered insulting. You may gesture with your full hand, palm upward.
- Do not write someone's name in red ink (e.g., endorse checks, sign letters, etc.). A name written in red means death.
- If invited to dine at someone's home, bring a gift. When presenting the gift, use proper etiquette as stated above.
- Take your shoes off when entering a Korean house or restaurant with low tables.
- Do not start eating before your guest of honor or senior.
- Do not say, "I don't drink" when offered unwanted alcoholic beverages. It is more polite to say, "I'm not feeling very well today," "I am a designated driver," or "I'm on medication."
- Do not eat or drink without offering food or beverage to your colleagues.
- Ask your Korean guest more than once to help himself to more food and drink.

- Do not pour your own drink; pour for someone and let him reciprocate.
- Try to wear conservative clothes. Bare shoulders are considered inappropriate.
- See your guest off at the gate/door, and stay there until your guest is gone.
- “Yes” is often used simply to acknowledge what is said by one’s counterpart; it does not necessarily mean one is in agreement or understanding.
- Do not suggest splitting the bill; each person or family should alternate paying the bill. Remember when it is your turn to pay.
- You may often see two male friends or two female friends walking affectionately arm-in-arm. This is in no way an indication of their sexual preference.
- Koreans love children, and in this culture children are treated as “everyone’s treasures” to cherish and protect. Koreans will often want to touch and hold your children; blondes and redheads are rare in Korea, and often attract the most attention. If your children are uncomfortable with this, remove yourselves from the situation as politely as possible. A simple “no, thank you” usually will suffice.

Traditional Korean Meals/Food

Plain or cooked with other grains, rice (bap) is the main dish at most Korean meals. Rice is accompanied by a variety of side dishes. Favorite side dishes include bean paste soup, roasted beef and fish, as well as steamed and seasoned vegetables. Soy sauce, soybean paste, red pepper paste, ginger root, sesame oil, and sesame seeds are other seasonings that are essential to Korean cuisine. Food is usually eaten with a pair of chopsticks and a large spoon.

The traditional Korean homemaker believes that much of her family’s happiness depends on her culinary expertise. She often begins her day by preparing a substantial breakfast of hearty soup, meat or fish, steamed rice, and kimchi. A light lunch follows, which is similar to the breakfast fare. A generous evening meal is favored and can include up to 15 or 20 dishes for special occasions. Holiday celebrations are an important part of family life in Korea. All celebrations, no matter how large, center on the home. Women can spend hours preparing the traditional dishes; sometimes a family’s reputation depends on the amount and quality of the food.

At an elegant Korean dinner, the first course might be Ku-jol-p’an (nine compartments dish). It is somewhat similar to a French hors d’oeuvre tray. The cooked meat and vegetables are arranged on a large platter with a mound of pancakes in the center.

Homemakers in Korea, like many others in advanced nations, usually have little time to prepare these traditional foods and are well acquainted with frozen fare, microwave lunches, and other high-tech cooking conveniences. Fast food restaurants, Chinese takeout/delivery (speedily brought on the back of a motor scooter with a heated box strapped to the back), and food stalls for the passerby are very popular for the busy Korean housewife.

Native food is offered in small restaurants, in large hotels, and in gourmet sections of large department stores, such as Lotte or Shinsegae. Korean supermarkets usually have sample stations scattered throughout, where they will encourage everyone to try their wares.

The following is an alphabetical list of traditional foods and beverages

- Bap (밥): Rice
- Bibimbap (비빔밥): (mixed rice) This Chonju specialty is a bowl of vegetables, rice, and chili paste, topped with a soft-fried egg.
- Bulgogi (불고기): Thin strips of beef, marinated in sesame oil, soy sauce, sugar, and garlic, then grilled at your table
- Bin-de-ddok (빈대떡): Vegetables, pork and spices cooked in batter (pancake)
- Bokkumbap (볶음밥): Korean fried rice
- Boricha (barley water) (보리차): In lieu of tea, cups of this tepid drink are sometimes brought to the table as soon as you are seated in a Korean restaurant.
- Bul Kalbi (불갈비): Roasted short ribs that are marinated similar to Bulgogi
- Cha (차): Tea
- Chaksol Cha (Solluk Cha) (작설차): Varieties of Nock-cha, Korean green tea
- Chapchae (잡채): Clear noodles, generally mixed with vegetables and soy-based dressing (may be served hot or cold)
- Cider (사이다): A local bottled soft drink, similar to 7-Up. Chilsung Cider is a popular brand, served in a green glass bottle
- Daeji Galbi (돼지갈비): Pork short ribs marinated and cooked over hot charcoal
- Dakagalbi (닭갈비): Broiled spicy chicken and vegetables
- Ddok (떡): Rice cake
- Ddokguk (떡국): Rice cake soup traditionally served on the Lunar

New Year

- Dooboo (두부): Bean curd (Japanese: tofu; Chinese: dofu by the Chinese); it is the compressed white liquid squeezed from cooked soybeans.
- Dolsot bibimbap (돌솥비빔밥): Steamed rice, mixed vegetables, and egg (and sometimes beef) with chili paste in a hot stone pot
- Ghim or Kim (김): Paper-thin sheets of salted laver seaweed
- Ghimbap (or Kimbap) (김밥): This popular food consists of sticky rice rolled with assorted vegetables, egg, and meats into a sheet of seaweed, and sliced into bite-sized pieces. It's known as Korean Fast Food or the Korean MRE. It differs from Japanese sushi in that the rice is seasoned with sesame oil rather than rice vinegar.
- Goon Mandu (군만두): Fried dumplings - a perfect hors d'oeuvre when served with soy sauce. Yaki Mandu is the Japanese term.
- In Sam (인삼): Ginseng - a root long prized for its medicinal properties that is also used in cooking. 백삼 Paeksam is white ginseng; 홍삼 Hongsam is red ginseng.
- In Sam Cha (인삼차): Ginseng tea
- Kalbi (갈비): Pork or beef short ribs
- Kalbi Jhip: A Kalbi restaurant
- Kalbi Tang (갈비탕): Kalbi soup, the least expensive way to eat Kalbi
- Kimchi (김치): Cabbage, radishes or other vegetables pickled with garlic, chili pepper, and ginger, then fermented in huge jars buried in the ground. No Korean meal is complete without it!
- Kimchi jjigae (김치찌개): Kimchi stew
- Ku-jol-pan ("Nine treasures") (구절판): Strips of egg and vegetables are served in a compartmented dish with thin crepes in which you wrap the other eight treasures
- Jjin Mandu (찐만두): The Korean equivalent of Chinese wonton, these are dumplings made of minced pork or beef and vegetables wrapped in thin pastry crescents, steamed and served with soy sauce
- Makkolli (막걸리): Rice wine, the drink traditional of farmers
- Maek-ju (맥주): Beer
- Moo (무우): The large white Japanese daikon radish used in summer kimchi

- Mul (물): Water
- Myon (면): Noodles, sometimes thin and white if made from flour. Other myon are made with buckwheat, potatoes, or mung beans.
- Naeng Myon (냉면): Cold noodles that are 70% buckwheat and served in a dish of cold water to which you may add a dollop of chili paste. This is considered a perfect complement at the end of a bulgogi meal
- Sake (사케): Called chonjongg in Korea, this is traditional Japanese rice wine served in tiny cups.
- Sam Gyeop Sal (삼겹살): Thick slices of pork belly meat (similar to uncured bacon) grilled and often dipped into a spicy pepper paste
- Sam-kyetang (삼계탕): Ginseng chicken soup - a summer specialty, the chicken is boiled with a piece of the medicinal root and jujubes, and stuffed with glutinous rice.
- Changae (Sesame) (참깨): Kae is Korean sesame. The leaves are added to soup, the seeds to vegetables and meat marinades, and the oil for flavoring in cooking.
- Seolleongtang (설렁탕): Beef soup served with rice
- Shinselo (신선로): A casserole once served only to royalty. Fried eggs, fish, meat, and vegetables are cut into strips and simmered in broth in the distinctive charcoal brazier.
- Soju (소주): distilled beverage native to Korea and traditionally made from rice
- Songpyon (송편): Chusok half-moon shaped rice cakes
- Ganjan (Soy Sauce) (간장): Ganjan is made by fermenting the liquid of boiled soybeans. This is one of the most popular condiments in a Korean kitchen.
- Sushi (스시): Slices of raw fish dabbed with wasabi and curled over a clump of sticky rice. This is of Japanese origin and differs from Gimbap/kimbap in that the rice is seasoned with rice vinegar rather than sesame oil.
- Uja Cha (유자차): Citron tea, usually served in winter
- Yakchu (약주): A respectable word for liquor

History of Camp Humphreys

The history of Camp Humphreys dates back to the beginning of the 20th century when, in 1919, the Japanese military built the Pyeongtaek Airfield. Later, during the Korean War, Pyeongtaek Airfield was named K-6 after being repaired and enhanced by the U.S. Air Force to accommodate a U.S. Marine Air Group and the 614th Tactical Control Group. In 1962, the airfield was renamed Camp Humphreys, in honor of Chief Warrant Officer Benjamin K. Humphreys of the 4th Transportation Company, who died in a helicopter accident near the installation.

In 1964, Humphreys District command, later re-designated as the 23rd Direct Support Group, was activated as a separate installation command of the Eighth U.S. Army providing all direct support, supply and maintenance, storage of all conventional ammunition in Korea, Adjutant General publications and training aides and the Eighth U.S. Army Milk Plant.

In 1974, with the activation of the 19th Support Brigade, Camp Humphreys was re-designated as U.S. Army Garrison, Camp Humphreys. USAG-Camp Humphreys was still responsible for all affairs affecting personnel stationed at Camp Humphreys, but the 19th Support Command was responsible for all support activities vital to the Eighth U.S. Army and its subordinate units. Those units formerly reporting to the 23rd Direct Support Group reported to the 19th Support Command in Daegu. Only the basic functions remained with USAG-Camp Humphreys.

Later, the 23rd Direct Support Group and 19th Support Brigade were renamed 23rd Support Group and 19th Theater Army Area Command. On June 17, 1996 the United States Army Support Activity Area III was established and made responsible for the peacetime support mission for Camp Humphreys, Camp Long, Camp Eagle, and U.S. Army units assigned to Suwon Air Base.

Under a 2004 land-swap pact, the U.S. promised to gradually return a combined 170 square kilometers of land housing 42 military bases and related facilities to South Korea and move U.S. military forces from garrisons in and north of Seoul to Camp Humphreys. As a result of this pact, the U.S. troop presence in South Korea was consolidated into two regional hubs in Pyeongtaek and Daegu.

On June 1, 2005, the U.S. Army announced that Camps Eagle and Long would close. Both camps closed on June 4, 2010, consolidating installation support activities on Camp Humphreys.

With the creation of the Installation Management Command (IMCOM) on October 24, 2006, U.S. Army Support Activity Area III was redesignated as U.S. Army Garrison Humphreys and Area III on March 15, 2007.

On November 13, 2007 USFK and South Korean officials conducted a groundbreaking ceremony for the expansion of Camp Humphreys.

Today, United States Army Garrison (USAG) Humphreys is the largest overseas military installation on a campus of ~3,500 acres.

Always best for travelling

YESAN TOUR





Yedang Music Fountain
Opens in April

Yedangho Reservoir & Chulleongdari (Suspension Bridge)

As the nation's number one reservoir, it is a repository of water resources in Chungcheong region and the best fishing area. Most fish living here are the ones that can be seen in fresh water, including carp, eel, snakehead, Korean bullhead and loach. Yedangho Chulleongdari - a suspension bridge - is newly made and become a must-see for tourists. The night view is even more fantastic with lights. It is officially the longest (402m) suspension bridge domestically.

📍 161, Yedanggwangwang-ro
☎ 041-339-8281~5

House of Chusa Kim Jeong-Hui

Chungnam designated Tangible Cultural Heritage 43



This is a house where the representative calligrapher Kim Jeong-Hui, who is well known for Chusa-che, during the late period of Joseon Dynasty was born and spent his childhood.

📍 261, Chusagotaek-ro, Sinam-myeon (Yonggung-ri 799-2)
☎ 041-339-8242~8

Museum of Chusa Kim Jeong-Hui



The museum is consist of exhibition hall, video room and activity room. Especially the exhibition hall holds 46 masterpieces of Chusa Kim Jeong-Hui's that visitors can enjoy dignified legacies all year around.

📍 249, Chusagotaek-ro, Sinam-myeon
☎ 041-339-8242~8
Free of Charge

Sudeoksa (Temple)

National Treasure 49(Daeungjeon)



It features Daeungjeon which is certainly the most aged wooden structure. It is evaluated as the very important cultural property in the history of Korean wooden architecture.



- 📍 79, Sudeoksaan-gil, Deoksan-myeon
- ☎ Office: 041-330-7700
- 🍽 Sudeoksa Restaurant: 010-9400-7633

Sudeoksa Temple Stay

Temples have long been served as a moral support for Koreans. Sudeoksa temple stay programs consist of monks' traditional activities that will eventually lead participants to find true identity of themselves. Every practice is not religious but purely cultural experience to reach spiritual fulfillment.



Program (2-day standard):
 Morning and Evening Yebul (Buddhist Service) / Bal-woo Gongyang (Communal Buddhist Meal Service) / Moon-light Chamseon (Zen Meditation) / 108 bae (108 bows) / Forest Trail Meditation and Hiking along the Buddhist Cultural Heritage Pilgrimage / Meeting with monks / Hot Spring (Personal Activity)

- ☎ 041-330-7789 www.sudeoksa.com

Agroland Taesin Ranch



Activity program: feeding & milking a cow, tractor train, etc.

- 📍 236, Sangmong-2-gil, Godeok-myeon
- ☎ 041-356-3154

Agroland Taesin Ranch had been established from the early age of domestic dairy business and actively participated in developing livestock industry of Korea.

Eunseong Orchard



Activity program: apple picking, pie making, etc.



Apple wines and brandies are made from Yesan apples that are grown in an environment-friendly method.

- 📍 107-25, Daemong-ro, Godeok-myeon
- ☎ 041-337-9585

Yesan Hwangto Apple Festival
(Early Nov.)

Div. of Agricultural Admin.:
041-339-7582

Yesan Apple Agriculture Co.:
041-332-3506



Yesan Stork Park

This is the first park of its kind in the nation which was built in 2014 to successfully revive storks – National Monument 199 which were once extinct due to the damaged nature – and to return them to the wild.

- 🏠 62-19, Simokdaeri-gil, Gwangsi-myeon
- ☎ 041-339-8272



Oriental Stork Five-Sense Activity



- No-fee Activity: Oriental Stork observation, etc.
- Crafting Activity (Material fee: KRW 3,000 -10,000)
- Farm Village Activity: Various agricultural products and processed goods
- Instructor Activity: eco-friendly activity, health activity, personality activity and other activities



- 🏠 2, Simokdaeri-gil, Gwangsi-myeon
- ☎ Yesan Stork Park: 041-339-7337 / Stork Habitat Center: 041-335-9970

Yesan Healing Forest

This place is based upon its natural environment as a virgin forest. The facilities are made to improve people's health and vitalize local economy through the value of curing function of the forest itself.



Information

- Location: 203-31, Chiyusup-gil, Yesan-eup
- Area : 134ha (Main Facility Area 877.69m²)
- Trees : Pine (53ha/40%), Oak (42ha/31%)

Program

- Reservation : by Phone or Online (a week in advance)
- Inquiry : TEL. 041-330-0904
FAX. 041-330-0908
- Time : Takes 2 hrs (9:30~11:30 / 14:00~16:00)
- Website : www.fowli.or.kr

Yesan Samguk Festival (October 16-22)

Launched in 2017, it commemorates the second anniversary this year and a festival that you can enjoy various things to see and things to eat.

- 🏠 Yesan Culture Center / Yesan Traditional Market
- ☎ 041-335-2441



Gwangsi Han-u Town



Gwangsi is a small town but over 30 butcher's are here that is forming Gwangsi Han-u (Korean Beef) town. Beef of Gwangsi become famous for soft and rich taste and led gathering of shops from 25 years ago. It is quite a sight that each side of the main road is full of butcher's shops and beef restaurants.



- 📍 6, Gwangsiso-gil, Gwangsi-myeon, Yesan
Gwangsi Han-u Town Assoc.: 041-331-0608 / 010-5458-1206 (C)
- ☎ Dept. of Forest and Livestock : 041-339-7636



Yesan Beef Rib Restaurants

- **Sobok Galbi**: 041-335-2401
9, Cheonbyeon-ro 195beon-gil, Yesan-eup
- **Sam-u Galbi**: 041-335-6230
8, Imseong-ro 23beon-gil, Yesan-eup
- **Yesan Galbi**: 041-332-2891
55-1, Gyonam-gil, Yesan-eup



PCSing to Korea

Congratulations on your orders to Korea! The idea of moving your family around the world may seem intimidating, but with planning and preparation, it can be done. There are many resources available to assist you with planning your PCS (Permanent Change of Station), such as military.com and the “Newcomers” section of the 8th Army website. For general information on Korea, check your local library, bookstore, or the internet for guides. Some family members who live in or have lived in Korea have informative blogs and YouTube channels. A unit sponsor (not to be confused with YOUR sponsor/soldier) already stationed in Korea should be assigned and contact you, but sometimes this is unintentionally overlooked. Your unit sponsor should provide assistance and information about living in Korea. If you have not heard from a unit sponsor as your move draws near, contact your gaining unit and ask for any sponsorship information they can provide.

The following checklist will help guide you through many of the steps you should take during the months, weeks, and days prior to your departure. Note: if you plan to take extended leave prior to heading to Korea, be sure to take care of time-sensitive items before departing your current duty station. Once you leave, it can be difficult to address issues if you are no longer physically located at that duty station.

Seaview from Jeju
(Sanbangulsa Temple Bell)
Photo by: Heather Dunton

PCS Checklist

90 Days Before Departure from Current Duty Station

- Attend an overseas move class for Korea. Check with your Army Community Service (ACS) or other branch community service office to see if they offer such a class. You may also be able to attend your soldier's LEVY brief with him/her.
- Start a PCS binder to hold all of your PCS-related documents to hand-carry with you.
- You should include the following:
 - Copies of orders and amendments (10)
 - Wills (originals)
 - Power(s) of Attorney
 - Birth certificates (originals)
 - Marriage certificate (original)
 - Shipping documents for your HHG and vehicle
 - Passports - government-issued and personal
 - ID cards
 - Driver licenses
 - Immunization/medical/dental/vision records (including any from civilian providers)
 - Pet documents
 - School records
 - Sort your possessions into categories: luggage, unaccompanied baggage, household goods, non-temporary storage, and purge (see the HHG section for recommendations)
 - Take a photo inventory of all household goods you plan to ship
 - Obtain Power(s) of Attorney
 - Update wills as needed
 - Contact the appropriate office on your installation to obtain a no-fee (government-issued) passport
 - Schedule medical and dental appointments to be completed before your move, including any recommended immunizations, and request records
 - Determine your preferred time frame for your household goods and unaccompanied baggage shipments, and contact your transportation office for scheduling
 - If you plan to ship a vehicle you are financing, contact your lender to procure an authorization letter giving you permission to bring your vehicle to Korea
 - Complete required maintenance on any vehicle to be shipped, and start arranging for shipping
 - If you plan on bringing pets, determine what veterinary requirements you need to fulfill, and determine transport plans. If you are not bringing your pets, make a plan for their care while you are in Korea.

60 Days Before Departure from Current Duty Station

- Contact your insurance provider and determine what policy changes are needed
- Renew your driver license and/or military ID, as needed
- Start using up or plan to give away perishable or opened foods, anything in glass containers, flammable items, aerosols, etc. Check with your shipping company to determine any other items they will not ship or store.
- Find your state's guidelines for absentee voting while overseas (<https://www.fvap.gov/military-voter>)
- Purchase items that will be difficult to obtain in Korea to include in your unaccompanied baggage or household goods shipments
- Obtain an international driver's license if you plan to drive in Asia (in countries other than Korea)
- Pre-register school-aged children online and obtain records from current school (<https://www.dodea.edu/registration-process.cfm>)

30 Days Before Departure from Current Duty Station

- Make reservations for temporary accommodations when you arrive in Korea
- Make travel arrangements through the Travel Office - if you are traveling with pets, you should consider doing this as soon as possible as pet slots on the Patriot Express are limited and fill up quickly
- Contact the postal service, and arrange for your mail to be held. Soldiers and their families are assigned a mailbox and address during in-processing.

14 Days Before Departure from Current Duty Station

- Plan your baggage for the plane, including entertainment options and/or any treats for children
- Consider shifting your schedule to Korea Standard Time (KST) (UTC+9:00) by staying up and sleeping later
- Review 8th Army – Driving Overseas Information (<https://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/site/newcomers/driving-overseas.asp>)
- Download a copy of the Driver's Study Guide (http://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/g1_AG/Programs_Policy/PublicationsRecords/Publications/USFK_Pam_385-2_Guide_to_Safe_Driving_in_Korea_English.pdf)
- Contact banks/credit card companies for information on fees for international purchases and ATM withdrawals
- If you are traveling with pets, obtain a health certificate within 10 days of your arrival in Korea. It is recommended that you utilize a military veterinarian, as they have the USDA endorsement required for health certificates.
- _____
- _____

Documents

There are important documents that are necessary to have with you in order to make your PCS smoother. Here are some we highly recommend:

Orders

Your orders are the most important document to have with you at all times. Have at least 10 copies of your orders, including any amendments, pinpoint orders, and any separate orders for family members, during your transition. Spouses, keep at least one copy on hand.

Power of Attorney (POA)

It is wise for all service members and their spouses to have a current POA. Remote assignments, deployments, and Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO) requirements make a POA necessary in Korea. Whether your family will be accompanying you to Korea or remaining in the US, have a POA prepared before leaving your current duty station. Special POAs are on a case by case basis. Consult with the legal office at your current duty station to understand which one you need.

Employment Records

Family members wishing to work in Korea should hand carry proof of previous employment, such as official personnel records, letters of recommendation, pay stubs, etc. Also bring copies of diplomas, transcripts, and your marriage license to assist in qualifying for Military Spouse Preference. Family members wishing to work on the Korean economy, as an English teacher for example, need to bring their original diplomas, as copies of diplomas are not sufficient for the required E-2 Visa. Some employers and colleges require an official, sealed transcript with a signature or stamp along the seal line of the envelope.

School Records

Ensure copies of school records are up-to-date and hand carried. For guidelines on required documents for DODEA schools, see the Education section of this publication. School records (diplomas and/or transcripts) are required in order to take college-level courses at the on-post university campuses.

Mail

Put your mail on hold via online access (<https://www.usps.com/manage/hold-mail.htm>) or in person at your local post office. Hold requests are good for up to 30 days, unless you have permission from your Postmaster for longer. You can request a Change of Address (COA) once you arrive in Korea and are assigned your new address during

in-processing. Another option is to put in a COA to a friend or family member's address while you are in transit. Once you are assigned your new address, you can put in another COA for your old address and your friend/family member's address to have it delivered to you.

ID and Driver's License Requirements

Driver's License

Ensure your United States driver's license is current and will remain current for your entire tour in Korea (and a few months beyond). This is very important if you want to drive in Korea. Most Departments of Motor Vehicles (DMV) will allow you to renew your license at any time, so it is wise to do this before you leave the US. Within the first thirty days of your arrival, you will need to take a written test and obtain a United States Forces Korea (USFK) license to drive in Korea. There is more information in Chapter 4: Transportation regarding how to get your license.

International Driver's Permit

If you plan to travel in Asia (Japan, Malaysia, Indonesia, etc.), we recommend that you obtain an International Driver's Permit (IDP), also known as an international license. You can get an IDP through the American Automobile Association (AAA) or the American Automobile Touring Alliance (AATA). Be aware that there are illegitimate agencies that will try to sell you false documents. You can get an IDP after you reach Korea, but it will take some time to process. You can check the AAA or AATA websites for more information.

Identification Card

Your military identification card (ID) is your lifeline overseas. You will need this to get on-post and gain access to most facilities. Until your ID card is registered in the Defense Biometric Identification System (DBIDS) and a ration card is issued (typically during in-processing), you will need a second form of identification to gain access to post (a passport works well). A copy of your pinpoint orders can be used to gain access to any AAFES facility. For commissary access, you need a set of orders that shows dependents' names and is stamped by the ration card office, until you can obtain ration cards.

Insurance

Just like living Stateside, service members and their families will need automobile and renters insurance to cover their cars and household goods while living in Korea. The insurance company you have in the US may provide coverage while you are in Korea, however, you must call them to find out. It is easier to call before you leave the US to confirm with your current insurance company or find a new one that can

accommodate your needs while living abroad. Another option is to find one when you arrive as there are affordable, reputable Korean insurance companies who provide coverage to Americans.

Automobile

Automobile liability insurance is required to register a motor vehicle with the local DMV and your installation. Check with your insurance company to be sure your auto policy coverage includes Korea.

Personal Property/Renters/Homeowners

Many service members choose to carry a “renters policy” to cover their personal property against fire and theft. Check with your insurance company and make sure your renters policy covers living abroad. Additionally, if you own a home in the US and plan to rent it out while you are overseas, talk to your insurance company regarding changes to your homeowner’s policy.

Passport

The US government will provide a (required) no-fee passport to all eligible command-sponsored family members. Contact your local personnel office for the proper forms and information. The processing time is generally between six to eight weeks, so begin the process as soon as orders for command sponsorship are approved. Do not depart your losing installation without applying for the no-fee passport. In some instances, you can travel to Korea using your tourist passport and your no-fee can be forwarded to you once completed. In the event you do not have a tourist passport and time is running out for your no-fee to arrive, consider applying for an expedited tourist passport. There are fees associated with expedited processing and you will not be reimbursed for these. However, it might be worth the price if you want to ensure traveling to Korea with your sponsor. When applying for any type of passport for your children, both parents need to be present. If one parent cannot be present, Form DS-3053 “Statement of Consent” must be completed. You can get more information at travel.state.gov regarding passport regulations.

Service members can generally travel with his or her military ID card and a copy of their military orders to the overseas duty station. They are also authorized to stay for the full length of the assignment without a visa. However, all personal travel (leave) outside of Korea requires a tourist passport. If you wish to travel outside of Korea, each person in the family (to include the military member) is encouraged to have a US Tourist Passport. You can obtain a tourist passport through your local US Post Office for a fee. Service members are advised to have a copy of their leave form whenever they go on leave. Whether you travel for fun or on orders, it’s a good idea to take both your official and tourist

passports with you; there can be confusion when exiting and entering the country.

Korean Alien Registration Card (ARC)

See details later in Chapter 2 regarding A-3 Visa and Status of Force Agreement (SOFA). Generally, SOFA stamp holders are not required to get a Korean Alien Registration Card (ARC). However, in some circumstances, it may be helpful to have a card. An ARC can make Internet banking easier and make it possible to register for certain types of classes. If you would like to get an ARC, you can fill out a form at the immigration office at the same location as the SOFA stamp office.

Medical

Medical, Dental and Vision Evaluations

Complete any upcoming dental or medical checkups, such as dental cleanings or children’s annual pediatric checkups (to include a sports physical if necessary) prior to departing for Korea. A current physical is required to enroll children in school, Child, Youth & School Services (CYSS), and often other activities such as scouting, etc. Recent dental cleanings prior to departure will allow you time to get settled and obtain recommendations for providers in the area.

Prescriptions

Fill prescriptions for all family members prior to departing for Korea. Plan to have enough on hand for the journey, any unforeseen delays, and for at least three months after arrival; be sure to hand carry them.

Immunizations

Be sure to get the most current copy of shot records for all family members who are PCSing to Korea. A current immunization record is necessary to enroll children in school. For more information, please see the Medical section of this publication.

Document Checklist

- Orders (10 or more copies)
- Photocopy of Sponsor and family members ID cards (front & back, color preferred)
- POA’s

Important family documents

- Birth certificates
- Marriage license
- Diplomas

- Social security cards
- Employment records (in case you want to apply for a job)
- School records (Some colleges need sealed transcripts for registration)
- COA for mail (Did you fill one out?)
- Current US driver's license which is good through your time in Korea and a few months beyond.
- International drivers permit (optional)
- ID Card
- Insurance info and cards
- Passports (No-fee and/or Tourist)
- Important medical/dental papers
- Immunization records
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____

Command Sponsorship

Command sponsorship means the government pays for dependents to travel and live with the military member overseas. Military members eligible to have their family members accompany them to Korea must fill out paperwork requesting command sponsorship. Command sponsorship benefits, requirements, and programs vary by service and your unit sponsor should assist you with this process. Note that Tricare coverage in Korea for secondary adult dependents (adult dependents living in the home other than the spouse) may differ from benefits at your current duty station. Verify the coverage and services you need for all members of your family prior to relocating in Korea. Families choosing to accompany military members without command sponsorship will have very limited access to support services such as medical care, schools, and housing. If you need to apply for command sponsorship after arriving in Korea, contact the command sponsorship program office. Current information provided at: <https://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/site/newcomers/command-Sponsorship.asp>

Command Sponsored	Non-Command sponsored
Tour Length: 24 or 36 months (may be eligible for Assignment Incentive Pay (AIP))	Tour Length: 24 or 36 months (may be eligible for AIP)
Defense Biometric Identification System (DBIDS): Yes, whole family must register*	Defense Biometric Identification System (DBIDS): Yes, whole family must register*
Ration Control Card (ISFK 60-1): Not required for service member Family members receive Ration Control Card once placed in DBIDS To receive ration control limits, family must consist of at least 2 adults (21 or older)	Ration Control Card (ISFK 60-1) Not required for service member Family members receive Ration Control Card once placed in DBIDS To receive ration control limits, family must consist of at least 2 adults (21 or older)
School (DoDDS-K): Category 1 - space required, tuition-free	School (DoDDS-K): Category 3 - Space available, tuition-free
Child, Youth & School Services (CYSS): Yes - first priority given to active duty military and DoD civilian personnel who are either single or dual working parents working outside the home or a single full-time student	Child, Youth & School Services (CYSS): Space-available
College Education Opportunities: Yes	College Education Opportunities: Space-available
Family Member Employment: Yes - family member must have A-3 Visa	Family Member Employment: Must have an A-3 Visa

Military Spouse Hiring Preference: Yes - must have A-3 Visa	Military Spouse Hiring Preference: No - must be on PCS orders to receive this benefit
Family, Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (FMWR): Yes	Family, Morale, Welfare, and Recreation (FMWR): Yes - FMWR services are authorized to USFK ID card-holders whether or not they are Command-Sponsored
Post Exchange (PX): Yes, PX will service anyone with a valid Ration Control Card when in Korea	Post Exchange (PX): Yes, PX will service anyone with a valid Ration Control Card when in Korea
Dental Services: Space-available on-post for basic dental services or off-post using TRICARE Dental Program (TDP) at a TDP-approved provider. Government will pay the difference between TDP's allowance and the billed amount charged by the host nation dental office (100% coverage)	Dental Services: Space-available on-post for basic dental services or off-post using TRICARE Dental Program (TDP) at a TDP-approved provider. Non-Command Sponsored family members will be responsible for the same cost-shares as beneficiaries in the United States.
Medical Services (TRICARE): TRICARE Prime - most care provided by a Primary Care Manager at a military treatment facility, referrals required for specialty care	Medical Services (TRICARE): SM is TRICARE Prime. Family members are TRICARE Standard: annual deductible required/pay percentage of total cost/no referral required, care at military treatment facility is on a space-available basis
Veterinarian Services: Yes	Veterinarian Services: Yes - veterinary care is authorized for pet owners possessing a valid DOD military ID card, and who have registered and implanted a microchip in their pet with the appropriate Veterinary Treatment Facility
Women, Infant, and Children Program (WIC): Yes - WIC Overseas Program	Women, Infant, and Children Program (WIC): Yes - WIC Overseas Program
Legal Services: Yes - on a first-come, first-served basis	Legal Services: Yes - on a first-come, first-served basis
Passport: Yes - all Command-Sponsored family members are required to possess a no-fee passport while stationed in Korea, though CS family members may travel to Korea with a tourist passport obtained at their own expense if there is a delay in obtaining a no-fee passport	Passport: Non-Command Sponsored family members are not entitled to a no-fee passport

Visa: Yes, all dependents of active-duty members (with the exception of Korean Nationals) who reside in Korea must have a valid visa in their passport	Visa: Yes, all dependents of active-duty members (with the exception of Korean Nationals) who reside in Korea must have a valid visa in their passport
SOFA Status: Yes, SOFA Status is not related to Command Sponsorship	SOFA Status: Yes, SOFA Status is not related to Command Sponsorship
Noncombatant Operations (NEO): Yes, all Command Sponsored families should participate in NEO exercises and can be ordered to evacuate in times of war or hostilities	Noncombatant Operations (NEO): Yes, Non-Command Sponsored families are authorized assistance and should participate in NEO exercises
Dislocation Allowance (DLA): Yes - amount is based upon rank and whether a soldier is serving on an accompanied or unaccompanied tour	Dislocation Allowance (DLA): Yes, with Certificate of Non-Availability from Housing Office - amount is based upon rank and whether a soldier is serving on an accompanied or unaccompanied tour
Temporary Lodging Allowance (TLA): Yes, for the whole family	Temporary Lodging Allowance (TLA): Yes for the service member, no for the family member(s)
Cost of Living Allowance (COLA): Yes, based on duty location, and rank	Cost of Living Allowance (COLA): Yes, but at the "without dependents" rate
Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA): Yes, at the "with dependents" rate with a lease and Certificate of Non-Availability from the Housing Office	Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA): Yes, at the "with dependents" rate if family resides in Korea with an approved lease
On-Post Housing: Yes, Government furnished family quarters must be available on-post or suitable quarters off the installation approved by the Housing Office	On-Post Housing: No, not authorized
Government Furniture: Yes, for the whole family	Government Furniture: Only what the service member is authorized and with a Certificate of Non-Availability from the Housing Office
Transportation Agreement: Yes, concurrent travel is authorized, and the government is obligated to the transportation costs of family members	Transportation Agreement: The government is only obligated to move the service member at the unaccompanied rate

POV Licensing and Registration: Yes, all Command Sponsored service members, joint domicile status service members authorized to ship a POV and the aforementioned family members are authorized to obtain a USFK driver's license	POV Licensing and Registration: Non-Command Sponsored dependents whose sponsor is E-7 and above are permitted to obtain a USFK driver's license. Service members in the grade of E-6 and below and their Non-Command Sponsored dependents require an exception to policy from the first O-5 in their chain of command to obtain a USFK driver's license.
Emergency Leave: Yes, Command Sponsored family members and their sponsor will be obligated by the government for transportation back to the United States for emergency leave	Emergency Leave: Non-Command Sponsored families are not eligible for government-funded travel. Non-CS families are eligible to use Space A travel out of Osan Air Base for reduced travel costs to get to the United States.
Patriot Express Space A Travel: Yes, though category of travel is situation-dependent	Patriot Express Space A Travel: Yes, though generally Non-Command Sponsored families are in Category V

*All children, regardless of age, must be registered in DBIDS; this ensures ration limits are correctly set for the size of the family. To register a child under 10 years old, the sponsor needs to present an original/certified copy of the child's birth/adoption certificate or U.S. passport and have the child's social security number available.

Benefits Comparison: Command Sponsored vs. Non-Command Sponsored source:

<https://www.army.mil/e2/c/downloads/328454.pdf>

Exceptional Family Member Program (EFMP)

Family members accompanying their active duty member to Korea must complete an EFMP screening (whether or not they are already enrolled in EFMP) at their current duty station as part of the command sponsorship request. The EFMP screening process identifies and documents family members' special medical and/or educational needs. The Army must ensure family members are able to receive the care they need when assigned to a new duty station. For OCONUS assignments, the Army must consider host nation health care availability since on-post medical facilities are not equipped to handle all family members. If any family members are enrolled in the EFMP program and are approved for command sponsorship, be sure to contact your local EFMP office prior to your departure to verify that the services you require will be readily available when you arrive in Korea.

EFMP Contact Information

USAG Humphreys (Area III) Marne Avenue, Bldg. 6400 (Maude Hall) Telephone: 0503-357-2581 DSN: (315)-757-2581	USAG Daegu (Area IV) Soldier Support Center (SSC) Building 330, Camp Walker Telephone: 0503-336-4451
---	--

Required Forms

DA Form 5888 (Family Member Deployment Screening Sheet): your active duty member should receive this form from his/her reassignments work center. After completing the form, schedule an appointment with the EFMP office at your military treatment facility. A screener will review the form before your active duty member's losing Military Personnel Division (MPD) can submit it to the gaining MPD in Korea as part of your command sponsorship packet. Start this process as soon as possible - no more than 180 and no less than 30 days out from your soldier's report date to Korea.

The following two forms must also be completed and submitted ONLY IF DA Form 5888 is annotated "consideration warranted."

- DD Form 2792 (Exceptional Family Medical Summary)
- DD Form 2792-1 (Special Education Early Intervention Summary)

EFMP References

- <http://efmp.amedd.army.mil/index.html>
- <http://download.militaryonesource.mil/12038/MOS/ResourceGuides/EFMP-QuickReferenceGuide.pdf>

Privately Owned Vehicles (POVs)

There are many considerations when shipping your vehicle to Korea. First, your PCS orders must specify that you are authorized to ship a POV. If you own a motorcycle, you can ship it as part of your household goods (although keep the Korea HHG weight restriction in mind). Regardless of size, all motorcycles and mopeds must be registered with the local DMV.

Second, consider whether or not your car is conducive to driving in Korea. Although Korea is a modern country with large expressways, secondary streets are narrow and difficult to maneuver with a large vehicle. If you choose not to ship your vehicle to Korea or you want to purchase a second vehicle after you arrive, there are used vehicles for sale from departing military members or from used car lots. A vehicle that is already SOFA registered (from the previous owner who was a service member or contractor) is easier to register than registering one that is not, but the process requires both buyer and seller to be present together at the DMV to transfer the name on the title and registration paperwork.

Once you receive orders that authorize POV shipment at the government's expense, visit the Vehicle Processing Center's (VPC) website: www.pcsmypov.com. Here you will find information on how to prepare your POV for shipment, including cleaning requirements, necessary safety inspections, and additional paperwork you need to fill out. It is extremely important to note that you MAY NOT ship a vehicle with any open recalls. If this applies to you, be sure to give yourself plenty of time to have any recall defects corrected and retain proof that you have no open recall as you will be required to present this at the VPC.

Contact Info for the VPC's:

Pyeongtaek VPC

USAG Humphreys
Camp Humphreys Bldg. P7040
Pyeongtaek, AP
South Korea

Local: +82 27987036
T: DSN 756-8700; 0503-356-8700
Email: pyeongtaek.vpc@ialpov.us
Hours: By appointment, 0800-1600, Mon-Fri

Daegu VPC

Area IV Support Activity
Daegu Camp Henry Bldg. 1415
Daegu, Daegu
South Korea

Local: 053-477-3326
T: 0503-368-8381
Email: Daegu.VPC@ialpov.us
Hours: By appointment, 0800-1600, Mon-Fri

Checklist: Shipping Your POV to Korea

In order to ship your POV to Korea you must have :

- Official orders
- Proof of shipping entitlement
- Identification (ID or passport)
- Proof of ownership, title and/or registration of the car
- If applicable, lien holder shipment authorization letter
- If applicable, lease holder shipment authorization letter
- Power of attorney (if someone other than the service member is dropping the car off for shipment)

**If the spouse is the owner of the vehicle the will need to be present during during the turn-in process along with the above documents.*

Checklist for preparing for your vehicle's arrival in Korea

- Use the VPC website to get an idea of when your vehicle will arrive
- Prepare for your USFK driver's license test: <https://www.army.mil/e2/c/downloads/326068.pdf> (you can take the test after attending the Newcomer Orientation)
- Gather the paperwork that you will need to pick up your vehicle, which includes (but may not be limited to):
 - USFK Driver's license (or US Driver's license if you are within one month of your arrival in Korea)
 - Military ID
 - PCS orders
 - Proof of ownership (title or previous registration)
 - Proof of insurance
 - Korean Customs Import Document (will be provided upon pick-up from your VPC)
 - Safety Inspection Certificate (you will complete this after pick-up)
 - Power of Attorney (if applicable)
 - Letter of Employment or Contract (700-19) - civilians only
 - Vehicle Inspection Form
 - Temporary license plates (To obtain these, you will visit the DMV with your DOD ID, orders, proof of insurance, import document (e-mail from VPC saying your vehicle is ready for pick-up), USFK Form 31EK-E, and Korean won)

** Note: Command-sponsored service members and their family members (regardless of grade) are authorized to obtain a USFK license .*
***Some VPCs have an office where you can obtain temporary plates at the same time that you pick up your vehicle.*

Permanently Registering Your Vehicle Checklist:

- USFK Safety Inspection (performed at an on-post auto center)
- Proof of ownership
- Import documents
- Proof of insurance (USAA or Korean insurance such as AIG)
- USFK driver's license
- DOD ID card
- Orders - or - Letter of employment/contract (civilians only)
- USFK Form 31EK-E
- Power of Attorney (if applicable)
- The DMV at USAG Humphreys is located in Maude Hall, BLDG. 6400 on the corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

In 2019, USAG Humphreys changed the requirement to obtain Exception To Policy (ETP) to own a second vehicle for Command Sponsored Personnel. The memo, dated 04 JUNE 2019 states: "Effective immediately, all eligible USFK Command Sponsored Personnel assigned to a unit located on USAG Humphreys are hereby authorized to register and operate up to two vehicles without having to obtain a written ETP as described in Chapter 3, USFK Regulation 190-1. If your family requires a third vehicle, to include a motorcycle, moped or motor scooter, an ETP is required." ([https://www.usfk.mil/Portals/105/Documents/Policyletters/Iterim_Update_2_USFK190-1_2nd_POV%20\(002\).pdf?ver=2019-06-04-211322-687](https://www.usfk.mil/Portals/105/Documents/Policyletters/Iterim_Update_2_USFK190-1_2nd_POV%20(002).pdf?ver=2019-06-04-211322-687)).

Outside of USAG Humphreys, Command Sponsored Personnel are authorized to register one vehicle while stationed in Korea. However, if your family requires a second vehicle, you may apply for an Exception to Policy (ETP). Visit your DBIDS office to pick up a packet that outlines the required steps. A memo outlining the reasons why you/your family needs a second vehicle and a memorandum of approval from the first O-6 in your sponsor's chain of command are required. These memos are submitted to the approval authority, which is the O-6 Area Commander. The approval process can take several weeks. If your ETP is denied, other transportation options include motorcycle, moped, or electric scooter which do not require an ETP. Note, an ETP is required to register a third vehicle (car or motorcycle).

For more details on POV registration in Korea, visit your local DBIDS office or visit <https://www.army.mil/e2/c/downloads/329214.pdf> to read [USFK Regulation 190-1](#) (Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision).

HHG, NTS, UB and Luggage

Just like any other PCS move, the government will pack and move your household goods (HHG), but your weight allowance is restricted when moving to Korea. According to the Joint Forces Travel Regulation, a service member serving an accompanied tour to most areas in Korea is limited to 50% of the HHG weight allowance, and a service member serving an unaccompanied tour is limited to 25% of their HHG weight allowance. For example, an O-5 with dependents is typically allowed to ship 17,500 lbs to a CONUS assignment, but is authorized to ship 8,750 lbs to USAG Humphreys, Korea. Keep in mind that closet/storage space in Korea is limited. On-post housing usually has a small storage area but off-post housing typically does not. Bring the things that you cannot live without but avoid bringing those "just in case" items. Also, remember to leave room in your weight allowance for special treasures that you buy in Korea and on your travels around Asia!

Once a service member receives his or her orders, decide how to split the family's belongings into these four categories: hand-carried luggage, unaccompanied baggage (UAB), HHG, and Non-Temporary Storage (NTS).

Luggage

Luggage is what you bring on the plane with you. The length of time you will live out of your luggage will depend on how quickly you receive housing and when you shipped your UAB and HHG. There are Exchange (PX) shopping facilities and thrift stores on installations throughout Korea, but selection is limited. You will receive a mailbox assignment when in-processing but keep in mind that online orders take twice as long to receive while overseas.

Each family member will receive his/her own plane ticket and checked baggage allowance. Consider bringing the maximum number of suitcases allowed to ensure that family members have everything they need, but keep in mind that you are responsible for carrying it all yourselves; this can be challenging, especially with small children and pets (if you are bringing them). Be sure to verify your per person baggage allowance and baggage weight on your orders and with your airline. Some airlines have very generous policies for active duty military members traveling on orders. Patriot Express patrons are authorized two pieces of checked baggage not to exceed 70 pounds and 62 linear inches each per person. Car seats, booster seats, and strollers can often be checked for free as checked baggage. Check with your airline concerning policies on in-flight car seat requirements for your child's age, height, and weight.

Suggested Checked Luggage Checklist

- Current seasonal clothing
- Summer: swimsuits, umbrellas, and rain boots
- Winter: warm layers, heavy coat, hat, and gloves
- Several pairs of comfortable shoes, as you will be doing more walking than is common in the U.S., especially until your vehicle arrives
- If you are traveling with pets, you may want to pack ziplock bags of food. For cats, you may want to pack a disposable litter box and a ziplock bag of litter. Depending on your arrival time, you may not be able to get to the PX/commissary to purchase these things before you check into lodging.

Suggested carry-on bag checklist

- Kid-friendly snacks
- Games, toys, and favorite blankets for kids
- Special surprises - parents experienced in long trips recommend having multiple small snacks, books, etc. that kids can open at intervals throughout the trip
- Books and/or tablets (with charger) for older kids and adults
- Neck pillow
- Toiletry kit
- Slippers
- Medications - prescriptions, pain-killers, anti-nausea, sleep aid
- Important paperwork - passports, orders, birth certificates, marriage license, etc.

Unaccompanied Baggage (UAB)

This portion of your shipment should include items you need shortly after you arrive in Korea. UAB will arrive via air cargo, though delays are possible. It is limited to 2,000 lbs and cannot include furniture or major appliances. Remember that the UAB weight is part of your total HHG weight allowance. What you put in your UAB should be planned carefully, as the rest of your HHG can take two to three months to arrive. UAB are items that you will have to live on until you leave and when you first arrive at your new duty station. Careful planning will also cut down on what you may need to purchase. Army Community Services (ACS) has a Lending Closet from which families can borrow necessary household items.

Suggested UAB checklist

- Kitchen items: Plates, utensils, measuring cups & spoons, pots & pans, dish towels
- Small appliances: microwave, toaster, mixer, coffee maker
- Household supplies: broom, mop & bucket, vacuum

- Bathroom items: shower curtain & rings, towels, bath mats
- Bed linens: pillows, sheets, blankets, mattress covers, foam mattress topper (loaner beds are queen & twin extra-long and are VERY firm)
- Baby furniture & equipment: crib, changing table, large stroller (collapsible furniture such as these are okay for UAB)
- Clothing to span the current and next season
- At least one evening dress/suit per adult for various social functions
- Family entertainment items such as favorite toys and games
- Small TV with DVD player or streaming device such as Apple TV, Roku, or Fire Stick
- Computer equipment
- Small tool box with hammer, screwdriver
- Lightweight decorations

Household Goods (HHG)

Household goods (HHG) is the largest of your shipments. Remember that HHG can take two to three months to arrive, so consider sending them as early as possible to avoid living without all of your belongings for too long once you arrive in Korea. Inventory this shipment carefully before it leaves and take color photos of any special items. The following are things to consider bringing in your HHG:

Air purifiers and filters: Many people find the air quality in Korea to be a problem, particularly among small children and those with breathing conditions. Ensure that you bring enough filters for your stay or that you find a supplier that will ship to your APO address.

Small tools: although some tools are available to borrow through the Self-Help center on your installation or for purchase at your Exchange, it is best to plan ahead for what you may need. Suggested tools to bring are a small saw, a good drill with masonry bits (most housing has cinder block/concrete walls), concrete nails, step ladder, and screws with anchors.

Baby items: The Furniture Management Branch of Housing does not offer toddler beds or changing tables. If you have a baby or expect to have one during your time in Korea, bring these items in your HHG, especially since you may find it difficult to find these items for sale locally or to order online. ACS does have a limited supply of pack 'n play systems for loan while you await your HHG shipment.

Specific clothing needs: Purchase an adequate supply of your preferred clothing, particularly undergarments, prior to your PCS to Korea, or verify that your favorite clothing companies ship to APO. Although your installation may have a large Exchange store, selection and sizes

are limited. Shopping for clothing on the economy can be particularly difficult as Korean sizes vary from US sizes (they tend to run small/slim). The following is a list of some stores that ship to APO:

- Amazon Prime - generally the fastest, although some Prime items will not ship here.
- Lane Bryant
- Torrid
- Hot Topic
- Gap/Old Navy/Banana Republic
- Buckle
- Land's End
- Target
- Carter's
- Zappos
- eBay

Sports equipment: Bring your own gear such as golf clubs, tennis equipment, ski gear, camping/hiking gear, and sports shoes for your children (consider bringing the next size up). These items are available in Korea, but brands and prices will differ greatly from what you are accustomed to. Dicks sporting goods is a great website for sports equipment and will ship to an APO mailbox.

Sewing machine and craft supplies: Have your machine serviced before you come and bring all your essential notions and accessories. Some installations have Arts & Crafts centers that sell craft supplies. There are also stores on the economy (Dream Depot, Daiso, and markets in Seoul) that sell fabric, yarn, and craft supplies, but they may not be the brands that you are used to.

Grills: If you live on-post, there may be space to store and use your grill, even if living in an apartment. Depending on where you choose to live off-post, you may also be able to have one at your home. Propane tanks and charcoal are available for purchase at Exchanges and/or shoppettes as shipping propane tanks (even empty) in HHG is forbidden.

Non-perishable food: Some moving companies will allow shipping non-perishable food in sealed containers (verify with your assigned moving company). This is beneficial for those with special dietary needs/wants, as commissary selection can be limited. Consider your weight limit, and check expiration dates before your shipment is packed.

Rugs and curtains: Most on-post houses have laminate wood floors and many off-post houses have tile or linoleum flooring over concrete, so area rugs are nice to have. The Exchange has some rugs available, but they tend to be small and thin, so consider purchasing area rugs and shipping them with your HHG shipment. Also, consider bringing your own curtains and rods as the sizes and selection are limited in Korea.

Mattresses, box springs, and bed frames: Government loaner

mattresses are VERY firm (think rock hard) and the sizes are limited to queen and twin XL. Seriously consider bringing your own mattresses, box springs, and frames. If you intend to use the loaner beds, we highly recommend shipping a mattress topper or feather bed.

Home decor and holiday decorations: Pictures, books, and decorations, particularly during the holidays, are what make your house a home. Bring at least some of your decorations as they will boost your morale. Be selective in what you bring and leave the rest in storage. Factors to consider are the amount of space available, wall material (very heavy wall-hangings are difficult to hang in the cinder-block walls and better left in storage), and the value of your items (you may want to consider leaving irreplaceable or fragile items with family or in storage). Many homes off-post have wallpaper over concrete walls and landlords do not allow tenants to damage the wallpaper as it can be costly to repair. Please speak to your landlord or realtor on possible safe ways to decorate your home. Some holiday decorations are available at your Exchange or on the economy, however, selection and quantity may be limited - for example, "real" live Christmas trees are unavailable.

Entertainment center/TV stand: Although Housing does provide a TV stand in your loaner furniture, if you have a particularly large television, it may not fit.

Futon/sleeper sofa/air mattress: Housing will only provide enough mattresses and bed frames for each family member. If you plan to have visitors during your time in Korea, bring something for them to sleep on.

Sofa: Like the Government-loaner mattresses, the Government-loaner Sofas are not comfortable, and you may not care for the color or fabric. If you have room in your weight allowance, bring your own sofa. Most housing options are spacious enough for some sectional sofas.

Humidifier/dehumidifier: The summers (monsoon season) are extremely humid in Korea. Consider using a dehumidifier to combat potential mold/mildew problems that can arise. Dehumidifiers are not available at the Self-Help center or from Housing, and while the Exchange does carry them, supplies are limited. If you know you will be living on-post, consider shipping a dehumidifier in your HHG. If you live off-post, dehumidifiers are available on the economy (220V). Conversely, the winters are very dry and a humidifier is recommended to reduce bloody noses and dry coughs.

Fans/space heaters: Some housing areas have ceiling fans, but many do not. Though on-post housing has central air and heat, the dates that they are turned off and on (spring and fall) are controlled by housing, so fans/space heaters can make you more comfortable during the interim times. Also, heating and air conditioning costs off-post can be very expensive, so fans/space heaters may reduce your power consumption. These items are for sale at the Exchange and on the economy, but availability will vary with the season.

Router for wireless internet: If you have one that you like, bring it. A selection is also available at the Exchange or online.

Computers/electronics: When considering whether or not to bring certain electronics, check the voltage on your device and determine whether or not it is dual voltage. On post housing has 110V (with some 220V outlets). Off post is 220V; however many off base houses have 110V as well. Also check with your manufacturer regarding the availability of parts and service while you are in Korea.

Mosquitoes: These can be a huge problem in Korea. They are active from mid-spring well into fall. There are some options available to minimize mosquito problems, but if you have items that have worked for you in the past, be sure to bring them. Mosquito nets over beds are helpful and can be purchased locally, but size and styles are limited.

Non-Temporary Storage (NTS)

The portion of your belongings that you have determined are unnecessary during your time in Korea will be stored at your current location at the government's expense; this is referred to as Non-Temporary Storage (NTS). If you are currently stationed OCONUS and moving to Korea, your NTS will be shipped stateside. There are some considerations to keep in mind while planning your NTS. For example, you cannot ship firearms to Korea, and while they ARE allowed in your NTS, there is additional required paperwork (ammunition is prohibited in NTS). If you extend your tour in Korea beyond two years, you must submit your amended orders or extension memo to the transportation office so that your storage will continue at the government's expense. Lastly, if you have items in storage and then move to another overseas location, you may be entitled to have all your items shipped from NTS to a new location. However, it is not possible to ship some items and leave some in storage. If you currently have items in NTS and wish to have them at your new residence in Korea, note that they cannot be released until you have a final address in Korea. With that in mind, the following is a list of suggestions to lighten your load and leave in your NTS.

Washers, dryers, and other major appliances: these are prohibited from being shipped to Korea and that should be stated in your orders. The Housing Office will furnish your house with a washer and dryer. The rest of your major appliances, such as refrigerator, stove/oven, will come with your home whether it's on or off-post.

Large pieces of furniture such as china cabinets and dining sets: The dining sets issued by Housing are quite nice and include a table with leaf, buffet, and a china cabinet.

China and crystal dinner service pieces: Unless you do a lot of formal

entertaining, it is best to leave these in storage as many homes do not have the space to store them.

Large outdoor toys/play sets or large outdoor furniture: Storage and yard space is limited. Most homes on and off-post only have a small balcony or patio suitable for smaller chairs or a bistro table.

Large tools/lawn mower: Most homes do not have yards or the space to store these. If you do live off-post in a house with a yard, talk to your realtor about securing yard maintenance.

This last portion of your belongings will be stored at your current location at the government's expense. There are some considerations to keep in mind while planning your NTS. For example, firearms are not allowed to be shipped to Korea, and while they ARE allowed in your NTS, there is additional paperwork required, and ammunition is not allowed to be stored. Also, if you extend your tour in Korea beyond two years, you must submit your amended orders or extension memo so that your storage will continue at the government's expense. Lastly, if you have items in storage and then move to another overseas location, you may be entitled to have all your items shipped from NTS to a new location. However, it is not possible to ship some items and leave some in storage. If you currently have items in NTS and wish to have them at your new residence in Korea, note that they cannot be released until you have a final address in Korea. With that in mind, the following is a list of suggestions to lighten your load and leave in your NTS.

Washers, dryers, and other major appliances: it is often spelled out in your orders that these are prohibited from being brought to Korea. Housing will furnish you with a washer and dryer. The rest of your major appliances such as refrigerator and stove/oven will come with your home on or off post.

Large pieces of furniture such as china cabinets and dining sets: the dining sets issued by Housing include a table with leaf, buffet, and a china cabinet, and these items are quite nice.

China and crystal dinner service pieces: unless you do a lot of formal entertaining, it is best to leave these as many homes do not have the storage space to store these items.

Large outdoor toys/play sets or large outdoor furniture: storage is limited, and you may not have a yard in which to set these up. Most homes on and off post only have a small balcony or patio suited for smaller chairs or a bistro table

Large tools/lawnmower: Most homes do not have space for these or yards. If you do live off post in a home with a yard, you should talk to your realtor about securing maintenance.

Pets

If you are a pet-owner on assignment to Korea, and you want to bring your pets, there are many factors to consider.

Veterinary Care: while your installation may have a veterinary treatment facility (VTF), it is primarily limited to preventative medical and surgical care. Emergency care is not available at military VTFs and civilian veterinary care may be limited in some areas.

Number of pets: Korea allows importation of no more than four animals per person. Also, in the event of Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO), only two pets (cats/dogs) are authorized evacuation.

Housing: Not all housing areas in Korea allow pets. On-post housing is generally limited to two pets (dogs, cats, or ferrets) and up to four small caged animals or birds and/or an aquarium not to exceed 50 gallons. Many off-post homes will allow pets, but ensure your realtor knows you own pets prior to searching for housing.

Expenses: Although SOFA members are exempt from Korea's import tax on pets, there are costs associated with bringing pets. You are responsible for the cost of necessary vaccinations, a microchip, blood work, and office visits for a health certificate in preparation for international travel. You are also responsible for your pet's travel costs, either in-cabin or as cargo, whether you fly on the Patriot Express or on a commercial flight.

If any of these are prohibitive, consider leaving your pet(s) with a trusted friend or family member for the duration of your stay in Korea. However, if you choose to bring your animal, read below for the requirements.

From the US/CONUS area: you will need two original health certificates (APHIS Form 7001) issued by an accredited veterinarian and endorsed by a USDA veterinarian, unless signed and stamped by a Military/GS veterinarian in BOTH BLOCKS with a valid certificate number. All health certificates must include original signatures (in blue ink) no copies!

From locations outside CONUS: contact the Korean Quarantine and Inspection Agency to confirm requirements. You will need an original health certificate issued by an official government veterinarian from the host nation (ex: certificate and kennel stamp from the Japanese export veterinarian or an EU pet passport signed and stamped by a German government veterinarian). Contact your servicing military VTF for assistance. All health certificates must include original signatures, no copies!

ISO-Compliant microchip: these are mandatory for all dogs and cats,

regardless of age. The microchip number must be stated on the official health certificate. ISO-compliant microchips are usually 15 numbers (no letters). If your pet already has a microchip that is non-compliant, you must have a compliant one placed before travel.

Rabies Vaccination: should be performed at least 30 days prior to and be within the reported expiration date (1 or 3 year vaccination) at the time of arrival. Bring your original rabies vaccination certificate, signed in blue ink.

Rabies Antibody Test (FAVN) for dogs/cats over 90 days old: results should be equal to or greater than 0.5IU/mL and should be stated in the remarks section of the health certificate. Testing should be performed at least 30 days prior to but not more than 2 years prior to travel to Korea. You must have the original report, not a copy, to present at the time of entry. The tests should be performed by either the DoD Food Analysis & Diagnostic Laboratory or Kansas State. Note that animals from a rabies-free country do not require a FAVN test.

For complete instructions on preparing your pet(s) for travel to Korea (including how to complete the FAVN test), visit the following website: <https://www.korea.amedd.army.mil/veterinary/index.html>

Please note that any dog or cat presented for entry to Korea that does not meet the requirements could be returned to their point of origin at the owner's expense. Any animals not returned will be placed in quarantine at the owner's expense.

PCSing to Korea Pet Checklist

This checklist of paperwork required for pet travel is applicable for the import of cats and dogs aged 90 days or older. Contact your veterinarian and airline for the most up to date requirements.

2-4 months before travel

- ISO-Compliant Microchip (ISO11784 and 11785 standards)
- Original Rabies Vaccination Certificate (Greater than 30 days old)
- Original, passing, rabies-neutralizing antibody test (FAVN) results.

As soon as Possible

- Flight itinerary
- Copy of your orders
- Medical record and personal information about your pet
- Telephone numbers of a person receiving the pet at the final destination.
- Unit forwarding address in Korea.
- Feeding schedule for your pet.

1-10 days before travel

- Original health certificate issued by a USDA-authorized veterinarian (must have a confirmed ISO11784/11785 compliant microchip number and list the result of the rabies antibody test) within 10 days of travel.
- IF applicable - Acclimation Certificate for cold weather travel (may be separate or attached to the health certificate).

Tip: Be sure to have at least 2 copies of everything so that you have one with you in case an item is lost during travel and so that you have them to begin building your NEO packet as soon as you get in country!

Getting Your Pet to Korea

If possible, pets should arrive during weekday/daytime hours to prevent unnecessary stress. If you arrive after hours or during the weekend (whether your pet travels accompanied or unaccompanied) your pet will be kept at the airport due to customs business hours.

Dog Breed Restrictions

No specific dog breed restrictions are listed for entering Korea; however, airlines have specific guidelines for transporting certain breeds. Contact your carrier for more detailed requirements for transporting your pet. If you own an American Staffordshire Bull Terrier (Amstaff), Bull Terrier, Argentinian Dogo, Japanese Tosa, Staffordshire Bull Terrier (English Staff), Pit Bull Terrier, Brazilian Fila, Rottweiler or mixed breed dogs that appear to be a predominant breed listed, verify the specific breed restrictions at your new duty location prior to PCSing.

Commercial Airline Transport

Most airlines allow only a limited number of pets on a flight, so book earlier rather than later. Be prepared to provide your pet's breed, size, weight, and crate dimensions. Contact the airline for the specific requirements for traveling with your pets. Requirements, including date restrictions and breed restrictions, vary according to the airline. If flying commercially, contact the airline prior to purchasing tickets to ensure pets will actually be able to fly on the day of travel (e.g., ask about the airline's regulations regarding pets on flights greater than 12 hours, outdoor temperature restrictions on travel date, pet flying in-cabin, etc.).

US airports require physical screening of all pets and kennels transported in the passenger cabin, accompanied baggage, or as air cargo. If your pet is "carry-on luggage," you will remove your pet from its kennel and walk through passenger screening at the security checkpoint. The kennel will undergo the same procedures as carry-on luggage or checked bags.

For pets transported as cargo, the airline may require you to remove your pet from its kennel to allow for security screening of the kennel before your pet begins transport.

Military Transport (Patriot Express)

Cats and dogs moving to Korea can fly aboard Patriot Express. Discuss pet travel with the Travel Office when making travel arrangements. If you are traveling by Patriot Express, please reference the Facebook page <https://www.facebook.com/OsanABPassengerTerminal/>. On the photos page, you will find information on pet travel. Here you can find contact information for the latest updates on military transport pet travel. Pets are generally not allowed to accompany the military member on the Military Processing transportation bus from Incheon to USAG Yongsan; however some small pets confined to an airline approved carry-on sized pet carrier may be allowed on the bus. Confirm current regulations at the time of making your bus transfer reservation. Pets can be transported from Osan to USAG Humphreys on military transport.

Unaccompanied Transport

If you choose unaccompanied travel for your pet, consider using an animal or pet broker that will serve as your representative to negotiate the process for you. The links for pet travel assistance are provided below for your reference. Inclusion in this list does not constitute an endorsement.

Pet Quarantine

The Quarantine Inspection Agency determines if your pet meets all requirements for entry into Korea. To help avoid quarantine, be sure you have a valid, original rabies certificate; original, current, passing FAVN results, and a completed (no empty fields) health certificate (APHIS form 7001 and DD 2209). The pet must be registered on-post as soon as it is released from quarantine.

If you encounter problems at Incheon airport, contact the USFK Incheon Customs Office at the number below.

Location: USFK Incheon Customs Office **Phone:** 050.3323.7561, 010.3708.5214 (After duty hours, weekends, and holidays) DSN: 723.7561 **Hours:** Monday-Friday 8:00 am-5:00 pm

Transportation For Your Pet Upon Arrival

Depending on the size of your pet and their method of transportation you may need to look into transportation for your pet from the airport to Camp Humphreys. Buses between the military bases do allow pets on them, however, they must be in their kennels. If you have a larger pet, especially those in the large and extra large travel kennels, you may have difficulty fitting the pet as well their kennel on the bus and may want to look into other options.

The Yongsan Pet Care Center

This service will coordinate pick up of your pet from arrival airports (both Osan and Incheon) and transport your pet to Camp Humphreys as

well as Yongsan for a fee.

Location: Yongsan Pet Care Center, Building 5256 (located next to Gate 13) Phone: 050.3336.6426, DSN: 736.6426

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/yongsanpcc/> Hours: Monday-Friday 8:30 am-5:30 pm, Saturday 9:00 am- 12:00 pm, Closed Sunday and Holidays

The Yongsan Pet Care Center is also a part of The First Class Pet. The Yongsan Pet Center is specifically for US Military members. For more information on their services and offerings visit www.thefirstclasspet.com.

Pet Airline

This company also offers transportation services from the airport for a fee.

Location: Western Tower B-319, 24, Jeongbalsan-ro, Ilsandong-gu, Goyang-si, Gyeonggi-do, 10403

Phone: 82-(0)2-2667-0112 Hours: Monday-Friday 9:00am-6:30pm Saturday 9:00am to 1:00pm.

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/PetAirline/>

Lodging For Your Pet Upon Arrival

Care for your pet will have to be pre-arranged prior to arrival in Korea. The USAG Yongsan Pet Care Center is an official quarantine facility for the Republic of Korea and is the primary pet care provider for all pets in a PCS-inbound status. See Pet Boarding and Grooming below for contact information.

There are a limited number of pet rooms available at the Humphreys Army Lodging so it is important to contact them as soon as possible to make reservations and advise them that you have pets so they can make the proper arrangements. There is a \$3 per day, per pet fee for the pet rooms as well as a non-refundable fee of \$50 per stay.

Humphreys Army Lodging Contact Information

<https://humphreys.armymwr.com/programs/humphreys-lodge>

The MWR website provides all of the necessary information and forms needed to reserve a pet-friendly stay!

Phone: 031-692-0825 - To call them from the US please call 011-82-31-692-0825

If unable to book a pet-friendly room at the Humphreys Army Lodge, there are off-post options to kennel your pet or to stay at another lodge or hotel off base. Please contact Humphreys Army Lodge for a list of approved hotels off-post and their pet policies.

Tip: Larger dogs are not as common as pets in Korea, please keep this in mind. All of the kennels listed here have experience with larger dogs, however in your personal research, bookings and travels you may run into varying degrees of acceptance for larger pets.

What to Expect When You Arrive

Arriving in Korea

Upon arrival, soldiers are required to present two complete copies of their orders and all amendments, medical and dental records, and leave form (DA 31), so be sure to have those readily available. Carry your identification card, ration control card (once you obtain it), multiple copies of your orders, a power of attorney, and your passport with you wherever you go for the first two weeks.

In-Processing

All military personnel are required to in-process shortly after arriving in Korea. Locations for in-processing vary depending upon branch of service. Your military liaison or unit sponsor should know exactly when and where you need to go for in-processing. The following information is provided for your convenience, but call before you go to verify information and to check hours of operation. Many offices are closed for training on Thursday mornings.

US Army

At Camp Humphreys you will begin a 5-day program of instruction (POI) as part of in-processing. The schedule and all other needed information is provided upon arrival.

Location: 1st Floor, 19 HRC, Maude Hall (formerly known as OneStop), Building 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: 011-82-50-3357-2363 or 2372 (DSN) 315-757-2363 or 2372

US Air Force

Location: Air Force Element (AFELM)

Phone: 0503-323-8538 DSN: 723-8538

US Navy

Location: Personnel Support Detachment (PSD)

Phone: 0503-323-4651 DSN: 723-4651

US Marine Corps

Location: Administrative Office

Phone: 0503-323-7032, 0503-323-3385 DSN: 723-7032, 723-3385

Checklist: After Your Arrival

The following list will help guide you through required tasks:

Week One

- Complete in-processing (see In-processing, below)
- Register in Defense Biometrics Identification System (DBIDS) and obtain ration card (see Ration Card, below)
- Register with Housing Office (see Housing, below)
- Set up Korean cell phone service – be mindful of cell service coverage/reception in your chosen housing location
- Once housing is obtained, determine items needed from ACS Loan Closet until your UAB and/or HHG are delivered
- Once housing is obtained, establish telephone and Internet services, as desired (see Telephone/Internet, Chapter 3)

First Ten Days

- Register your pet with Veterinary Services (See Pets section of this publication) and turn in pet health records (must be done by Day 10)
- Visit Army Community Service (ACS) for a Welcome Packet (See ACS and CYSS section of this publication for contact information)

First 30 Days

- Obtain USFK driver's license (see Driver's License above)
- Visit the TRICARE office to turn in medical records and register for TRICARE
- Drop off records at the Dental and Optometry clinics
- Register children at CYSS for activities

First 90 Days

- Obtain A-3 Visa and Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) stamp (see SOFA/Visa Stamp, above)
- Participate in the Newcomers' Orientation (see your ACS office for information)
- Complete a Non-Combatant Evacuation Operations (NEO) packet
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____

DBIDS/Ration Card

One of the first steps for in-processing is to enroll in DBIDS and obtain a ration card. The sponsor must be enrolled in DBIDS in order for family members to enroll. All family members are required to be enrolled in DBIDS and must present their ID cards when enrolling. DBIDS enrollment is also required for vehicle registration.

Once you have enrolled in DBIDS, obtain your ration card from the ration control section. You will need a copy of the service member's orders showing assignment and command sponsorship number, a copy of passports for all family members, and a copy of all ID cards, front and back. The service member must be present; a POA cannot be substituted for the service member.

Location: 1st Floor, Maude Hall (formerly known as OneStop), Building 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: DSN: 757-4001/4002

Commercial: 0503-357-4001/4002

Housing

All service members, regardless of branch of service or status, must in-process with the Housing Office within 48 hours of arrival or when in-processing is complete. All DoD civilians eligible for a Living Quarters Allowance (LQA) are also required to in-process with the Housing Office. The Housing Office will work to make your transition into your new home as smooth as possible.

All civilians, unless designated as Key Essential Personnel with specific approval to reside on-post, are required to live in off-post accommodations. The Civilian Personnel Advisory Center (CPAC) will advise you on your Temporary Quarters Subsistence Entitlements (TQSE) and LQA entitlements.

Location: 3rd Floor, Maude Hall (formerly known as OneStop), Building 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: DSN: 757-2647

Commercial: 0503-357-2647

Accompanied Housing On-Post/Army Family Housing (AFH)

Command sponsored accompanied personnel and certain designated key and essential civilians live on-post in Army Family Housing (AFH). Your PCS travel orders will normally state concurrent travel to government quarters and indicate bedroom number authorization and housing area location. The Housing Office personnel will brief you on projected quarters availability, Temporary Lodging Allowance (TLA) or Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (TQSE), and place your name on the appropriate waiting list.

Bedroom authorization is determined by family size and children's age and gender. Couples with no children and families (either married couples or single parents) with one child receive two-bedroom units. Families with two children generally receive three-bedroom units and those with three or more children generally qualify for four- or five-bedroom units.

If quarters are projected to be unavailable within 60 days of your arrival, or if you are granted concurrent travel to economy quarters, you may be authorized to reside off-post and receive Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA). Accompanied service members of all ranks and branches, as well as DoD civilians, are strongly advised to first in-process with the Housing office prior to seeking off-post housing quarters.

Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH)

Unaccompanied personnel of all ranks and branches of service are normally housed in UPH on the installation. Personnel E4 and below reside in barracks. Personnel E5 and E6 may reside in barracks if adequate space and privacy criteria are met, or they will reside in the Bachelor Enlisted Quarters (BEQ). Unaccompanied officers and noncommissioned officers in the ranks of E7 and above are assigned Bachelor Officer Quarters (BOQ) or Senior Enlisted Bachelor Quarters (SEBQ).

Only when adequate quarters are unavailable will an unaccompanied service member be authorized to reside off-post. While all UPH meets or exceeds the criteria for square footage, they may not be able to accommodate a full weight allowance of household goods. Full furnishing support is available in all UPH (See Furniture Management Office below).

Location: 3rd Floor, Maude Hall (formerly known as OneStop),

Building 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: 0503-357-2647 DSN: (315) 757-2647

Hours: Monday-Wednesday and Friday 08:00 to 16:00. Thursday 09:00 to 16:00. Closed for lunch 12:30 to 13:30. Closed all US Federal Holidays. Open some Korean Holidays with limited services (out-processing only).

On-Post housing

Humphreys has four different family housing areas and multiple barracks all around post. One family housing area is near the Sentry Mini Mall on Legacy Post and consists of three housing towers (Heartbreak Ridge, Bunker Hill and Punch Bowl Towers). The second family housing area consists of six high rise towers (Blackhawk, Apache, Chinook, Patton, Pershing and Abrams Towers) with three more (Hercules, Stryker and Bradley Towers) under construction at the time of publication. This housing is located near Humphreys Central Elementary School and Humphreys High School. There are two neighborhood housing areas near the Exchange and Commissary for O-6/E-9s (Red Cloud Circle) and General Officers (MacArthur Circle).

Off-Post Housing

Housing on the economy is plentiful and offers a wide variety of styles, to include many high-rise and villa (five stories or less) apartments, as well as a limited number of duplexes and single-family dwelling units. If you are eligible to reside off-post due to non-availability of adequate government quarters, or if you are a DoD civilian, you will be issued a Statement of Non-Availability (SNA) from the Housing Office. Once you receive an SNA, you are required to attend an off-post housing briefing. The briefing provides you a plethora of information about leasing on the economy, such as realtor information, security checklists, utility rates, and housing allowance entitlements.

Service members residing on the economy are entitled to a monthly Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) and Miscellaneous Housing Allowance (MIHA). The MIHA is provided to help defray the costs of setting up the off-post residence. Once you choose your off-post unit, the Housing Office will assist you with all the contract negotiations. You may choose to hire a realtor to assist with finding off-post housing to ease the selection process and expedite the negotiations with owners.

Note: DO NOT enter into a lease agreement without prior approval from the Housing Office.

Housing Office

Location: 3rd Floor, Maude Hall (formerly known as OneStop), Building 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: 0503-357-2647 DSN: (315) 757-2647

Hours: Monday-Wednesday and Friday 08:00 to 16:00. Thursday 09:00 to 16:00. Closed for lunch 12:30 to 13:30. Closed all US Federal Holidays. Open some Korean Holidays with limited services (out-processing only).

Furniture Management Office (Loaner Furniture)

Military families living on or off-post, are authorized furniture support from the Housing Office. Discuss your specific needs with the furniture management office for further information. Military families are authorized to keep the loaner furniture for the duration of their assignment, however, the furniture management office will only pick up one time, so be sure you know what furniture you no longer need prior to making arrangements.

Civilian families are only authorized six months furniture support as they are automatically entitled to full household goods shipments.

Location: 3rd Floor, Maude Hall (formerly known as OneStop), Building 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: DSN: (315) 755-9951/9952; 0503-355-9951/9952; or cell

010-559-551/552

Hours: Monday-Wednesday and Friday 08:00 to 16:00. Thursday 09:00-16:00. Closed for lunch 12:30 to 13:30. Closed all US Federal Holidays. Open some Korean Holidays with limited services (out-processing only).

Driver's License (Korean)

You must have a USFK driver's license to drive in Korea, regardless if only driving on the installation. A stateside driver's license, orders, and an ID card are required to obtain a USFK driver's license. Prior to taking the test, review USFK PAM 385-2, Guide to Safe Driving in Korea (see link below). Once you successfully pass the test, you are required to watch a safety video before picking up your license. Reservations for driver's license testing must be made at least 24 hours in advance. See Chapter 5: Transportation for more information. Guide to Safe Driving in Korea: <https://www.army.mil/e2/c/downloads/326068.pdf> (you can take the test once you have attended the Newcomer Orientation).

Teenagers under the age of 18 with a valid stateside license can have on-post only driving privileges. Teenagers 16 and over may apply for a learner's permit while stationed in Korea.

Driver's License Testing Center

Location: Transportation Motor Pool, Building P-7010, 2nd floor

DSN: (315) 757-2318. Commercial: 0503-357-2318

Hours: Monday to Thursday, at 08:30 for sign in. Suggest arriving 15-30 minutes before. Please confirm accurate testing days and time during your in-processing, listed times subject to change.

Website: <https://home.army.mil/humphreys/index.php/about/Garrison/403rd>

SOFA/A-3 Visa Stamp

The A-3 Visa (which allows for multiple entries into Korea) and a Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) stamp are required for active duty service members, DoD employees, independent contractors and all dependents within 90 days of arrival in Korea. Dependents also includes newborns. You can obtain the SOFA stamp at your local immigration office, at USAG Humphreys, or at the Osan Air Base passenger terminal. When obtained through Korean Immigration, the A-3 Visa, and SOFA stamp will be valid for a maximum of two years, but not beyond the sponsor's DEROS date, the expiration date of the passport, or the expiration date of the sponsor or dependent military ID card, whichever is earliest. Therefore, to avoid a second trip to immigration, you should make sure your ID cards and passports do not expire prior to the sponsor's DEROS date.

The A-3 Visa and SOFA stamp are obtained at the locations listed below. Be prepared with the required documents (also listed below) to avoid longer wait time or having to return a different day. You can also contact ACS if you have questions about the visa application process. Visas/SOFA stamps are typically processed on a first come-first served basis, so wait time varies. Most people report shorter wait times at the Osan Passenger Terminal.

When applying, you must have a copy of your complete orders and color copies (front and back) of your sponsor's ID and the IDs of all family members getting stamps and visas. A SOFA stamp can only be issued through your Date Eligible to Return from Overseas (DEROS), so in the event you are extended, make sure to update your SOFA stamp to save yourself any fees upon clearing for your final PCS.

Required Documents for Sofa Stamp Checklist

- Completed ROK Ministry of Justice Form 34 (available at the SOFA office)
- Original valid passport (no-fee passport issued by Army)
- Clear photocopy of the passport data page
- Clear photocopy of Sponsor's ID card, front and back on the same side of paper
- Clear photocopy of dependents' ID cards, front and back on the same side of paper
- Original Military Assignment Certification Memorandum (received during in-processing)

Helpful websites regarding A-3 Visa/ SOFA

- <https://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/sja/legal-services.asp>
- <https://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/sja/assets/doc/visa/A-3-Visa-and-SOFA-Stamp-26-Aug-19.pdf> (The Legal Services department has a great checklist of all document required to obtain an A-3 Visa/Sofa Stamp. Check the 8th Army army.mil website for the latest, up to date requirements.)
- <https://home.army.mil/humphreys/index.php/my-usag-humphreys/all-services/legal-assistance-office>

Humphreys On-post A3 & SOFA

Service Hours: Wednesday Only, 1000-1700

Closed for Lunch (1200-1300) and on KN holidays

Location: Maude Hall (Bldg. 6400) 2F, Room I-201 Phone: COM 031-666-2677

Pyeongtaek Immigration Office

3rd & 4th floor, CK Tower 1375, Gyeonggi-daero (814, Seojeong-dong),
Pyeongtaek-si, Gyeonggi-do (Shinhan Bank Building)
Hours: 09:00 to 18:00, Monday - Friday

Seoul Immigration Office Mokdong

(Omokgyo Subway Station, exit 7)
151 Mokdongdong-ro, Sinjeong-dong, Yangcheon-gu, Seoul
Hours: 09:00 to 18:00, Monday - Friday

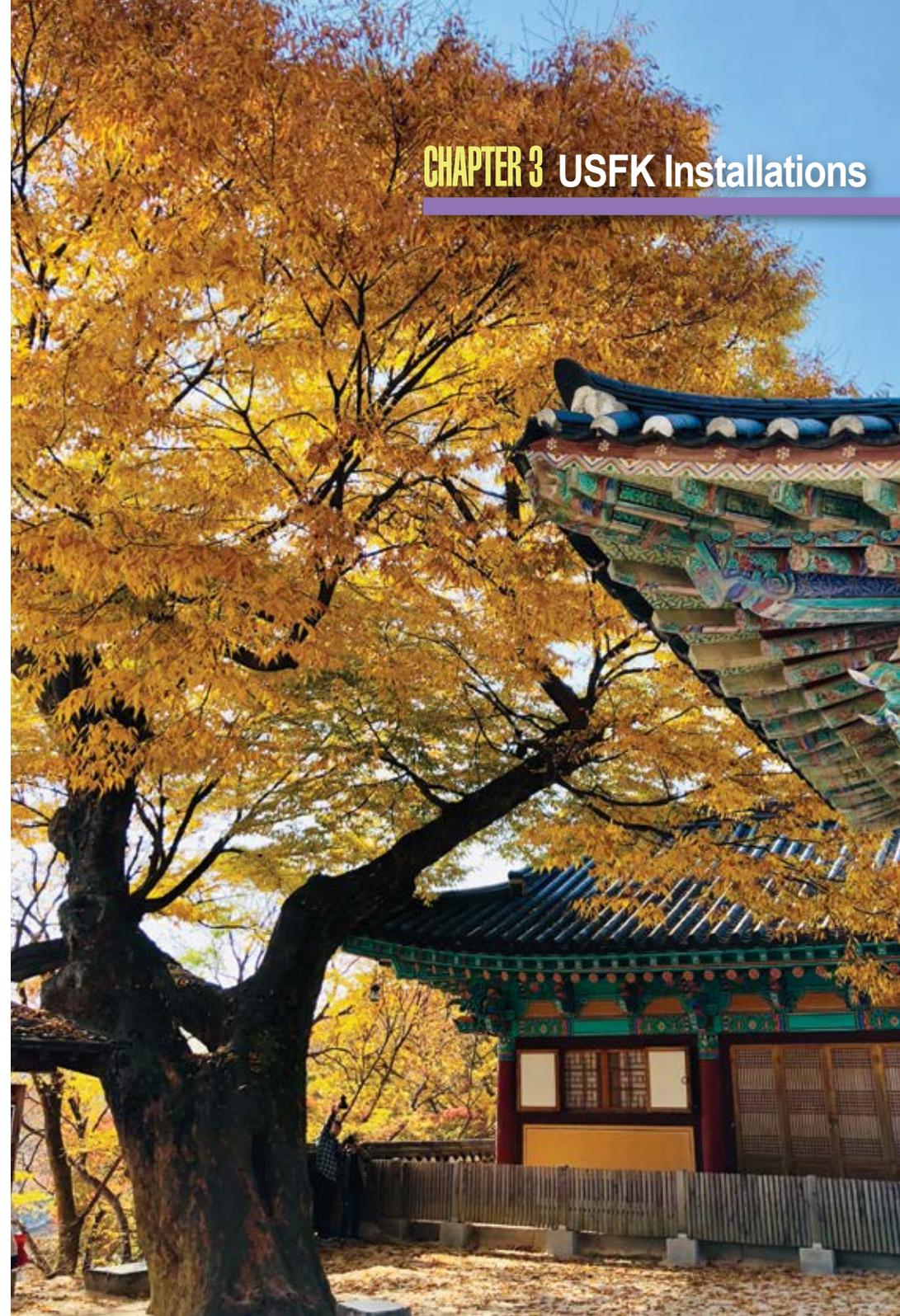
Suwon Immigration Office Osan Branch (Osan Air Base) - A-3 Visa and SOFA STAMP ONLY

Hours: 0900 – 1300 Mon-Fri (closed KN holidays) Location: Building 648
Osan Air Base AMC Terminal A3 Visa & SOFA Stamp ONLY
Phone: COM 031-666-2672/2692

Seoul Immigration Office Sejongno

(Jonggak Subway Station, exit 6)
38 Jong-ro, Jongno 1(il).2(i).3(sam).4(sa), Jongno-gu, Seoul
Second floor of the Seoul Global Center
Hours: 09:00 to 18:00, Monday – Friday

Additional information to make a visa appointment reservation online
for South Korean Immigration Offices:
https://www.hikorea.go.kr/pt/RsvInfoPageR_en.pt
http://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/sja/assets/doc/visa/Korean_Immigration_On-Line_Appointment_Instructions.pdf



USFK Installations

After years of having many small posts, the United States Forces Korea (USFK) Headquarters consolidated into two enduring hubs south of Seoul, near the cities of Pyeongtaek and Daegu. By moving into these locations, USFK has improved readiness, efficiency, and further enhanced its partnership with local communities. The consolidation of US forces in Korea supports US and South Korean national interests, including a strong combined defense and credible deterrence.

USAG Humphreys is the largest US Military installation overseas, and boasts the largest overseas Post Exchange (PX). More information can be found on the USAG Humphreys Facebook page.

USFK Installations include the following areas:

Army Installations

Camp Casey/Camp Hovey (North of Seoul)
K16
USAG Yongsan (Seoul)
USAG Humphreys
USAG Daegu (SE Korea)
Camp Carroll
Camp George
Camp Henry
Camp Walker

Air Force Installations

Daegu Air Base
Gimhae Air Base
Gwangju Air Base
Kunsan Air Base
Osan Air Base
Suwon Air Base

Marine Corps Installations

Camp Mujuk

Naval Installations

Chinhae Naval Base

USFK Organization:

United Nations Command (UNC)
US Forces Korea (USFK)
8th Army (8A)
2nd Infantry Division (2ID)
7th Air Force (7AF)
51st Fighter Wing
8th Fighter Wing
Commander, US Naval Forces Korea
MARFOR-K (US Marine Corps Forces Korea)
Far East District US Corps of Engineers (FED)

Sudeoksa Temple in Autumn
Photo by: Sandra Hill

Primer in Department of Defense (DOD) Acronyms

Acronyms	Meaning
1RC	1st Replacement Company
19PC	19th Personnel Company
2ID	2nd Infantry Division
AAFES	Army Air Force Exchange Service
ACS	Army Community Service
AFAP	Army Family Action Plan
AFN-K	American Forces Network-Korea
AFTB	Army Family Team Building
BDAACH	Brian D. Allgood Army Community Hospital
BOSS	Better Opportunities for Single and Unaccompanied Soldiers
CLASS VI	Package/Liquor Store
CFC	Combined Forces Command
COLA	Cost of Living Allowance
CNFK	Commander, US Naval Forces Korea
CYS	Child Youth Services
DMZ	Demilitarized Zone
DPW	Directorate of Public Works
DSN	Defense Switching Network
DEROS	Date Estimated Return from Overseas
DoDEA	Department of Defense Education Activity
DoDDS	Department of Defense Dependent School
EML	Environmental Morale Leave
EUSA	Eighth US Army
FED	Far East District, US Corps of Engineers
FMWR	Family, Morale, Welfare and Recreation
HCES	Humphreys Central Elementary School
HHS	Humphreys High School
HMS	Humphreys Middle School
HWES	Humphreys West Elementary School
JUSMAG-K	Joint US Military Affairs Group, Korea
KATUSA	Korean Augmentee to the US Army
MARFORK	Marine Forces Korea
NEO	Non-Combatant Evacuation Operation
OCONUS	Outside the Contiguous United States
OHA	Overseas Housing Allowance
POV	Privately Owned Vehicle
ROK (A)	Republic of Korea (Army)
SOFA	Status of Forces Agreement
SUSLAK	Special US Liaison Advisor, Korea
UCSCA	United Club Spouses and Civilians Association
USAG	US Army Garrison
USFK	US Forces Korea
USO	United Services Organization
WRC	Warrior Readiness Center

USAG CASEY FAMILY & MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION FACILITIES

CAMP CASEY

FOOD & BEVERAGE

Gateway Club
Building #2540
DSN: 722-4627 / 722-4628

Hours of Operation
Dining
Sun-Thu: 1100-2300
Fri-Sat & Holidays: 1100-0100

Bar
Sun-Thu: 1700-2300
Fri-Sat & Holidays: 1700-0100

Game Room
Sun-Thu: 1100-2300
Fri-Sat: 1100-0100

Delivery
Sun-Thu: 1100-2200
Fri-Sat: 1100-2400

BAMA'S
Building #5-533
DSN: 722-4625 / 722-4626

Hot Stuff Pizza
Sun-Thu: 1100-2130
Fri-Sat & Holidays: 1100-2330

Smash Hits Deli
Sun-Thu: 1700-2200
Fri-Sat & Holidays: 1700-0100

Game Room
Sun-Thu & Holidays: 1000-2200
Fri-Sat: 1000-0100

Warrior Coffee Company
Hours of Operation
Thu-Fri: 0900-1300

Warrior's Creative Catering
Building #5-533
DSN: 722-4625 / 722-4626

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0900-1800
OPEN for Special Events, Catering & Reservations.

Saturday, Sunday & KN Holidays: CLOSED (Catering will OPEN on Saturday or Sunday upon request)

Warrior Steakhouse
Hours of Operation
Thu-Sat: 1700-2100

Indianhead Golf Course Restaurant
Building #5-650
DSN: 722-4624

Hours of Operation
Daily: 0730-1800

Casey Buccaneer Bowl
Building #5-3014
DSN: 730-4577 / 722-4622

Hours of Operation
Lanes, Snack & Game Room
Sun - Thu: 1100-2200
Fri - Sat & Holidays: 1100-2400

Bar
Wed, Fri & Sat: 1700-2100

Golf Course & Pro Shop
Daily: 0800-1900

Dining
Daily: 0800-2000

Pin High Café
Daily: 0800-1600

HEALTH & FITNESS

Carey Fitness Center
Building #5-1715
DSN: 722-1379 / 722-4636

Hours of Operation
Mon-Tue: 0500-2200
Wed 0500 - Sun 2000
(Continuously Open)

Health & Human Performance Center (HHPC)
Building #5-3030
DSN: 722-4639

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0500-2200
Sat-Sun & US/Training Holidays: 0700-2000

Hanson Field House
Building #5-3015
DSN: 722-4640

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0500-2200
Sat-Sun & US/Training Holidays: 0700-2000

Hanson Outdoor Swimming Pool
Hours of Operation
Building #5-3034
DSN: 730-3298

Hours of Operation:
Wednesday - Monday: 1200 - 2000
Tuesday: Closed

Season Opening 22, May

RECREATION

Casey Golf Course
Building #5-650
DSN: 730-4884

Hours of Operation
Daily: 0730-1800

Casey Auto Skills Center
Building #5-2330
DSN: 730-6028 / 722-4641

Hours of Operation
Mon-Sat: 0900-1730
Sun & KN Holidays: Closed

Casey Library
Building #5-2236
DSN: 722-4634

Hours of Operation
Sun: 1000 - 1900
Mon-Fri & KN Holidays: 1000-2000
Sat: Closed

Casey CAC
Building #5-2236
DSN: 722-4647 / 722-4648

Hours of Operation
Mon-Sat: 0900-2100
Sun: 1000-1900

Leisure Travel Tour
Building #5-2236
DSN: 722-4645 / 722-3291

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0800-1700
Sat & Sun: Closed

Outdoor Recreation
Building #5-2236
DSN: 722-4642 / 722-4643

Hours of Operation
Tue-Sun: 0900 - 1800
Mon: Closed

Casey Library
Building #5-2236
DSN: 722-4647 / 722-4648

Hours of Operation
Mon-Sat: 0900-2100
Sun: 1000-1900

Casey Library
Building #5-2236
DSN: 722-4634

Hours of Operation
Sun: 1000 - 1900
Mon-Fri & KN Holidays: 1000-2000
Sat: Closed

Army Community Service (ACS)
Building #2451
DSN: 722-1578

Hours of Operation
Mon-Wed & Friday: 0730 - 1630
Thu: 1300-1630
Closed for Lunch 1200-1300

AER
Mon-Wed & Friday: 0800-1600
Thu: 1300-1600
Closed for Lunch 1200-1300

Casey Auto Skills Center
Building #5-2330
DSN: 730-6028 / 722-4641

Hours of Operation
Mon-Sat: 0900-1730
Sun & KN Holidays: Closed

Casey Library
Building #5-2236
DSN: 722-4634

Hours of Operation
Sun: 1000 - 1900
Mon-Fri & KN Holidays: 1000-2000
Sat: Closed

Casey CAC
Building #5-2236
DSN: 722-4647 / 722-4648

Hours of Operation
Mon-Tue: 0500-2200
Wed 0500 - Sun 2000
(Continuously Open)
US / Training Holidays: 0700-2000

Hovey Indoor Swimming Pool
Building #5-3414
DSN: 730-5708

Hours of Operation
Mon, Wed-Fri: 0630-1400
Tue & Thu: 0630-2000
Sat-Sun & US/Training Holidays: 0900-1700

Hovey Bowling Center
Building #5-3823
DSN: 722-4649

Hours of Operation
Sun - Thu: 1100-2100
Fri - Sat & Holidays: 1100-2200

CAMP HOVEY

Iron Triangle Club
Building #5-3974
DSN: 722-4650

Hours of Operation
Mon & Tue: Closed
Wed & Thu: 1100-2200
Fri: 1100-0130
Sat: 1700 - 0130
Sun: 1700-2200

Hovey Fitness Center:
Building #5-3415
DSN: 722-1376

Hours of Operation
Mon-Tue: 0500-2200
Wed 0500 - Sun 2000
(Continuously Open)
US / Training Holidays: 0700-2000

Hovey Indoor Swimming Pool
Building #5-3414
DSN: 730-5708

Hours of Operation
Mon, Wed-Fri: 0630-1400
Tue & Thu: 0630-2000
Sat-Sun & US/Training Holidays: 0900-1700

Hovey Bowling Center
Building #5-3823
DSN: 722-4649

Hours of Operation
Sun - Thu: 1100-2100
Fri - Sat & Holidays: 1100-2200

Hovey CAC
Building #5-3974/B
DSN: 730-5125

Hours of Operation
Tue-Sat: 1100 - 2000
Sun & Mon: Closed

Hovey Library
Building #5-3754/B
DSN: 722-4653

Hours of Operation
Mon-Sat: 1000-1900
Sun & KN Holidays: Closed

YONGSAN & K-16 FAMILY & MORALE, WELFARE AND RECREATION FACILITIES

YONGSAN

RECREATION

Collier Community Fitness Center (CCFC)
South Post, Building #5200
DSN: 736-4588

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0500-2100
Sat, Sun & US Holidays:
0900-1800

Indoor Swimming Pool

Main Post, Building #1515
DSN: 725-6984

Hours of Operation
Tue-Sat: 0700-1500
Sun & Mon: Closed

Dog Playground

South Post, Beside Building #5256
DSN: 723-3291

Hours of Operation
Mon-Sun: 0500-2200

Yongsan Soldier Recreation Center & Leisure Travel and Tours

Soldier Recreation Center
South Post, Building #4275
DSN: 723-3291/3292

Hours of Operation
Tue-Thu: 0900-1800
Fri-Sat: 1000-2200
Sun & Mon: Closed

Leisure Travel And Tours
South Post, Building #4275
DSN: 723-3293

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0830-1730
Sat: 0900-1200, Sun: Closed

Family Fun Park
South Post, Building #4271
DSN: 723-3291/3292

Miniature Golf
South Post, Building #4271
DSN: 723-3291/3292
Tue-Thu: 1000-1730
Fri & Sat: 1000-2000
Sun-Mon: Closed

SERVICES

Army Community Service (ACS)
South Post, Building #4106
DSN: 738-7505

Hours of Operation
Mon-Wed & Fri: 0730-1630
Thu: 1300-1630
Sat, Sun & US Holidays: Closed

Child & Youth Services (CYS)

Coordinator's Office
South Post, Building #4280
DSN: 738-3033

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0800-1700
Sat, Sun & US Holidays: Closed

Child Development Center (CDC)
South Post, Building #4280
DSN: 738-3404/3406

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0545-1800
Sat, Sun & US Holidays: Closed

Parent And Outreach Services (Registration)
South Post, Building #4280
DSN: 736-3015/5036

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0800-1700
Sat, Sun & US Holidays: Closed

School Age Center (SAC)
South Post, Building #4280
DSN: 738-3051/4707

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 1430-1800
School Out Days: 0545-1800
Sat, Sun & US Holidays: Closed

School Support Services
Main Post, Building #4280
DSN: 736-5036

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0800-1700
Sat, Sun & US Holiday: Closed

Pet Care Center
South Post, Building #5256
DSN: 736-6426

Hours of Operation
Mon-Fri: 0830-1730
(Closed during Lunch: 1300-1400)
Sat: Closed (Pick up and Drop,
0900-1200 by Appointment Only)
Sun: Closed (Pick up and Drop,
0900-1200 by Appointment Only)
KN Holidays: Closed

K-16 AIR BASE

K-16 Arts & Crafts Center
2nd Floor CAC Building
DSN: 741-6923

Hours of Operation
Tue-Sat: 1100-1900
Sun & Mon: Closed

K-16 Bowling Center
Underground CAC Building
DSN: 741-6240

Hours of Operation
Mon & Wed: 1700-2200
Fri & Sat: 1700-2300
Sun: 1600-2200
Tue & Thu: Closed

K-16 Community Activities Center (K-16 CAC)
2nd Floor CAC Building
DSN: 741-6030

Hours of Operation
Mon-Thu: 0800-2200
Fri - Sat: 0800-2400
Sun : 0900-2200

K-16 Fitness Center
DSN: 741-6328/6475

Hours of Operation
Mon - Fri: 0500-2300
Sat/US Holidays: 1000-2200
Sun: 1000-1900
KN Holidays: 0500-2300

DSN: 741-6328/6475

Basketball Court Weight Room Multi-purposed Field

Hours of Operation
Mon - Fri: 0500-2300
Sat/US Holidays: 1000-2200
Sun: 1000-1900
KN Holidays: 0500-2300

Batting Cage Picnic Area

Hours of Operation
Mon - Fri: 0800-2200
Sat/US Holidays: 1000-2200
Sun: 1000-1900
KN Holidays: 0500-2300

K-16 Landing Zone Club
1st Floor CAC Building
DSN: 741-6380

Hours of Operation
Tue-Thu: 1700-2400
Fri & Sat: 1700-0100
Sun & Mon: Closed

K-16 Library
3rd Floor CAC Building
DSN: 741-6994

Hours of Operation
Tue, Thu & Fri: 1000-1900
Wed & Sat: 0900-1800
Sun & Mon: Closed

K-16 Indoor Swimming Pool
DSN: 741-6138

Hours of Operation
Mon - Thu: 0600-0800, 1000-1900
Sat & US Holidays: 1000-1900
KN Holidays: 1000-1400
Sun & Fri: Closed

USAG Humphreys Quick Reference

Dialing Guidelines

To call Korea from the US: 011-82 + area code minus '0' number
USFK information from the U.S. (commercial): 011-82-2-7913-1110 or 1113
The area code is not needed for local calls, unless using a cell phone.

Using a DSN line: To call a commercial number from a DSN line, first dial '99'

Calling Camp Humphreys DSN numbers from a Korea number:

To dial a DSN number from a civilian phone: 05033 + Last 6 Digits of DSN Number

Road Conditions: For the most up-to-date conditions call DSN: 754-6473/6483, Comm: 0503-354-6473/6483 or visit the Garrison's Facebook page: <https://www.facebook.com/usaghumphreys/>

Camp Humphreys Gates and Hours

These were the gate hours prior to COVID-19 and HPCON measures

Adams (Dodu-ri) Gate:

- 24/7 Military Vehicles, POVs, Commercial Vehicles, and Busses
- 24/7 Visitor Control Center (VCC)

Anjeong-Ri Gate

- 0500-2200
- DBIDS registered POV, contract vehicles, bikes

Charlton (Hamjeong-ri) Gate:

- 0500-1900 M-F
- DBIDS registered POVs

Galer (CPX) Gate:

- 1600-1800 Outbound Only

Pedestrian Gate:

- 24/7
- Pedestrians, Bikes, and Escortees

Yoon (Dongchang-ri) Gate:

- 24/7 Inbound and Outbound for POV ONLY*

- 24/7 Visitor Control Center
- 0900-1700, M-F, Pass and ID Office inside VCC

Quick Reference Phone Numbers

Emergency Number Camp Humphreys

Police/Fire/Ambulance

DSN (all posts): 911

Commercial/Cell: 031-690-7911

OFF POST 119

Police (Off Post)

DSN: 112

Cell: 02.112

Tricare

Location: 1st Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St.

DSN: 737-5178/79/81/82

Phone: 0503-337-5178/79/81/82

Sexual Assault Prevention (SHARP) 24/7 Assistance

DSN: 158 or 763-5700

Commercial: 050-3363-5700 or 0503-357-8912

From US: 011-82-503-363-5700

*For more information on the SHARP program, please see the support services section in this chapter.

DoD Sexual Assault Support (SAFE) Helpline

877-995-5247 (US toll free)

Suicide Prevention Hotline (Korea-Wide)

DSN: 118

Commercial: 0808-555-118

Confidential online chat:

<http://www.veteranscrisisline.net/ActiveDuty.aspx>

Camp Casey/Camp Hovey

Camp Casey was named in 1952 after Major Hugh Boyd Casey who was killed in a plane crash near the campsite during the Korean War. Camp Casey is one of several U.S. Army bases in South Korea near the Korean Demilitarized Zone (DMZ). Camp Hovey is a United States Army military base in Dongducheon, Gyeonggi Province, South Korea. It was named after Master Sergeant Howard Hovey who was killed in action at Pork Chop Hill during the Korean War. The camp is adjacent to the larger Camp Casey, connected by a road known as "Hovey Cut." The nearest city to Camp Hovey is Dongducheon (also spelled Tongdunch'on), which is roughly 15 miles (24 km) from the Korean Demilitarized Zone (DMZ). There is a south gate into Camp Hovey from Gwangam-dong village, but there are more things to do outside Camp Casey's main gate.

Area #: 1

Installation Name: USAG Casey

Province: Gyeong-Gi-Do

City/County: Dongducheon City,

Post Website: <https://home.army.mil/casey>

Post Operator Phone: 011-82-333-661-1110

Emergency Numbers

Police/Fire/Ambulance

Camp Casey: 05033-30-2089

DSN (all bases): 911

MP Station Phone:

Phone: 0503-330-4417

DSN: 730-4417

Dialing Guidelines

To call Camp Casey from the US., dial 011-82-31-869-XXXX (LAST 4).

To call an on-post number in Area North from the US dial 011-82-31-Local number.

To call Camp Casey from a cell phone or civilian number, dial 05033-XXXXXX (LAST 6).

To call Military Information from on-post, dial 869-1110.

Camp Casey Facilities

Lodging

Phone: 031-869-4247 DSN: 315-730-4247

Website: <http://army.dodlodging.net/propertys/Camp-Casey-Lodging>

AAFES – Camp Casey

Main Exchange, Food Court, Filling Station, Military Clothing Sales (MCSS); Shoppette, Barber Shop, Hair Salon, Military Auto Source,

Mobile Phone, Internet services, ReelTime Theaters

Website and Current Hours (for all services):

[https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/Korea/AP/APO/Camp-Casey-\(Korea-Northern\)-1761101](https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/Korea/AP/APO/Camp-Casey-(Korea-Northern)-1761101)

Commissary

Phone: 031-869-4451

Website and Current Hours:

<https://commissaries.com/shopping/store-locations/camp-casey>

Dining Establishments

Camp Casey

Indian Head Golf Course (Upscale Dining)

Gateway Club

Website and Current Hours:

<https://casey.armymwr.com/programs/camp-casey-golf-course>

Camp Hovey

Exchange, Food Court, Military Clothing Sales (MCSS), Mini Mall, Barber Shop, Mobile Phone, Internet services, Dry Cleaning and Alteration Services

Website and Current Hours (for all services):

<https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/South%20Korea/ROK/Tongduchon/Camp-Hovey-Retail-Store-1761127?searched=true&address=&radius=>

Medical Facilities

Emergency Room

Dongducheon Jooang St. Mary's Hospital

Location: 53 Donggwang-ro Dongducheon Gyeonggi-do 483-030

Phone: 031-863-0550 (ext. 104)

Religious Services

Website and Current Religious Service schedule:

<https://home.army.mil/casey/index.php/my-fort/soldiers/chaplain>

MWR Activities

Bowling Alley, Library, and Community Activities Center

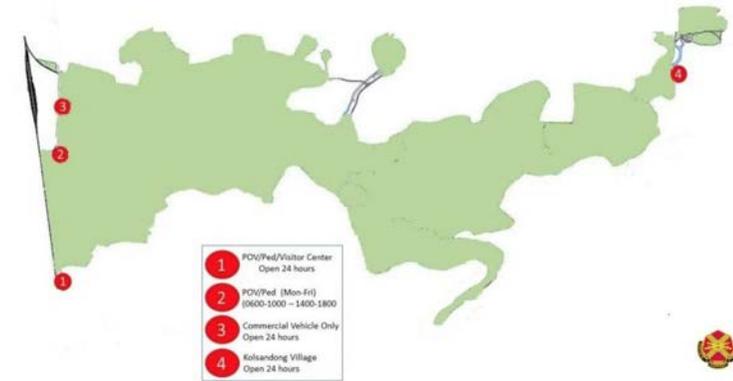
Website and Current Hours (for all services): <https://casey.armymwr.com>

Nearby Points of Interest

Shopping at the Downtown Dongducheon in Jiehaeng.

Around Uijeongbu (Uijeongbu train station, the Underground Market, Shinsigae Mall)

Camp Casey Gates



- Gate #1 (Visitor Center): Open 24 hr
- Gate #2 (Mon.-Fri. 6-10 a.m. & 2-6 p.m.): Open
- Gate #3 (Commercial & Tactical Vehicle): Open 24 hr
- Gate #4 (Kolsangdong Village): Open 24 hr

USAG Yongson Gate Operations (FEB 2020)

Changes:

- Gate 20- Closed
- Gate 14- Closed (will remain Pedestrian Exit ONLY)
- Gate 16- Open 0600-1400 Mon-Fri, 1400-0600 Daily Pedestrian Exit Only
- Gate 3- 0500-2100 Daily



Jajaeam Temple

Soyo Mt. San1 Sangbongam-dong, Dongducheon, Gyeonggi-do
483-100, South Korea
Phone: 031-865-4045

Freedom Protection Peace Museum

The Museum, established to promote friendship between UN combatant nations, displays relics and materials related to the "Active Participation of United Nations Korean War 21 Combatant States."

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.ddc.go.kr/english/contents.do?key=983>

USAG Yongsan

Japanese forces set up a military compound at Yongsan in April 1906. They built permanent structures to support the thousands of troops that poured into the city to maintain order. Japan officially annexed Korea in 1910 and forcibly occupied Korea during most of the first half of the 20th century.

In 1945, following the Japanese surrender at the end of World War II, American forces moved into the Japanese base in Seoul. The U.S. Army's 7th Infantry Division established its headquarters at Yongsan Garrison in September 1945. The fledgling Republic of Korea officially agreed to allow the U.S. Army to occupy the compound. At the time, the area was known as "Camp Seobingo." In 1952, the U.S. military changed the name to "Yongsan," which literally translates to "dragon hill."

The majority of services offered at USAG Yongsan continue to change as operations move to Camp Humphreys. The information contained below is the most current.

Installation Name: USAG Yongsan-Casey (Area II)

Post Operator Phone: 011-82-2-7913-1110 or DSN 315-723-1110

Post Website: <https://home.army.mil/yongsan/>

Emergency Numbers

Police/Fire/Ambulance

DSN (all bases): 911 or Commercial: K-16- 050.3341.6001 and Yongsan - 050.3338.0117

Dialing Guidelines

From a Commercial or Cell Phone:

To call a DSN phone number, dial 05033+ the last six digits of the phone number.

To call a commercial phone from a cell phone, dial 02+ the Calling Seoul From the United States:

To call a commercial phone in Seoul, dial 1+011+822+XXX+XXXX
To call a cell phone in Seoul, dial 1+011+ last two prefix digits + rest of phone number.

To call a DSN phone in Seoul, dial 1+011+822+791X+XXXX.

Lodging:

Dragon Hill Lodge

Your Asian adventures start at the Dragon Hill Lodge. Enjoy comfortable American-style guestrooms, which come with more space to spread out after exploring Seoul's sights. Free on-site parking is available.

Location: USAG Yongsan Garrison

Phone: DSN 738-2222 or 02-790-0016/ From the United States: +822-790-0016

Website: <https://www.dragonhilllodge.com/contact-us>

Dining Establishments

Dragon Hill Lodge

You can count on budget-friendly, palate-pleasing restaurant options that include everything from sandwiches to steaks, snacks and sundaes. With an on-site bakery and dozens of house-crafted dishes on the buffets every day, Dragon Hill Lodge has something for everyone to eat and enjoy.

Location: Dragon Hill Lodge

Phone: DSN 738-2222, Extension 2 or 02-6903-6286/6234

Website: <https://www.dragonhilllodge.com/dining-and-drinks>

DFAC/Honors Café

Location: Building 1553

Phone: DSN 725-3028

Website and Current Hours:

<https://home.army.mil/yongsan/index.php/My-Fort/soldiers/dfac>

AAFES – USAG Yongsan

Yongsan Dragon Hill Lodge Express, Dragon Hill Lodge Food Court, South Post Food Court, Filling Station, Barber Shop, Military Auto Source, Mobile Phone, and Internet services.

K-16 Facilities

K-16 Food Court, Mobile Phone, and Internet service

Website and Current Hours (for all services):

[https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/Korea/AP/APO/Camp-Casey-\(Korea-Northern\)-1761101](https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/Korea/AP/APO/Camp-Casey-(Korea-Northern)-1761101)

Commissary:

Phone: DSN 736-7070 or 02-503-336-7070

Website and Current Hours: <https://commissaries.com/shopping/store-locations/yongsan>

Religious Services

Website and Current Religious Service schedule: <https://home.army.mil/yongsan/index.php/about/Garrison/chaplain>

USAG Yongsan Gates

As USAG Yongsan/Casey/K-16 continue to transition, refer to the garrison webpage for the most current access information.

Website: <https://home.army.mil/yongsan/index.php/My-Fort/newcomers/access-control>

USAG Yongsan Gates

As USAG Yongsan/Casey/K-16 continue to transition, refer to the garrison webpage for the most current access information.

Website: <https://home.army.mil/yongsan/index.php/My-Fort/newcomers/access-control>

Kunsan Air Base

Originally built by the Japanese as a fighter-interceptor base in 1938, Kunsan became the home of the U.S. Military Assistance Advisory Group in Korea at the end of World War II. In 1949, U.S. forces left Korea, turning the base over to the then-fledgling Republic of Korea Air Force.

In July 1950, at the outset of the Korean Conflict, North Korean forces occupied Kunsan Air Base. The U.S. Army's 3rd Battalion, 24th Infantry recaptured the base and Kunsan City on Sept. 30, 1950. In April 1951, the 27th Air Base Group became the first Air Force unit assigned to the base. The group oversaw the base's rehabilitation. The Army's 808th Engineer Aviation Battalion built a 5,000-foot runway to replace the sod runway built by the Japanese. The 3rd Bombardment Wing moved to the base Aug. 22, 1951, as Kunsan's first assigned aircraft wing.

Following the 3rd Bombardment Wing's return to Japan at the end of the Korean Conflict, Kunsan became the home to several Air Force units. The 6170th Air Base Group and the 6170th Air Base Squadron operated and maintained the base from 1954 to 1968. From 1968 to 1970, the 354th and later the 54th Tactical Fighter Wing ran the base. The 6175th assumed responsibility for the installation in the mid-1970s until the 3rd Tactical Fighter Wing returned to Kunsan in March 1971. In September 1974, the 8th Tactical Fighter Wing was assigned to Kunsan Air Base. As a part of an Air Force-wide reorganization, the 8th Tactical Fighter Wing was redesignated the 8th Fighter Wing on Feb. 3, 1992.

Post Operator Phone: Out of Country: 011-82-63-470-1110

In Country: 063-470-1110 DSN: 315-782-1110

Newcomers Guide: <https://www.kunsan.af.mil/Portals/42/Kunsan%20Newcomers%20Guide-%20Final-%20June%202019.pdf?ver=2019-06-05-225301-340>

Emergency Numbers

Police/Fire/Ambulance: 911 Off Base: 119

MP Station: 782-4944

Lodging

Wolf Pack Lodge

Location: Building 314 Devils Run Rd. Kunsan, S. Korea

Phone: DSN 782-1844 or 063-470-1844

Website: <http://af.dodlodging.net/propertys/Kunsan-AB-K>

AAFES – Kunsan

Kunsan Main Exchange, Food Court, MCSS, Garage/Filling Station, Express, Barber Shop and Hair Salon, Military Auto Source, Mobile and Internet services, Alteration and Dry Cleaning, Reel Time theater

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/Korea/AP/APO/Kunsan-Main-Exchange-1761238>

Commissary

Phone: DSN 782-5437 or 063-470-5437

Website and Current Hours:

<https://www.commissaries.com/shopping/store-locations/kunsan-ab>

Medical Facilities

The 8th Medical Group does not have an Emergency Room. If a Medical Emergency occurs that threatens life, limb, or eyesight, call 911, DSN 782-0911 or cell: 063-470-0911.

In South Korea, 911 is called for on-base emergencies, while 119 is dialed for off base emergencies. If you vsl 119, you will be transferred to a civilian South Korean emergency medical service; you may have to request an English translator.

Phone: Appointment Line: 782-2273

Website: <http://www.airforcemedicine.af.mil/MTF/Kunsan/Clinics-Services/>

Dental

Location: Building 409 (next to the Medical Clinic)

Phone: 315-782-4847 or Emergency: 010-8500-6839

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.airforcemedicine.af.mil/MTF/Kunsan/Clinics-Services/>

Religious Services

Website and Current Religious Service schedule: <https://www.kunsan.af.mil/Units/Chapel/>

Dining Establishments

Loring Club, Wolf Pack Café, Take It North Café, Military Dining Facility, Grill and Some
Website and Current Hours: <https://kunsanfss.com>

Recreation

Falcon Community Activity Center

Location: Building 1027
Phone: DSN 782-5213 or 063-470-5213
Website and Current Hours: <https://kunsanfss.com/falconcac/>

Outdoor Recreation

Location: Building 517
Phone: DSN 782-4938 or 063-470-4938
Website and Current Hours: <https://kunsanfss.com/odr/>

Take It North Bowling Center

Location: Building 1057
Phone: DSN 782-7659 or 063-470-7659
Website and Current Hours: <https://kunsanfss.com/take-it-north-bowling-center/>

Arts & Crafts

Location: Building 517
Phone: DSN 782-6904 or 063-470-4833
Website and Current Hours: <https://kunsanfss.com/art-craft/>

West Winds Golf Course

Location: Building 387
Phone: DSN 782-5435 or 063-470-5435
Website and Current Hours: https://kunsanfss.com/west_winds_golf_course/

Swimming Pool

Website and Current Hours: <https://kunsanfss.com/swimming-pool/>

Nearby Points of Interest Off Post

Eunpa Lake Park

Location: 9 Eunpasunhwan-gil, Gunsan, Jeollabuk-do 54146, South Korea

Dongguksa Temple

Location: 16 Dongguksa-gil, Gunsan, Jeollabuk-do, South Korea

Japanese-style House in Sinheung-dong (Hirotzu House)

Location: 17 Guyeong 1-gil, Gunsan, Jeollabuk-do, South Korea

USAG Daegu

Camp Walker is a U.S. military post in Daegu, South Korea, named in 1951 after General Walton Walker, commander of the Eighth Army. General Walker was killed in a jeep crash in December 1950 during the Korean War. Camp Walker, Camp Henry, and Camp George are the three U.S. posts that make up U.S. Army Garrison (USAG) Daegu.

Camp Henry was built by the Japanese Army in 1921 and served as the headquarters for General Minami and the Japanese Forces located in the Taegu (Daegu) Area. During the Korean War, the camp saw little action as it was on the northern edge of what is known today as the Pusan (Busan) Perimeter. After the Korean War, the post was named after Lt. Frederick Henry, a Medal of Honor recipient.

Camp Carroll lies in the evening shadow of Hill 303 where one of the most notorious atrocities of the Korean War was committed by communist forces. Forty-one soldiers from the 1st Cavalry Division were captured on the hill during an attempt to break through communist lines during the early days of the Pusan Perimeter. Evidence shows that these men were bound and shot in the back. In response, the United Nations Command dropped nearly 1,330 tons of high explosives on the communist lines near Waegwan. Along with a second front opening at the communist rear, the 1st Cavalry Division recaptured Hill 303. Camp Carroll is the only military post located in the Waegwan area since Japanese forces maintained a replacement depot here some 400 years ago.

Camp George was named in honor of Private First Class Charles George. PFC George was a Native American from the Cherokee tribe. He served with C Company, 179th Infantry Regiment, 45th Infantry Division, during the Korean War. George was posthumously awarded the Medal of Honor for action near Songnae-dong, Bucheon City, Korea on 30 November 1952. The installation was originally constructed by the Imperial Japanese Army. Camp George is located on 16 acres (19,586 pyeong) in the Nam-gu District of Daegu City, less than one-quarter mile west of Camp Henry and about a half mile north of Camp Walker.

City/County: Daegu

Post Operator Phone: DSN (315) 723-1110/1113 or 82-2-7913-1110/1113

Newcomers' Guide Weblink: <https://home.army.mil/daegu/index.php/my-fort/newcomers>

Emergency Numbers

Police/Fire/Ambulance

On- Post: 911 from any DSN line or from your cell dial 0503-364-5911

Off Post: 119

MP Station Phone:

Phone: Camp Walker: DSN: 764-4141/763-4717
 Phone: Camp Carroll: DSN: 765-8310/763-2891

Dialing Guidelines

To dial DSN numbers from off post or cell: 0503-3Xx-Xxxx (X= Last 6 Numbers Of DSN Number);
 DSN numbers from Conus DSN you must first dial the 315 Pacific Area Code.
 DSN numbers from the U.S.: 011-82-53-470-Xxxx (Ch/Cw); 011-82-54-970-Xxxx (Cc)

Daegu Civilian & Spouses Club

DCSC supports the Area IV community by fostering friendship and goodwill through community service, charitable projects, and awarding scholarships & welfare grants. They also operate the DCSC Apple Tree Thrift & Gift shop.
 Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/pg/DaeguSpouses/about/?ref=page_internal

Lodging**Camp Walker and Camp Henry Army Lodge**

Location: Building 701 Camp
 Phone: DSN 315-764-5536 or 053-82-470-5536
 Website: <http://army.dodlodging.net/property/Camp-Walker--Camp-Henry-Lodging>

Camp Carroll Lodge

Location: Building #S-100
 Phone: DSN 315-765-7722 or 050-3365-7722
 Website: <http://army.dodlodging.net/property/Camp-Carroll-Lodging>

AAFES – Daegu**Camp Walker**

Camp Walker Exchange, Food Court, Mini Mall, MCSS, Garage/Filling Station, Express, Barber Shop, Hair Salon, Military Auto Source, Mobile Phone, Internet services, Alteration and Dry Cleaning, and Four Seasons.

Website and Current Hours: [https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/Korea/AP/APO/Camp-Walker-\(Korea-South-ern\)--1761235](https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/Korea/AP/APO/Camp-Walker-(Korea-South-ern)--1761235)

Camp Henry

Camp Henry Express, Food Court, Barber Shop, FedEx, Reel Time Theater

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/South%20Korea/ROK/Taegu/Camp-Henry-Express-1761287>

Camp Carroll

Camp Carroll Retail Store, Barber Shop, Hair Salon, MCSS, Laundrette, Mini Mall, New Car Sales, Dry Cleaning and Alterations, Mobile Phone, Internet, Reel Time Theater

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/South%20Korea/ROK/Waegwan/Camp-Carroll-Retail-Store-1761246>

Commissary

Phone: DSN 315-764-5311 or 053-470-4669
 Website and Current Hours: <https://commissaries.com/shopping/store-locations/daegu>

Medical Facilities**Camp Walker****Wood Army Medical Clinic**

Location: Building s-180
 Phone: DSN 764-2273

Camp Carroll**Carroll Troop Medical Clinic**

Phone: DSN 765-8505

Gumi Cha Hospital – Emergency Room

Gumi Cha Hospital is the primary medical center in Area IV that offers a variety of medical services for U.S. soldiers and is covered under TRICARE.

Location: 12, Sinsi-ro 10-gil Gumi Gyeongsangbuk-do
 Phone: 054-450-9870 or 010- 9707-0911(24hr)
 Website: kumi.chamc.co.kr

Dental Clinics**Bodine Dental Clinic**

Phone Number: DSN 764-4307

Camp Carroll Dental Clinic

DSN: 765-8685

Religious Services

Website and Current Religious Service schedule: <https://home.army.mil/daegu/index.php/about/Garrison/religious-support-services>

Dining Establishments

USAG Daegu has a number of dining establishments available. Current restaurants and eateries include:

El Guerrero, Evergreen Club, Hilltop Bar and Grill, Los Cantina, and States Grill.

Website and Current Hours: <https://daegu.armymwr.com/categories/social-and-dining>

Apple Tree Gift & Thrift Shop

The Apple Tree Gift & Thrift Store is managed by the Daegu Civilians & Spouses Club (DCSC). Have fun shopping while giving back to your community.

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.facebook.com/AppleTree-Daegu/>

MWR Activities

Daegu Family and MWR offers a number of recreational activities, sports and fitness opportunities, and CYS events for the kids.

Sports and Fitness: Camp Carroll Aquatics, Camp Carroll Fitness Center, Camp Walker Aquatics, Kelly Fitness Center, Strong B.A.N.D.S. 2020, The Wall Fitness Center

Recreation: Camp Carroll Community Activity Center, Camp Carroll Library, Camp Walker Community Activity Center, Camp Walker Library, El Guerrero Bowling Center, Evergreen Golf Course, Outdoor Recreation Center, Windy City Bowl & Grill

Website and Current Hours: <https://daegu.armymwr.com/categories/recreation>

Child Youth Services (CYS): Childcare, Middle School and Teens, Parent Outreach Services, School Support Services, Volunteer Coaches, Youth Sports

Website and Current Hours: <https://daegu.armymwr.com/categories/cys-services>

Nearby Points of Interest Off Post

Yeongnam Jeil Gwan

Historic Site

Location: 248, Palhyeon-gil, Suseong-gu, Daegu 42064, South Korea

Apsan Park

Nature & Parks

Location: Daedeoksa 574-116 Apsansunhwan-ro, Daegu 42502, South Korea

Donghwasan

Sacred & Religious Sites

Location: Dohak-dong, Dong-gu, Daegu, South Korea

Chinhae Naval Base

The history of Commander Fleet Activities Chinhae (CFAC) dates back to 1946 when the US Naval Advisory Group was established in Korea. The command was re-designated as the first Fleet Detachment, Naval Station, JUSMAG-K in July 1969. It was reorganized and renamed as the Chinhae Facility in 1972. The US Naval Forces Korea and Fleet Detachment, Naval Station, JUSMAG-K were separated to form a new tenant command. The new command was renamed as Field Logistics Centre, Chinhae in 1972. The facility was regrouped as Commander, US Naval Forces, Korea Detachment, Chinhae in 1978.

CFAC was set as a tenant organization with the Commander, US Naval Forces, Detachment Chinhae after reorganization in 1984. The US Navy and ROKN signed a land partnership plan in 2002. The plan was amended in 2004. The NAVCOMM Detachment Chinhae was established at the base in October 1995.

Chinhae (also spelled Jinhai) is located at the Southeast tip of the Republic of Korea (ROK). The city of Chinhae is home to the largest ROK Navy base, as well as the only U.S. Navy base in the ROK. The base is about 10 minutes from downtown Chinhae, 20 minutes from downtown Changwon, 1-1.5 hours from downtown Busan (by car), and 5 hours from Seoul (by car, KTX train is 3 hours).

Installation Name: Chinhae Naval Base

City/County: Busan

Town: Changwon

Emergency Numbers

Police/Fire/Ambulance

0505-762-5110 or DSN: 911

MP Station Phone:

Phone: DSN: 762-5345 or 055-540-5345

Dialing Guidelines

DSN prefix is: 762-XXXX

If calling from a commercial phone dial: 055-540-XXXX

Gate Hours

Main Gate is manned 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. However, base access for military personnel via Main Gate will be denied between the hours of 0100-0500 due to curfew policy unless the military personnel has Temporary Additional Duty (TAD), on leave, or has approval from the Chain of Command. The Back Gate via ROK Navy Main Gate is manned and open between the hours of 8:00am-8:00pm.

Lodging

Navy Gateway Inns and Suites

Location: Building 721
Phone: 011-82-55-540-5336/5111 or DSN: 315-762-5336/5111
Website: <https://www.navymwrchinhae.com/programs/f2aa2826-7729-4ae7-82d4-1d0d1fe68931>

AAFES Chinhae

Chinhae Exchange, Barber Shop, Mobile and Internet
Website and Current Hours: <https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/South%20Korea/ROK/Chinhae/Chinhae--Exchange-1761248>

Gas Station

Location: 22099 Cuddihy Road, Building 2369
Pay at the pump 24/7 with a credit card

Commissary

Phone: DSN 762-5204 or 055-540-5204
Website and Current Hours: <https://www.commissaries.com/shopping/store-locations/chinhae>

Medical Facilities

Branch Health Clinic - Chinhae

The clinic is designed and staffed to provide primary care to active duty personnel and command-sponsored beneficiaries assigned to CFAC and its tenant commands.

Phone Number: DSN 762-5415 or 050-335415
Website and Current Hours: https://www.cnic.navy.mil/regions/cnfk/installations/cfa_chinhae/ffr/support_services1/branch-health-clinic--bhc--chinhae.html

Dental Clinic

Until further notice, Camp Walker Army Dental Clinic will handle dental needs for service members. For dependents, please contact ISOS at 011-65-6339-2676 for local providers.

Religious Services

Website and Current Religious Service schedule:
https://www.cnic.navy.mil/regions/cnfk/installations/cfa_chinhae/ffr/support_services1/religious_services.html

Dining Establishments

3rd Deck

Location: Building 716
Phone: 055-540-5358
Website and Current Hours: <https://www.navymwrchinhae.com/programs/ad1bbb88-22a4-4f67-a56b-06834a204729>

Turtle Cove

Location: Building 798
Phone: 055-540-5350
Website and Current Hours: <https://www.navymwrchinhae.com/programs/429b8f3d-a2ec-47a3-b5c3-eda19f71e43d>

MWR Activities

Golden Anchor Lanes Bowling

Phone: 055-540-5382
Website and Current Hours: <https://www.navymwrchinhae.com/programs/9b6eeff3-84a6-4156-a794-8d45220dd569>

Points of Interest

Changwon is known for its beautiful cherry blossoms in spring. There are a number of other interesting sites to visit in the area.

Area Events and Festivals

- Changwon-si Jinhae Gunhangje Festival
- Hwagae Fair Cherry Blossom Festival
- Mt. Cheonjusan Royal Azalea Festival
- The Jirisan Medicinal Herbal Festival
- Hadong Wild Tea Cultural Festival
- Geochang International Festival of Theatre
- Hansan Daechep Festival
- Gimhae Buncheong Ceramics Festival
- Jinju Namgang Yudeung Festival

Website: <https://culture.changwon.go.kr/index.changwon?contentId=271>

Osan Air Base

Osan Air Base is one of two major airfields operated by the U.S. Air Force in the Republic of Korea and the only base on the peninsula entirely planned and built by the U.S. Air Force during the Korean War. The base is located 4.7 miles southwest of the town of Osan-Ni, for which the base was named, and about 20 miles south of Seoul, the capital city of the ROK. Prior to the invasion of the ROK by the North Korean communists in 1950, the area consisted of several small farming villages near the hillsides and a large number of rice paddies along the Chin Wi River where the runway now lies.

There is a large ginkgo tree that stands on a small hill on the number four hole of the base golf course which is more than 1,200 years old and is a national treasure.

Installation Name: Osan

Town: Osan

Website: www.osan.af.mil

Post Operator Phone: 011-82-784-1110 DSN: 315-784-1110

Emergency Numbers

Police/Fire/Ambulance

Fire: 784-4834 or DSN: 911

Police Phone: DSN: 784-5515

Spouses Club

Team Osan Spouses' Club offers friendship, support, and opportunities to get involved in the Osan community. The spouses club urges its members to take advantage of their time in Osan. Team Osan Spouses' Club encourages its members to experience the local culture, travel, explore, and meet neighbors. An assignment to South Korea has much to offer, and the club provides members the opportunity to make the most of their time. Website: <http://www.teamosansc.com>

Lodging

Turumi Lodge

Phone: DSN 315-783-5901 or 82-31-661-1844

Website: <http://af.dodlodging.net/property/Osan-AB-Korea>

Passenger Terminal / Space A

Phone: DSN 784-6883 or 031-661-6883

Websites: <http://www.spacea.net/osan-ab>

<https://www.facebook.com/OsanABPassengerTerminal/>

AAFES Osan

Osan Main Exchange, Food Court, Filling Station and Garage, MCSS, Barbershop, Hair Salon, Dry Cleaning and Alterations, New

Car Sales, Mobile Phones, and Internet.

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.shopmyexchange.com/exchange-stores/Korea/AP/Osan/Osan-Main-Exchange--1761005>

Commissary:

Phone: DSN 784-4403 or 031-661-4403

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.commissaries.com/shopping/store-locations/osan-ab>

Medical Facilities

51st Medical Group

Emergency Room available

Location: Building 777, Lower Level

Phone: DSN 784-3627 or 031-661-3627

Website: <https://www.airforcemedicine.af.mil/MTF/Osan/>

Dental Clinic:

Location: Bldg 777

Phone Number: DSN 784-2108; Off Base/Cell 0505-784-2108

Website: <https://www.airforcemedicine.af.mil/MTF/Osan/Clinics-Services/>

Religious Services

Website and Current Religious Service schedule: <https://www.osan.af.mil/Portals/72/Docs/About%20Us/Chapel%20Trifold%20-%2022%20July%202016.pdf>

Dining Establishments

Chili's

Phone: 0502-915-7272 or DSN 784-7271

Website and Current Hours: <https://51fss.com/chilis/>

Checkertails

Phone: 784-1581/5865

Website and Current Hours: <https://51fss.com/checkertails/>

The Enlisted Club

Sit down

Location Bldg: 917

Phone: 784-6900

Hours Monday-Thursday: 0630-2400 Friday: 0630-0200 Saturday: 0730-0200 Sunday: 1000-2400

The Enlisted Club

Sports Bar & Grill

Phone: 784-6900
Website and Current Hours: <https://51fss.com/enlistedclub/>

The Officers' Club

Location Bldg. 910
Phone: 784-5530
Website and Current Hours: <https://51fss.com/officersclub/>

Osan Thrift Shop

The Thrift Shop is organized and operated to provide a convenient means for the members of the Osan Air Base community to buy gently used, affordable goods donated by fellow Osan Air Base community members. We also strive to provide a meaningful and mutually beneficial volunteer experience for Osan Air Base community members.

Website and Current Hours: <https://www.facebook.com/osan-thriftshop/>

MWR Activities

Recreation

The Lakes at Osan Golf Course

Phone: 784-4128/6816
Website and Current Hours: <https://51fss.com/golf/>

Mig Alley

Phone: DSN: 784-4229
Website and Current Hours: <https://51fss.com/bowl/>
MiG Alleys features:
20 state-of-the-art bowling lanes, 4 kids lanes & play area
MiG Alleys Snack Bar with delivery

Pet Lodge

Phone: DSN 784-4314
Website and Current Hours: <https://51fss.com/petlodge/>

Nearby Points of Interest Off Post

Mulhyanggi Arboretum

A peaceful area to relax and take a leisurely walk and visit themed centers throughout including the pine tree center and maple center.
Location: 211, Cheonghak-ro, Osan-si, Gyeonggi-do Phone: +82 31-378-1261

Bojeoksa Temple

A small temple set in a beautiful quiet landscape.
Location: 150, Jigot-dong, Osan, Gyeonggi-do, South Korea



CHAPTER 4 Setting In

Photo by: Mirium Hunt

WHAT'S IN MAUDE HALL?

First Floor

AAFES Car Rental
Army Community Services (ACS)
Baggage Storage
DBIDS/ Vehicle Pass/ Pyeongtaek DMV
DEERS/ ID cards/ Ration Control
H&R Block
Leisure Travel Office (LTO)
LGU+
Official Travel Office
Passport Office
Quiznos
Retirement Services Office (RSO) Transition Center
Security USAG- H
TRICARE
United Service Organization (USO)
Vending Machines

Second Floor

American Red Cross
Briefing Rooms
Child and Youth Services FMWR
Family Room
Dental/ 65th MED
Household Goods- Transportation- Inbound - Outbound
Medical/ 65th MED
Periodic Health Assessment (PHA) Inprocessing
Plans, Analysis & Integration Office (PAIO)
Reception Center/ 19th HRC
SOFA A-3 Visa Office
Women, Infants and Children (WIC)

Third Floor

Eighth Army Reserve Retention
Client Legal Services (Tax Center)
Command Group - USAG Humphreys
Directorate of Human Resources (DHR)
Housing Office
Military Personnel Division (MPD)
MPD Conference Room
USAG Humphreys Public Affairs
Soldier For Life/ Transition Assistance Program (SFL/ TAP)
Veterans Affairs

  **FMI, VISIT [HTTPS://HOME.ARMY.MIL/HUMPHREYS](https://home.army.mil/humphreys)**  



Located on the corner of

9th Street

&

Maine Ave



Housing

Housing Assistance

Housing Services Office

After completing the initial 5 days of in-processing on the peninsula, service members are assigned housing based on their status. Unaccompanied service members are assigned to barracks by their unit. Service members with command sponsorship will proceed to the Housing Office where they are offered either on-post housing, if available, or are authorized to pursue off post housing with an approved realtor. The housing office is located in Maude Hall, building 6400 on the third floor. Hours of operations are Monday through Wednesday and Friday, from 0800 to 1600. And Thursdays from 0900-1600. The Housing Office is closed all US holidays and has limited services available on Korean holidays.

On Post

On-post housing is on a first come, first served basis. There is no wait list. All on-post housing is smoke-free and pets are authorized. All pets must be registered with the Camp Humphreys Veterinary Clinic within ten days of arrival.

Appliance Repairs

For government-issued washers, dryers, refrigerators, dishwashers, and stoves (on- and off post)
Contact Phone: 050-3336-4034/5570 DSN: 736-4034/5570
Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00 am-5:00 pm <https://www.army.mil/e2/c/downloads/365895.pdf>

Self Help Center

For simple repairs and improvements, you can borrow tools and obtain products at the Self Help Center in Building 1019. They can also provide contact information for people to assist with heavy lifting or other tasks. This service is only available to residents of on-post housing.

Location: Bldg 1019, Key St.
Phone: 0503-353-7410 DSN: 753-7410
Hours: 0730-1630 M-F, Closed for lunch 1130-1230 and all Korean Holidays.

Utilities On Post

Internet

Your internet provider is determined based on the location of your house. Once the Housing Office informs you of where you will be living, you can contact the appropriate provider to schedule service. These numbers are also used to report service issues/request a service call.

LG U+ is available at

Bldg. #5700 (PX) : 070-7597-0501/0502
Bldg. #400 (Sentry Mall) : 070-7597-4003
Bldg. #6400 (Maude Hall): 070-7597-0511/0512

Television

MWR Cable Television is available to those living on-post. A variety of American Forces Network (AFN), US, and Asian channels, along with command channels which provide community information and force protection advisories, are available. Visit <http://afnpacific.net> for the latest TV and radio schedule. Pamphlets listing channels offered and fees are available at the CATV business office.

Location: Bldg. S-544

MWR Cable Customer Service

Phone: 753-7877
Hours: Mon-Fri, 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.

MWR Cable Customer Service (After Hours)

Phone: 738-2288
Hours: 24 hours

Off Post Housing

Housing on the economy is plentiful and offers a wide variety of styles, including many high-rise and villa (five stories or less) apartments, as well as a limited number of duplexes and single-family dwelling units. If you are eligible to reside off post due to non-availability of adequate government quarters, or if you are a DoD civilian, you will be issued a statement of non-availability (SNA) from the Housing Office.

Once you receive an SNA, you will be required to attend an off post housing briefing. The briefing provides you with a plethora of information about leasing on the economy, such as realtor information, security checklists, utility rates, and housing allowance entitlements.

Housing Assistance

If you plan to live off post, your realtor must be approved by the Housing Office. They can provide you a list of approved realtors. Off post, any issues with housing (such as repairs, disputes, or payments) will go through your realtor. As long as your lease is mediated through the Housing Office with an approved realtor, your lease will include the Military Clause which protects service members under the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act. Renting off post will often include Korean cable and Internet; be sure to receive a receipt for all utilities. You must use the designated color-coded trash bags (can be purchased at the commissary, local grocery or convenience store) as failure to dispose of your trash properly will result in fines.

Important Numbers

Government Furniture Delivery and Pick-up Phone: 0503-353-5796
DSN: 753-5796

Housing Office Phone: 0503-357-9898 DSN: 757-9898

Note: DO NOT enter into a lease agreement without prior approval from the Housing Office.

Realtors

If you live off post use a realtor from the list provided by the Housing Office to ensure a smooth transition to your new home. Check with other people in your incoming unit or job to get realtor recommendations. Realtors in Korea are what we think of as property managers in the US. The housing selection provided by each realtor will be different because the realtors will only show you houses that they rent. So, if you do not find something with one realtor, check with multiple realtors until you find a home that suits your needs.

Service members residing on the economy are entitled to a monthly Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) and Miscellaneous Housing Allowance (MIHA). The MIHA is provided to help defray the costs of setting up the off post residence.

Electric

Electricity in Korea can be expensive. Most homes in Korea have room air conditioners, instead of central air conditioning. Most of the rooms will be equipped with an air conditioner in the corner or on the wall. The summer months in Korea are very hot and humid, so be sure to look for air conditioners in every room of the house when looking for a place to live. Air conditioners and fans are available for purchase, but are very expensive. You may need to negotiate with your realtor to get an extra air conditioner unit. Also, when looking at homes and at the air conditioner units, you will want to take a look at the energy efficiency rating. The energy efficiency rating is a scale of 1-5 with 1 being the lowest and 5 being the highest. You will want appliances that are low ratings to help save money on electricity. Some homes may have solar panels that can help reduce the electric bill. By being smart about your energy usage you can keep your electric bill down to a reasonable amount even in the heat of the summer!

Tip: Only have the air conditioner on when you are in a specific room, otherwise leave it off with doors and windows closed to help keep the room cool!

Gas

Most off post housing units will utilize the Radiant Floor Heating System or Hydronic Heating.

Units are heated through a series of filled tubes flowing with heated water rather than the traditional forced air duct system most Americans

are used to. Radiant Floor Heating Systems are more efficient and cost-effective. Depending on where your housing unit is located, you will utilize either city gas, which is cheaper, or the 'county' gas. Most of the stoves, ovens, water heaters, and dryers are also gas.

Tip: Generally in the summer months your electric bills will be higher while your gas bills are lower, and in the winter months your gas bill will be higher and the electric bill will be lower! Be sure to set money aside when your bills are lower than you expected so it is not as big of a shock when the bills are higher than you expected!

Water

Many homes in Korea will come with a water filter dispenser that dispenses hot and cold water or they may have a bottled water service. You can discuss these options with your realtor and ensure that if you do have a service or a filter you understand when the filter is changed and/or when the water is delivered.

Internet

Korea has the fastest internet in the world! Usually your internet is included in your rent and you can discuss your options and choices with your realtor.

Television

Korean television is usually included in your rent or with your internet service. You can discuss these options with your realtor. There are some English movies and television shows on many of the Korean television services that your realtor and/or your cable installer can show you how to access.

Armed Forces Network (AFN)

Personnel living off post will need to lease a decoder box and purchase a Direct to Home (DTH) cable TV satellite dish at the PX to receive AFN programming. Fees include an installation charge (usually between \$100-200) and monthly decoder fees (about \$15). For satellite installation service in the Humphreys off post area contact 070-4230-8994.

Phone: 050-3353-7358 DSN: 753-7358

[http://media.myafn.dodmedia.osd.mil/AFNHD/DTH_PAC_Korea-sat_5_AFN7500HD_Settings_\(FINAL\).pdf](http://media.myafn.dodmedia.osd.mil/AFNHD/DTH_PAC_Korea-sat_5_AFN7500HD_Settings_(FINAL).pdf)

Note: Many apartment complexes and rental properties do not permit installation of AFN DTH equipment. Refer to the list provided by the housing office. Review AFN availability carefully before entering into a lease agreement since AFN is the source of many service force protection advisories. (Military websites also carry many of the same advisories.) Service members and DoD civilians who rent a property

where DTH equipment installation is not available must sign a housing office statement of acknowledgment. If the landlord does allow installation of AFN DTH equipment on his or her property, you must obtain written permission beforehand.

Trash

Off post housing units will need to sort their trash based on the type of trash. Most trash collection areas are monitored by CCTV to ensure proper disposal of trash. The commissary sells trash bags for those living in Pyeongtaek. If you live outside of Pyeongtaek, talk to your realtor about the specific trash bags you need and they can tell you where to purchase those bags.

General garbage

General garbage is everyday waste. These bags come in a variety of sizes to include 50 or 100 liters which will fit most large trash cans. Anything that is not food or recycling is thrown in the general garbage bag.

Food waste

Food waste is edible waste that may attract stray animals. You should not put shells, bones, or fruit seeds in these bags. The general rule is that any food that an animal could eat should go in this food bag. Food waste should be placed in its special food waste bag and disposed of. Many people find it helpful to freeze food waste so that it does not smell while they are filling up their food waste bag.

Recycling

Recycling should be sorted and put into clear plastic bags. Paper, cardboard, glass, metal, styrofoam, plastic and clothes are all recycled. Some housing areas will have a trash area with bins for clothing, recycling, general, and food waste so check the trash area of your neighborhood so you can best separate your items.

Large items

Large items such as furniture need a special garbage tag to be disposed of properly. Contact your realtor and tell them what you need to dispose of. They will tell you which tag to buy and where to buy it.

Parking

Parking in Korea is a little different than in the US because there are fewer parking lots and so most people choose to use public transportation. At your home your realtor will tell you where you can park, and most apartment complexes and homes do have dedicated parking areas that you will be able to park in.

Housing Services

As Camp Humphreys expands, housing is also expanding and at the time of this publication new housing is under construction. At the end of the construction, Camp Humphreys is expecting 40% of its command sponsored families to live on-post.

Housing Office

Location: Room X301, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400 Housing Maintenance (24 Hr Office)
Phone: 050-3354-9898 DSN: 754-9898 Contact Information:
031-654-4034
Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00am-4:00pm

Appliance Repairs

For government-issued washers, dryers, refrigerators, dishwashers, and stoves (on and off post).
Phone: 050-3336-4034/5570, DSN: 736-4034/5570
Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00 am-5:00 pm
Website: <https://www.army.mil/e2/c/downloads/365895.pdf>

Emergency Repairs

For 24/7 emergency repairs to on-post housing (not including appliances).
Phone: 050-3324-3360/3361/3362 DSN: 724-3360/3361/3362

Cell Phone Service

Cell Phones

Korea is the most wired country in the world. Only unlocked American cell phones will work in Korea, but you need to purchase a Korean SIM card and calling plan. Also, an unlocked US phone may not receive the fastest internet connection available in Korea depending on the make and model of the phone.

Some Korean cell phone plans include calls to and from the US at reasonable prices, so check your options before you buy. Some carriers offer a phone number you can call that will connect you to the US without any additional fees.

Unlike in the US, military orders will not allow you to cancel your cell phone contract. If you leave before your contract is complete, you will need to either pay off the remaining months of the plan or sell your plan to someone else. If you take over a contract, you will need to take the phone to the place of purchase and change the payment information associated with the phone.

Note: The US Military and the Korean government require drivers to use a hands free device, no headsets, so if you must take a call while driving, find a safe place to pull over and take the call.

Where to Buy a Phone

New and used phones are available, ranging in price from \$50 to \$500. Plans vary with the service and minutes you need. A basic plan starts for as little as \$10 per month plus the cost of the phone. Read all service agreements carefully; some plans charge for all calls made to cell phones operated by other service providers.

LG U+ is available at

Bldg. #5700 (PX) : (Com) 070-7597-0501/0502
Hours: Mon-Sat 9:00am-8:00pm Sunday 10:00am-7:00pm
Bldg. #400 (Sentry Mall) : (Com) 070-7597-4003
Bldg. #6400 (Maude Hall): (Com) 070-7597-0511/0512

KT (Cell Phone only) is available at

Bldg.# 400 (Sentry Mall): (Comm) 031-655-6556

Prepaid Phone Cards

Prepaid phone cards to program into the phone are another convenient option. More time can be purchased and added, or have several months programmed in at a time at approximately \$10 minimum per month. Several businesses on-post sell phone minutes, including the PX and they will program your phone for you. Ask for details about programming cards and expiration dates when purchasing your phone.

Education

Whether you are the parent of a preschooler or high school student, or an adult interested in pursuing an advanced degree or just learning some of the language, there are a variety of educational opportunities both on and off post for service members and dependents residing in Korea.

Preschools

Preschools are available both on and off post. Please be aware that space is limited, so early registration is vital to secure your child's spot.

On Post

Strong Beginnings

Strong Beginnings is a pre-kindergarten program run by the Child Development Center (CDC). Students must be 4 years of age by September 1st to qualify. Students who qualify must be enrolled in CYS (Child Youth Services) at Parent Central located in Maude Hall, Building 6400, 2nd Floor.

Sure Start

Sure Start is a free pre-kindergarten program run by DoDEA. Students must be 4 years of age by September 1 and have a parent who is E1 through E9 (or civilian equivalent) to qualify. Students who qualify must register at either Camp Humphreys Central Elementary School, Building 5120, or Camp Humphreys West Elementary School, Building 5720.

K-12 Schools

The Camp Humphreys community consists of two elementary schools, one middle school, and one high school. Below is the list of the schools on Camp Humphreys. The School Liaison Officer, located in Parent Central in the CYS Office in Maude Hall, Building 6400, 2nd Floor, can provide additional information.

Elementary School

Central Elementary

Home of the Eagles
Bldg 5120
DSN: 756-9308/9309/9310
Korea: 050-3356-9308/9309/9310
<https://www.dodea.edu/HumphreysCentralES/>
Facebook: [Camp Humphreys Central Elementary School](#)

Humphreys West Elementary

Home of the Osprey
Bldg: 5720
DSN: 757-2123
Korea: 050-3357-2123
<https://www.dodea.edu/HumphreysWestES/>
Facebook: [DoDEA Humphreys West Elementary School](#)

Middle School

Humphreys Middle School, 5-8

Home of the Phoenix
Bldg: 5301
DSN: 757-2166/2167/2168
Comm: 050-3357-2166/2167/2168
<https://www.dodea.edu/HumphreysMS/>
Facebook: [DoDEA Humphreys Middle School](#)

High School

Humphreys High School, 9-12

Home of the Blackhawks
Bldg: 5200
DSN: 756-9427
Comm: 050-3356-9427
<https://www.dodea.edu/HumphreysHS/>
Facebook: [Camp Humphreys High School](#)

DoDEA Registration Process

To ensure a smooth transition for your student, please stop by your respective school to register. Bring the appropriate documents and be prepared to complete the registration packet. Each spring, each student is required to re-register for the following year, but is only required to update their current information. If you will be PCSing before the school year is complete, your respective school can assist you with a smooth transition to your next duty station and school.

DoDEA School Registration Requirements

A child must be

- Four years old by September 1 to attend Sure Start.
- Five years old by September 1 to enroll in Kindergarten.
- Six years old by September 1 to attend 1st grade.

Required Documents (please see the following pages for acceptable documents)

- Date of Birth
- Dependent Status
- Active Duty Status of Military Sponsor or Employment Status of Civilian Sponsor
- Status of Defense Contractor Sponsor and Central Billing Letter
- Status of non-DoD sponsor (other Federal Agencies)

Required Registration Packet (available at your school):

- DoDEA Form 600 - Student Registration
- DoDEA Form 700 - Consents and Authorizations
- DoDEA Form 700A - Internet Agreement and Consent to Use IT Resources
- DoDEA Form H.1 Student Health History
- DoDEA 2942.0-M-F3 - Immunization Requirements

Recommended forms for new students

- DoDEA 620 - Educational Pre-Screening Questionnaire
- DoDEA F4 - ESL Home Language Questionnaire
- DoDEA Regulation 1030.1 Space-Available Notice
- Sure Start Application
- Verification of Civilian Employment DoDEA 602
- Verification of Military Employment DoDEA 601

Spring Re-registration for Current Students:

- Active Duty Status of Military Sponsor or Employment Status of Civilian Sponsor
- Status of Defense Contractor Sponsor and Central Billing Letter
- Status of non-DoD Sponsor (other Federal Agencies)
- Elementary School Students must have Proof of Current Address

All Documents can be found at

<https://www.dodea.edu/>

The following documents may be used to verify eligibility to attend DoDEA Schools:

Date of Birth

- Certified copy of birth certificate
- Child's passport

Dependent Status

- Sponsor is listed as biological parent on child's birth certificate
- Dependent is listed on active duty military sponsor's/DoD civilian's orders
- Dependent is listed on locally hired DoD Civilian's Certificate of Employment from HR
- Sponsor is named on child's Military Identification Card (ID)

- Appropriate military service form documenting that the service recognizes the child as a dependent of this member
- Approved (Defense Enrollment Eligibility Reporting System) DEERS Registration Form
- Dependent is listed on Defense Contractor's Letter of Identification (LOI) or Letter of Agreement (LOA) and in Central Billing Letter (CBL)

If the sponsor is a step-parent, and one of the above cannot be provided, the following is required:

- Child's Birth Certificate documenting sponsor's spouse is biological parent
- Custody documents indicating spouse has full custody of child
- Marriage Certificate of sponsor and child's biological parent

Note: If neither the sponsor nor spouse are the biological parents of the child, court ordered custody or guardianship documents are required (power of attorney or notarized agreements between biological parents and sponsor are NOT accepted). Note: If the court order names only the spouse as guardian or custodian of the child, the sponsor will be required to complete and sign an in loco parentis affidavit (available from the school registrar).

Verification of Housing

- Housing Assignment Letter, Voucher, or RCI Lease Agreement
- Letter from the Housing Office that housing will be available and offered within 90 school days

Off Post Schools

Both English-speaking and Korean immersion preschools are available off post. Below are a few of the Pyeongtaek preschools that Camp Humphreys parents choose for their children. For a complete list of preschools available off post, please see the School Liaison Officer located inside Parent Central in the CYS Office in Maude Hall, Building 6400, 2nd Floor.

- Mustard Seed Christian Preschool, 031-655-4673
- Angel's Montessori Preschool
- Kids R Us, 031-657-7771
- Mission Baptist Academy, 031-677-0375
- International Christian School Pyeongtaek, K-12
- Website: <http://www.icsptk.org>

Home Schooling

Eligible homeschool students may use or receive auxiliary services, enroll in one or more DoDEA courses, and/or access gifted education,

English as a Second Language, or Special Education Services consistent with existing DoDEA regulations and policies. Academic resources, such as textbooks, are available to homeschool students on the same basis as dependents enrolled in DoDEA schools. Eligible homeschool seniors who are fully enrolled in a DoDEA High School may also participate in a DoDEA Commencement Ceremony by meeting DoDEA graduation requirements, earning a DoDEA diploma, and complying with DoDEA graduation policies and procedures.

In addition, the Camp Humphreys Community offers a robust Home School Community with both religious-based groups as well as a non-religious based CO-OP. CYS provides a wide variety of courses and activities for home-school students, including PE. For further information, please contact the School Liaison Officer located inside Parent Central of the CYS Office in Maude Hall, Building 6400, 2nd Floor.

For more information about DoDEA's support for homeschool students, please visit www.dodea.edu/parents/homeschooling.cfm.

School Support Services

The School Liaison Officer helps military personnel and DoD civilian parents advocate for their students, from preschool to post-high school. They provide assistance in dealings with issues such as PCS, varying school-to-school curriculum and requirements, and homeschooling.

For more information about School Support Services, please visit: <https://humphreys.armymwr.com/programs/school-support-services>

School Support Services

School Liaison Officer (SLO)
Bldg. 6400, 2nd Floor, inside Parent Central in the CYS Office
DSNI: 757-2241
Korea: 050-3357-2241

Adult Education

On Post

The Camp Humphreys Army Education Center offers on-site classroom and distance learning college courses both at the undergraduate and graduate level through Troy University and Embry Riddle Aeronautical University. In addition, they offer a computer lab, counseling services and a testing lab.

Army Education Center

Building 657
DSN: 753-8901

Korea: 050-3353-8901

https://www.goarmyed.com/public/facility_pages/Camp_Humphreys_Education_Center/default.asp?fbclid=IwAR3RbgDqbKI-jgMnT-Csu1OnMz4jyKsgHLtZymlhmyshlCv4kiQgtgURdeA

Facebook: [Camp Humphreys Education Center](#)

Off Post

Pyeongtaek University offers both undergraduate and graduate programs. For more information on course offerings, please visit: <https://english.ptu.ac.kr/englishindex.do>

Korean Language Courses

Korean language courses are available on-post through ACS and the USO. Off post, Korean language courses are available through PIEF (Pyeongtaek International Exchange).

Employment

Employment opportunities in Korea for spouses are limited, but with initiative and some creativity, finding paid employment is possible. The information in this section is intended to inform you about some of the specific employment requirements and restrictions in place in Korea, and to provide some guidance regarding resources available to help you.

There are US government, contract, corporate, and volunteer positions available. Spouses of active duty and federal civilian employees have hiring preference upon arrival for all government positions. Employment opportunities are very competitive, so anticipate potential delays in securing a position commensurate with education and/or experience.

Dependents of members of the US armed forces and civilian component are admitted to the Republic of Korea (ROK) under an A-3 visa. Persons in Korea under an A-3 visa are not entitled to payment for work on the Korean economy without an additional authorization from the Korean government.

ON POST EMPLOYMENT

The Employment Readiness Program (ERP) assists family members with resume writing, identifying employment opportunities, and preparing for a new job. They sponsor opportunities to meet potential employers face-to-face at Job Fairs several times a year. Ensure you bring clean, accurate copies of your resume and dress appropriately.

USAJOBS

USAJOBS (www.usajobs.gov) is the Federal Government's official source for most federal jobs and employment information. Here you can find opportunities in civil service, non-appropriated funds (NAF), and Department of Defense Education Activity (DoDEA) staff. Additional information on federal employment can be found on www.fedshirevets.gov.

DoDEA Teaching opportunities

DoDEA teaching opportunities (excluding substitute teaching) are advertised on www.dodea.edu. Substitute teaching positions with DoDEA are advertised on www.usajobs.gov and subject to a background check process that may take two to three months, so plan accordingly. Though posted on USAJOBS, you should start the application process directly with the elementary, middle, or high school. Remember, the school where you submit your application has priority for your services.

Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES)

AAFES employment opportunities are posted directly on their website (www.applymyexchange.com). These include positions at the Post Exchanges and various food courts. High school aged children and

older dependents interested in working as baggers may apply in person at the Commissary.

The on-post thrift stores on Camp Humphreys (Painted Door Thrift Store) and Camp Walker (The Apple Tree) hire part-time staff. For applications, enquire directly in-store.

Off Post Employment

Home-Based Businesses

Home-based businesses (HBB) are a viable self-employment option. Examples of home-based businesses include independent consultants, individuals offering private lessons, services, or selling goods. HBBs are regulated by FMWR and subject to written approval by the Garrison Commander and are regulated by SOFA. To initiate this process, attend a HBB class offered by ACS.

You are responsible for paying US taxes as a HBB owner. You can sell only to customers governed by the SOFA or in the US, and you cannot use APO mail to send or receive anything to do with your business. All HBBs in Korea (on-post or off post) require approval.

Tip: Military spouse entrepreneurs can connect virtually through the Milspo Project (<http://milspoproject.org>).

Modeling And Acting

Korean companies need people of various ages and nationalities for advertisements, television shows, and movies. Look for job postings on the Internet and Facebook, and apply directly to the agencies seeking models. You may even be approached on the street if you or your children have “the look” they need. You will typically need to provide three to five head shots and you may be asked to submit a short video. You’ll also need to provide size measurements (know your Korean clothing sizes and metric conversions). The modeling company will supply the necessary work visa for each shoot.

Remote Employment

Thanks to the wonders of modern technology, remote workers can be physically located just about anywhere in the world and still meet job requirements! Here are a few resources to get you started on the remote job search:

- www.flexjobs.com
- www.hiremadskills.com
- www.amazon.jobs/en/landing_pages/mil-spouse

Volunteer Work

Volunteering is a great way to build gaps in skills or experience and increase employment marketability and network! For more information on volunteer opportunities, contact the ACS Volunteer Program Coordinator.

Visas

Dependents with A-3 visas may obtain a work permit in any of eight employment categories. These categories each have a number of qualifications applicants must meet in order to be eligible. The employment status categories are:

- E-1 Teaching (Professor): This is for professors of higher education. Requirements include education and experience as a professor of higher education.
- E-2 Foreign Language Instructor: This category includes English teachers. Requirements include a bachelor’s degree and/or relevant college level educational and/or work experience.

Note: Individuals applying for this permit must also be natives of a country where the language they wish to teach is the mother tongue. Proof must be provided of relevant qualifications. The Korean government recently imposed additional requirements including criminal record check by FBI or home state police, health certificate issued by a Korean public health office, and fingerprints.

- E-3 Research: This category includes those performing research in the natural sciences or in the development of industry and technology. Requirements include an invitation from a Korean public or private institution to perform work of this nature.
- E-4 Technology Instruction: This is for people possessing professional-level knowledge in the natural sciences, or special technical skills. Requirements include an invitation from a Korean public or private institution to perform instruction of this nature.
- E-5 Professional Occupation: This category includes foreign attorneys, accountants, and doctors who are certified in a foreign country and are authorized under Korean law to practice in their field in Korea.
- E-6 Arts and Performance: This category includes those engaged in music, the arts, literature, modeling, or other performance activities for profit.
- E-7 Special Occupations: This category includes such employment as designated by the Minister of Justice, including work in translation, interpretation, cultural research, etc.
- E-8 Employed Trainee: This category is for temporary employment for industrial training purposes.

Employment without proper permission violates Korean law. This includes teaching English to private individuals. Penalties for violation of Korean immigration law may include deportation, prosecution in Korea, fines, and levying of back taxes. A dependent with an A-3 visa may secure employment with a Korean company but the employer must then initiate the necessary paperwork with the Korea Immigration Service (an agency of the Korea Ministry of Justice) to obtain an employment permit for the dependent. The dependent may then visit a local immigration office and obtain the passport employment permit stamp. Once the dependent obtains the proper work permit, he or she may be lawfully employed on the Korean economy. Dependents employed on the Korean economy are subject to withholding of Korean income taxes from their wages in Korea.

Additional Resources For Employment Opportunities

Hiring Our Heroes - Military Spouse Professional Network - The Hiring Our Heroes Military Spouse Professional Network is a community for career-minded military spouses with 40+ locations worldwide and more than 11,000 members. Our locations connect military spouses with established networks, giving them access to local business leaders, peers, mentors, and support in their career development.

HOH MSPN South Korea:

- Email: southkorea@ingearcareer.org
- Facebook: www.fb.com/groups/MSPNSKorea

Medical/Dental/Optical Information

Emergency Numbers

On-post

From Cell Phone: 031-690-7911
From DSN (all installations): 911

Off Post: 119

Police (Off Post)

DSN: 112
Cell: 02-112

Non-Emergency Contact Numbers On Humphreys

Fire - 031-690-6173
Military Police - 050-3355-9917/8

Tricare Enrollment

DSN: 737-5178/79/81/82
Phone: 050-3337-5178/79/81/82
Active Duty - 2nd Floor in Maude Hall
Family Members - BDAACH (see below)

Tricare Management Care Division/Tricare Service Center

Location: BDAACH, BLDG 3031 2nd Floor, Rm HG201
Phone: 0503-337-1436
DSN: 737-1436

Sexual Assault Prevention (SHARP) 24/7 Assistance

DSN: 158 or 753-8444
Commercial: 050.3364.5700 or 0503-357-8912
From US: 011.82.503.364.5700
*For more information on the SHARP program please see the Sharp section in this chapter.

DoD Sexual Assault Support (SAFE) Helpline

877.995.5247 (US toll free)

Suicide Prevention Hotline (Korea-Wide)

DSN: 118
Commercial: 0808.555.118
Confidential online chat: <http://www.veteranscrisisline.net/ActiveDuty.aspx>

On Post Medical Services

The Brian D. Allgood Community Hospital (BDAACH), located on Humphreys, is medically equipped to support 65,000 eligible beneficiaries and 5,000 inpatient admissions. BDAACH's Ambulatory Care Center can provide support for 56,300 eligible beneficiaries and 200,000 annual outpatient visits. BDAACH has expanded from its previous 38-bed set-up to 68 total inpatient beds consisting of six intensive care unit (ICU) beds, 40 medical/surgical units, four operating rooms, eight labor and delivery (L&D) beds and 14 behavioral health beds. A 1,000 space parking garage along with 949 surface parking spaces support the new facility. BDAACH opened for its first patient on 15 November 2019. The hospital provides medical care to active duty military, retirees, and their family members. DoD civilian employees, contractors, and their family members may be seen by doctors at the BDAACH based upon space availability. To make an appointment at one of the clinics, you need to call the central appointment line (Commercial 0503-337-2273 DSN: 737-2273). You may expect to obtain an appointment for an acute/same day care within 24 hours; open access (same calendar day); routine (7 calendar days); wellness (28 calendar days); and specialty care (28 calendar days).

Services provided at the hospital are:

Care Centers: Women and Infant Care Unit (WICU/Labor and Delivery), Inpatient Psychiatric Services, Respiratory Therapy, Rehabilitation and Occupational Therapy, Multicare Unit, Sleep Center.

Radiology: MRI, CT, Mammography, Ultrasound, Fluoroscopy

Major Specialties: Outpatient Behavioral Health, Dermatology, Emergency Medicine, Family Medicine, Internal Medicine, OB/GYN, Pathology, Pediatrics, Surgery-General, Surgery-ENT, Surgery-Oral, and Maxillofacial, Surgery-Orthopedic, Neurology.

Other Services: Family Medicine, Emergency Services, Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Physical Medicine, Behavioral Health, Occupational Health, Internal Medicine, Counseling, Pharmacy, Nutrition care, Aviation Medicine, Educational Developmental Intervention Services, Social Work, Public Health, Health promotions, Immunizations, Laboratory, Optometry, Orthopedics, ENT, Audiology and Urology. If you are in need of a specialty referral the Tricare office will arrange for your appointment at a host nation hospital.

The hospital provides emergency services.

Location Information: Building number 3031

Appointment Line: Phone: 0503-337-2273 DSN: 737-2273

Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00 am - 4:30 pm.

Retirees can call the appointment line Mon- Fri from 9AM -4:30 PM for a same day appointment. Non-Command Sponsored Dependents, civilian contractors, and other assigned personnel not enrolled can call the appointment line from 1200- 4:30 PM for a same day appointment.

Nurse Advice Line

The MHS (Military Health System) Nurse Advice Line is available 24/7 by phone, web chat, and video chat to all beneficiaries. [MHSNurseAdviceLine.com](https://www.mhsa.com/AdviceLine) or call 080-500-4011.

Immunization and Disease Awareness

Immunizations

For active duty, mandatory immunization requirements will be communicated through the Periodic Health Assessment (PHA) process. DoD family members, DoD civilians, and DoDEA employees should check with your medical treatment facility, healthcare provider, and/or school nurse for recent updates on immunization requirements. Family members will be screened through the Exceptional Family Member Program (EFMP) for overseas travel prior to departure for Korea, and guidance on any immunizations that are required or recommended prior to entering Korea will be provided during that process.

For school immunization requirements, visit the DoDEA website at www.dodea.edu.

Diseases

Tuberculosis (TB) is present on the Korean peninsula, and within the Asia region. To test for this disease, it is recommended to have a Purified Protein Derivative (PPD) for tuberculosis infection test prior to coming to Korea, every year while in Korea, and just prior to leaving Korea. This is a mandatory requirement for Active Duty service members and highly recommended for all others. DoDEA and Child Youth and School Services (CYSS) require current proof of PPD testing for registration.

Vector-borne diseases are similar to those in the US; diseases transmitted by mosquitoes, mites, ticks and rodents are present in Korea.

Japanese Encephalitis is prevalent in the Asia region, and a vaccine is available for all active duty, DoD family members, DoD civilians, and DoDEA employees.

Vivax Malaria is transmitted by mosquitoes and is present at relatively low levels, primarily in areas north of Seoul and near the DMZ. For protection, military personnel should use repellents on exposed skin when in malaria risk areas during hours when mosquitoes are present. As mosquitoes can also bite through clothing, DEET repellent spray can be applied to the outer garments for protection. Soldiers should use permethrin impregnated ACUs during the malaria season.

Common House Mosquito (*Culex pipiens*), is often found in

abundance in Korea, and it is not attributed to the transmission of any disease. Populations breed in standing water making pesticide applications less effective. Mosquitoes are more prevalent at night and they enter houses through air conditioning systems or small openings (e.g., under the door and through the drains). Bed nets, drain covers, and indoor space sprays are often effective. Korean products including MOGSOL (will require a plug adapter if using on-post) are available off post at grocery stores.

Pharmacy

Prescriptions obtained from off post providers can be filled at the on-post pharmacy only if the prescription is written in English. You may order prescription refills using the automated telephone system (see number below), or on line (see link below).

The pharmacy's busiest time is 10:00 am to 3:00 pm. If possible, visit the pharmacy before or after this period for fastest service and shortest wait times.

There are three pharmacies located on Humphreys: BDAACH Pharmacy, Midtown Pharmacy, and Jenkins Clinic Pharmacy

BDAACH Pharmacy

Location: USAG Humphreys BDAACH Building 3031, off Key Street

Phone: 0503-337-2070/2075 DSN: 737-2070/2075

Refill number: 0503-337-2074 Phone: DSN: 737-2074

Website: <https://www.korea.amedd.army.mil/webapp/rxrefill/default.html>

Hours:

Monday-Friday 7:30 am-7:30 pm,

Sunday: 12:30 pm – 4:30pm

Saturday/Minimal Manning Day/Federal Holidays 09:30 am-6:30pm
(Lunch 1230-1330)

Camp Humphreys Midtown Pharmacy SGT Kim Clinic

Location: Building 6370 on 11th St.

Phone: 0503-337-5028 DSN: 737-5028

Operating Hours:

Mon-Wed, Fri: 0830-1700

Thursday: 1300-1700

Closed Federal Holidays, Training Holidays, and Weekends

Camp Humphreys MSG Jenkins Clinic Pharmacy

Location: Building 555 on Dr. Mary Walker Rd.

Phone: 0503-337-5624 DSN: 737-5624

Operating Hours:

Mon, Wed, Fri: 0800-1700

Closed on Federal Holidays, Training Holidays, and Weekends

Outlying Pharmacy numbers and hours of operation are available on the BDAACH app which is downloadable to cell phones.

Childbirth Class

Childbirth classes for expectant parents are available through ACS.

A New Parent Support Program is also available. This program enhances parent and infant attachment, increases knowledge of early childhood development, and provides support services to allow parents to become nurturing and capable caregivers. Breast pumps are available through TRICARE for both active duty and DoD dependents. Additional information is available at www.tricare.mil/breastpumps. Currently, there is a lactation consultant available through ACS.

Location: One Stop Building 6400, 1st Floor

Phone: 050.375.2363 DSN: 757.2363

Website: <https://humphreys.armymwr.com/>

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/acs.humphreys/>

Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00 am-5:00 pm (Closed Thursday Mornings)

Women Infant Care Unit (WICU)

WICU/Labor and Delivery is the inpatient unit for childbirth. It is located at BDAACH on the 5th floor. Tours are given every Tuesday at 5pm. If you cannot make that time, please call to schedule a different time.

Phone number is: 0503-337-1295 DSN: 737-1295

School and Sports Physicals

School and sports physicals are provided by appointment at the Pediatrics clinic. If the patient does not have access to the clinic, physicals from off post physicians are acceptable. Obtain the required physical form from the school or CYSS and have your off-post physician complete the form in English.

Off Post Medical Services

For individuals who require medical care off post, there are several doctors and clinics that service the foreign community. Host nation partnership hospitals and clinics provide the highest quality of health-care and all are accredited by the Joint Commission International or the Korean Hospital Association. Many of the medical staff speak English and a significant number were trained in America.

Providers will refer you to host nation partnership hospitals and/or clinics for the specialty care you require when the services are not available within the military system (transport and guides are provided). A staff of host nation patient liaisons assists patients as well. The Nurse Case Managers visit all our beneficiaries if they require hospitalization

and conduct telephone follow-ups with the Korean healthcare team providing your medical care.

Referrals

Most visits to a host nation partnership hospital or clinic begin with a referral from your Primary Care Manager at the local Military Treatment Facility (MTF). If the needed care is not available at the MTF, a Host Nation Appointment Clerk or TRICARE Representative at your local TRICARE office will assist in making your appointment at one of our host nation partnership hospitals or medical clinics. Usually, the Host Nation Appointment Clerk will make your appointment, schedule transportation on a TRICARE courtesy shuttles, provide you with a claim form, and any necessary medical documentation or care authorizations needed for your medical appointment. Although our host nation partnership hospitals and clinics accept self-referrals, it is best to work through your local TRICARE office to coordinate your care. The payment for your care at the Korean facility will depend on your TRICARE status or other insurance plan you may have. When you call to make your appointment, TRICARE staff will advise you on your coverage and financial responsibilities.

One of the surprising things about living in Korea is the lower cost of elective procedures off post. If you have considered Lasik eye surgery, cosmetic surgery, laser hair removal, or chiropractic care, you could save hundreds to thousands of dollars by having those procedures done here. As with any medical service, ask your community for recommendations on where to go.

Good Morning Hospital:

You can tell or show a taxi driver or the number 20 bus driver:
굿모닝 병원에 내려 주세요.
(Please drop me off at Good Morning Hospital.)

Location: 883 Habjung-Dong, Pyeongtaek City, Gyeonggi Do, Korea
Phone number: 031-659-7736, 010-6813-7500 -Sunny Kim

Pyeongtaek St. Mary's:

Location: 439-3 Segyo-dong, Pyeongtaek, Gyeonggi-do

Dankook Hospital:

You can tell or show a taxi driver:
단국 대학병원에 내려 주세요. (Please drop me off at Dankook Hospital.)
Location: 359 Manghyangry, Dongnam-gu, Cheonan-si, Chungcheongnam-do, 330-715, Republic of Korea
Phone Number: 041-550-7640 -Ms. Ko, 041-550-7640 -Ms. Song

For additional information on hospitals in your area please research the Navigating Korean Hospital Handbook: <https://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/site/assets/doc/newcomers/Navigating-Korean-Hospitals-Handbook-2020.pdf>

Mental Health Support Services

Behavioral health (also known as mental health) services are available both on and off post through Tricare-affiliated providers. Behavioral health (BH) clinics offer individual appointments and walk-in services for emergent situations.

Crisis Situations

If you are in crisis and having thoughts of suicide, come directly to the hostpital and let the front desk staff know. The Military Crisis line is also available by phone in Korea at 0808 555 118 or DSN 118, or online at <https://www.veteranscrisisline.net>

Behavioral Health Clinics On-Post

Behavioral health clinics offer individual appointments, and walk-in services for emergent behavioral health and substance use situations. They are provided through the Brian D. Allgood Army Community Hospital, and units' organic behavioral health assets. Behavioral Health provides services to Active Duty Service Members, Command Sponsored Family Members, DA civilian employees (space available), and military retirees and their family members.

Area I/II

- Camp Casey Behavioral Health, Building S-802, 4th Floor (Across from Troop Medical Clinic). Local Phone: 050-3337-3708/3711 (DSN 737-3708/3711). Hours: M-W & F: 0800-1700, Th: 1300-1700.
- After Hours Emergencies Report to the Camp Casey TMC Triage & Transport Center (TTC), Bldg. 807.

Area III

Warrior Embedded Behavioral Health Clinic

Bldg: 7315 on Indianhead Ave, across from Tomahawk DFAC
Phone: 0503-337-5177 (DSN 737-5177)
Hours: M-W & F: 0800-1700, Th: 1300-1700.
Population: 2ID HHBN, 2SBDE, Rotational ABCT Soldiers

Jenkins Embedded Behavioral Health Clinic

Bldg: 555 in Sentry Village
Phone: 0503-337-5791 (DSN 737-5791)
M-W & F: 0730-1700, Th: 1300-1700
Population: 2CAB Soldiers, 1SIG BDE

Multi-Disciplinary (Multi-D) BH Clinic

Brian D. Allgood Army Community Hospital 5th Floor, Key St.
Phone: 0503-337-5668 (DSN 737-5668)

M-W & F: 0730-1700
Population: All other Soldiers and eligible civilians at Camp Humphreys

After Hour Emergencies Report to emergency department and an OBH on-call provider will respond

Area IV

Camp Walker

Bldg: 226
Phone 0503337-4784 (DSN 737-4784)
M-F: 0800-1700
Population: Active Duty

Camp Carroll

Bldg: S-180
Phone 0503337-4236 (DSN 737-4236)
M-F: 0800-1700
Population: Active Duty, and Command Sponsored dependents on a space-available basis
After Hour Emergencies Report to Triage & Transport Care (TTC) centers on either post

Child and Family Behavioral Health Services (CAFBHS) – Outpatient treatment for families is integrated into the Multi-D BH Clinic for Area III, and the Camp Carroll Clinic for Area IV. School based behavioral health providers are also available in select schools in Area III in coordination with Multi-D BH Clinic.

Employee Assistance Program (EAP) – This is a voluntary program that offers free confidential assessments, short-term counseling, referrals, and follow-up services to eligible employees and their families who have personal or work-related problems. They address issues affecting mental and emotional well-being, such as alcohol and other substance abuse, stress, grief, family problems, and psychological disorders. To help a patient schedule an appointment or to speak with the EAP coordinator, call 0503-355-1086.

Family Advocacy Program (FAP) – FAP is responsible for assessing cases of Spouse or Child Abuse, to include neglect. They do assessments of abuse allegations and work with commanders to implement services to establish safety and stability. Additionally, they provide non-FAP incident related treatment for family systems and intimate partners seeking counseling. To report suspected abuse or neglect, or to inquire about supportive services, please call 05033-37-4101/5799 (DSN 737-4101/5799) or Dial 101 on a DSN Phone.

Substance Use Disorder Clinical Care (SUDCC) – Substance use treatment is now embedded into the Outpatient Behavioral Health Clinics. For treatment services, contact your aligned outpatient BH clinic.

Military Family Life Counselors (MFLC)

MFLCs are Master's Degree-level counselors hired by each Army garrison to provide more informal counseling than that offered in Behavioral Health clinics. There are no medical records associated with seeing an MFLC and it is completely confidential. They can meet you anywhere, except for your residence, to sit down and talk. Their counseling is usually problem-solution focused. *Limitations: any domestic violence, suicidal thinking or homicidal thinking is outside their scope of practice and must be addressed through Behavioral Health*

- 1st Signal BDE – 010-8964-9922
- 1ABCT – 010-9742-1032
- 2nd Combat Aviation – 010-2688-7114
- 501st MI BDE – 010-2607-1801
- 65th MED BDE – 010-4360-7663
- Any Adult or Rotational – 010-8693-9926
- Any Adult or Adult Rotational – 010-9625-5530
- Child & Youth Behavioral (CYB) Support – 010-9624-0886
- DoDEA – Camp Humphreys West Elementary – 757-2843 / 010-9805-8323
- DoDEA – Camp Humphreys Middle School – 010-8472-4548

Sexual Harassment Assault Response Prevention (SHARP)

Report any Sexual assault and harassment to the USFK Sexual Assault Response Hotline. There are two reporting options for active duty military: Unrestricted or Restricted Reporting. Family Members 17 y/o and younger and Married Couples/Intimate Partner relationships will be assisted by the Family Advocacy Program. Army Civilians only have the Unrestricted Reporting option.

USFK 24/7 Sexual Assault Response Hotline

Phone: DSN 158 or 763-5700
From Korean Cell: 050.3363.5700
From US: 011.82.503.363.5700

The following steps apply with Unrestricted Reporting:

1. The Sexual Assault Response Coordinator (SARC) or Unit Victim Advocate (UVA) is contacted
2. Command and Law Enforcement are notified
3. SARC and UVA attend to the victim's needs, provide supportive services, and coordinate follow-up care with unit and multidisciplinary services
4. Receive acute and follow-up medical care
5. Receive counseling
6. Receive legal services

The following steps apply with Restricted Reporting (can change to Unrestricted):

1. The SARC, UVA, Healthcare Provider, and/or Chaplin are contacted
2. Command and Law Enforcement are NOT notified
3. SARC and UVA attend to the victim's needs, provide supportive services, and coordinate follow up care with multidisciplinary services
4. Receive medical care
5. Receive counseling

DoD Sexual Assault Support (SAFE) Helpline 77-995-5247 (US toll free)

Humphreys Sexual Assault Response Coordinator (SARC)

Phone: 010-4017-0740 DSN: 315-753-8444

Website: www.preventsexualassault.army.mil and www.safehelpline.org

DoD Sexual Assault Support (SAFE) Helpline

The DoD Safe Helpline is a confidential and anonymous sexual assault helpline for the DoD community. Users will receive live, one-on-one confidential help with a trained professional. The website also provides vital information about recovering from and reporting sexual assault.

Phone: 877.995.5247 (US toll free); Website: www.safehelpline.org

Tricare Approved Off Post Behavioral Health

The local area has numerous providers that accept Tricare, and other insurance providers. The list below of available Tricare providers is current as of February 2020. For a more current list, or to sort by location, go to <http://www.tricare-overseas.com/beneficiaries/resources/provider-search>

Tricare approval is relatively long and subject to approval.

Camp Humphreys Area

AHS Korea Pyeongtaek Office

Phone: (0)2 749 7915, Website: ahskorea.com

Location: Ste 1205 Odyssey Eagle Apt, 46 Anjeongsunhwan-ro 104beon-gil, Paengseong-eup, Pyeongtaek-si Gyeonggi-do 17983
Specialties: Counseling; Psychology - Adult; Psychology / Behavioral Health – Pediatric. Languages Spoken: English, Korean

Dankook University Hospital

Phone: 041 550 7640, Website: www.dkuh.co.kr

Location: 201 Manghyang-ro., Dongnam-gu, Cheonan Chungcheongnam-do 31116
Specialties: Psychiatry - Adult; Psychology – Adult. Languages Spoken: English (limited), Korean

Good Morning Hospital

Phone: (0)31 5182 7693, Website: www.goodmhospital.co.kr

Location: 883 Habjeong dong, Pyeongtaek Gyeonggi-do 450 833

Specialties: Psychiatry - Adult; Psychology – Adult

Languages Spoken: English (limited), Korean

Seoul Counseling Center Pyeongtaek Branch

Phone: (0)31-692-5556, Website: seoulcounseling.com

Location: 40-15, Sinheungbukro29beon-gil, Paengseong-eup, Pyeongtaek-si Gyeonggi-do 17977

Specialties: Counseling; Psychology – Adult

Languages Spoken: English, Korean, Limitations: N/A

You and Me (YPCS) Pyeongtaek Office

Phone: 02-6929-3013, Website: www.ypskorea.com

Location: 4th Floor, Yonsei Dawoom Hospital, 105, Jungang-ro, Pyeongtaek-si Gyeonggi-do 17897

Specialties: Psychology – Adult.

Languages Spoken: English, Korean

Daegu Area

Daegu Catholic University Medical Center

Phone: 53 650 4716, Website: www.dcmc.co.kr

Location: 33 Duryugongwon-ro 17-gil, Nam-gu, Daegu NA 42472

Specialties: Psychiatry - Adult; Psychology – Adult

Languages Spoken: English (limited), Korean, Russian

Daegu Fatima Hospital

Phone: (0)53 940 7520, Website: fatima.or.kr

Location: 99 Ayangro, Dong-Gu, 701-600, Daegu NA 701-600

Specialties: Psychiatry - Adult; Psychology – Adult

Languages Spoken: English (limited), Korean

Keimyung University Dongsan Medical Center

Phone: (0)53 258 4001, Website: www.dsmc.or.kr

Location: 1035 Dalgubeol-daero, Dalseo-gu, Daegu NA 42601

Specialties: Psychiatry - Adult; Psychiatry - Pediatric; Psychology - Adult; Psychology / Behavioral Health – Pediatric

Languages Spoken: Chinese, English (limited), Korean, Russian

Kyungpook National University Chilgok Hospital

Phone: 53 200 2043, Website: eng.knumc.org

Location: 807 Hoguk-ro, Buk-gu, Daegu NA 41404

Specialties: Psychiatry - Adult; Psychiatry - Pediatric; Psychology / Behavioral Health – Pediatric.

Languages Spoken: English (limited), Korean, Russian

Child Birth Resources

There are many support services around Camp Humphreys and the surrounding areas that can assist individuals and families with the birth of their child. Doulas provide non-medical, labor, breastfeeding, and postpartum support. Doulas without post access can be signed onto post for births at the hospital or for home births. Midwives are medically trained professionals who provide delivery care in both hospitals and clinics, along with specializing in natural home and water births.

For those choosing to birth off post or wanting further childbirth education, contact the TRICARE office for more information and to ensure coverage. Also see the resources listed below and research the facility. This list is not all-inclusive, nor does it serve as endorsement for any one service.

Morning Calm Birthing Services

Morning Calm offers a wide variety of birthing services. It is a legally registered childbirth service company providing resources on birthing options and centers in Korea, serving Seoul and surrounding areas.

Phone: 010.4872.8051

Website: <http://morningcalmbirthing.com/>

Agitanseun Natural Birth Center

This birth center does prenatal care, postpartum care, as well as home births and birthing at their birth center. The midwife Kim Okjin or “Rosa” has been a midwife for 25 years.

Location: 401-1, 3F Saeyang Chungmaru Sang-ga Naeson 2-dong, Uiwang, Gyeonggi-do

Phone: (031) 410-8597 Cell: 010-2447-8231 and 019-447-8231

Bless Birthing Center

This birthing center can assist with all aspects of your pregnancy and has midwives available.

Location: 1154-1 Jung 1-dong, Wonmi-Gu, Bucheon, Gyeonggi-do

Phone: 032-324-9900

Bombit Women’s Hospital

The women’s hospital can assist with pregnancy as well as other concerns that may arise for a female.

Location: 1049-3 Hogue-dong, Anyang-si, Dongan-gu, Gyeonggi-do

Phone: (031) 380-7300

Charm Women’s Clinic

The Charm Women’s Clinic specializes in natural childbirth. They have an underwater delivery area so you can choose what is best for you and your baby.

Location: 63-1 Sunae-dong, Seongnam, Bundang-Gu, Gyeonggi-do

Phone: 031-711-5005

Esther Clinic

This clinic offers pregnancy and childbirth services as well as infertility services

and well- woman services including cancer screenings and treatments.

Location: 1003-112 Jukejeon, Suji-gu, Yongin, Gyeonggi-do

Phone: (031) 264-2722

GM Cheil Women’s Clinic

This clinic offers a general pregnancy clinic as well as a high risk pregnancy clinic and postpartum services.

Location: 896 Gwangmyeong-ro, Gwangmyeong, Gyeonggi-do

Phone: (02) 890-2555

Shes Medi

This clinic has an English- speaking staff and offers natural childbirth options. They also have an infertility center.

Location: 288 Jangdari-ro, Paldal-gu, Suwon

Phone: (031) 231-7400

Woo Lee Women’s Clinic

This clinic offers pregnancy services as well as postpartum and general women’s health services.

Location: 936-3 Dongchun-dong, Yeonsu-gu, Incheon, Gyeonggi-do

Phone (032) 032-818-5121, 5122, 5123, 5124

Infertility Clinics

A service that helps many families is the infertility options in Korea - from IUI to IVF and everything in between. Korea’s infertility clinics offer options not covered by Tricare at a fraction of the cost of such treatments in the US. Many doctors in Korea have studied abroad and speak English. Some are even certified in the US.

Healthy Travel Tips

No matter where your travels may take you, be sure to observe the following:

- Wash your hands often with soap and water.
- Eat only thoroughly cooked food or fruits and vegetables you have peeled yourself. Remember: boil it, cook it, peel it, or forget it. Don’t eat food purchased from street vendors.
- Never eat undercooked ground beef and poultry, raw eggs, or unpasteurized dairy products. Raw shellfish is particularly dangerous to persons who have liver disease or compromised immune systems.
- Drink only bottled or boiled water, or carbonated drinks in cans or bottles. Avoid tap water, fountain drinks, and ice cubes. Check to

make sure that bottles for water are not being reused. Bottle caps should be new and unopened.

- Motor vehicle crashes are a leading cause of injury to travelers, so walk and drive defensively. Avoid travel at night if possible and always use seat belts.
- Protect yourself from insects by remaining in well-screened areas, using repellents (applied sparingly at four-hour intervals), and wearing long-sleeved shirts and long pants.
- Monkeys, dogs, cats, chickens, and ducks can be a source of serious diseases such as rabies, plague, and bird flu, so avoid contact with animals whenever possible.
- To prevent fungal and parasitic infections, keep feet clean and dry. Never go barefoot.

Recommended Supplies and Equipment

Make sure you pack:

- A long-sleeved shirt and long pants to wear outside, whenever possible, to help prevent sunburn and insect bites (and the illnesses by insects).
- Insect repellent containing diethyltoluamide (DEET), in 22% to 35% strength for adults and 6% to 10% for children, as well as a bed net impregnated with the insecticide permethrin. (Bed nets can be purchased in camping or military supply stores.) There are also natural insect repellents available for use by adults and children that are DEET-free.
- Over-the-counter anti-diarrhea medicine, iodine tablets, and portable water filters to purify water if bottled water is not available.
- Prescription medications: make sure you have enough to last during your trip, as well as a copy of the prescription(s).
- Carry an emergency contact information sheet with you; include any medications, as well as any medical conditions and known allergies.

Emergency/Urgent Care While Traveling

TRICARE is contracted and partnered with International SOS (ISOS), a worldwide company, to establish a network of quality health-care providers and hospitals throughout the Western Pacific to assist with urgent and emergency medical and dental care for active duty service members (ADSMs). By using the ISOS network, ADSMs will not incur out-of-pocket expenses and there will be no claims to file. It is a cashless and claimless service. This service is available to ADSMs who are TDY, deployed, or simply on leave in Pacific areas where a US Military Treatment Facility is unavailable.

Active duty family members enrolled in TRICARE Prime may use ISOS for emergency medical care only. ISOS can assist in obtaining ur-

gent medical or dental care, but you are required to pay for the services up-front and file a claim through the region in which you are enrolled for reimbursement. TRICARE Standard active duty family members, as well as retirees and their family members, are not eligible for this emergency travel benefit.

For civilians and family members not eligible for ISOS, you can purchase international or travel medical insurance before travelling. If you already have international insurance, check with your current insurance provider before you travel to confirm coverage and procedures in case of emergency.

To utilize these services in an emergency, keep the following number in your phone:

ISOS toll free phone number: 080-429-0880

Emergency Care Defined

Emergency care is care provided for sudden and unexpected onset of a medical or psychiatric condition or the acute exacerbation of a chronic condition that is threatening to life, limb or eyesight and requires immediate medical treatment.

If you need emergency care as defined:

- Seek care from the nearest medical facility.
- Dial the local number for ambulance service as provided by the American Embassy, military unit, or other source.
- Have a local address and phone number available. Do not hang up the phone until directed to do so by the host nation operator.
- When emergency treatment or hospitalization in a local civilian hospital is received, contact International SOS as soon as possible.

Urgent Care Defined

Urgent care is defined as treatment for a medical or psychological condition that would cause undue discomfort to the patient or that may worsen if not treated within 24 hours. If you need urgent care in Pacific locations, ISOS can provide several valuable services. By calling them before receiving care, you can:

- Find a qualified healthcare provider.
- Avoid paying up front costs
- Avoid filing claims.
- Otherwise, expect to pay the host nation provider at the time of service. Then file a claim with your TRICARE Service Center upon return from travel.

On Post Dental Services

Dental care on the Korean peninsula is provided by the 618th Dental Company (Area Support) Unit 15190, which is head-quartered on Camp Humphreys. The primary mission of the unit is readiness of soldiers throughout the peninsula. Thus, family member care in military clinics is limited and is on a space available basis. While there is some degree of space-available in-house family member emergency dental care, the majority of family member care occurs through a network of Preferred Host Nation Providers. Selected providers practice dentistry in line with US standards, maintain modern facilities, and engage in infection control and sterilization protocols in accordance with US standards and Centers of Disease Control guidance. They sometimes accept insurance in lieu of upfront payment from the patient. The DENTAC strongly encourages all sponsors to ensure coverage of their family members through participation in the TRICARE Dental Program. Check their website, which provides up-to-date information. Active duty family members are the only non-active duty category that may obtain routine space-available care in military dental clinics. However, the DENTAC will always provide emergency care to address pain, infection, or trauma to members of all beneficiary categories.

Dental Clinic on USAG Humphreys (Area III):

The Camp Humphreys Carius Dental Clinic can do exams, cleanings, general dentistry, pediatric dentistry, endodontics, periodontics, and prosthodontics. Very limited orthodontics may be available on a select basis. However, active duty service members are the first priority so many family members see off post dentists in the preferred network. On Camp Humphreys post:

Main Location: Carius Dental Treatment Facility, Building 3020.
Phone: DSN: 737-9206 or 737-9207
Mon-Fri: 0730- 1630

Sgt Shin Woo Kim Dental Clinic, Building 6370
Phone: DSN: 737-5129/ 5130
Mon-Fri: 0830-1700; Thurs: 1300-1700

Emergency Dental Treatment

Emergency dental treatment for Active Duty family members is available at the appropriate clinic during clinic hours. During off-duty hours, patients should go to the nearest emergency room.

AREA I

Camp Casey DC
Bldg 808
737-9011/ 737-9012

Mon- Fri: 0730-1630 (Lunch 1130-1230)
In/Out processing: M-F 0730-1600
After Hours Emergency Care: Contact the Camp Casey Triage and Transport Center at Phone: 05033-30-6142 DSN 730-6142

Area III

Osan Air Force Base Dental Clinic
Bldg 777
764-2108
Mon- Fri: 0700-1700/ Thurs: 0900-1700

AREA IV

Camp Walker - Bodine Dental Clinic
Bldg 220
737-9452/ 737-4791
Mon-Fri: 0730-1630
Dental Exams: Active Duty: Mon-Wed & Fri – Walk-in only: 0900-1100; Thurs-1300-1500
Active Duty Family Member Space A appt only: Call 1230-1530 Mon-Fri
After hours emergency: Call Wood Medical Clinic: 764-4057; Off post- 05033-64-4057
Camp Carroll Dental Clinic
Bldg S180
737-4201/ 4202
Mon-Fri: 0930-1630
After hours emergency: Call the Area IV Dental CQ at 010-9872-0488

Off Post Dental Services

The TRICARE Dental Office maintains a list of preferred providers in Pyeongtaek and the surrounding area. Preferred providers will file appropriate forms with TRICARE. Below are the preferred providers in Pyeongtaek, Osan, and Suwon as of the date of this publication.

Note: A complete, up-to-date list can be found at <http://www.korea.amedd.army.mil/Dental/providers/>

General Dentistry

Chungdam IVY Orthodontic Clinic (general dentistry and orthodontist)
Dr. Kim, Jung Hwan (U.S.A. Trained Orthodontist)
71-9, Cheongdam-dong, Kangnam-gu, Seoul, Korea (1 minute walk from exit 12, Chungdam Station)
Phone: 02-518-0220
E-mail: ivyface@naver.com Website: <http://www.ivysmile.kr>

YK Columbia Dental

156 Aphaejeonh-ro, Sinsa-dong, Gangnam-gu, Seoul
 Phone: 02-3444-2872
 Email- columbiadental@daum.net
 Dr. Yun (orthodontist) USA trained
 Dr. Kim (dentist) USA trained
 Website: www.en.cdental.co.kr

Seong-Mo Dental Clinic

Dr. Song, Eun-Joo (near the old main gate of Camp Humphreys) 4F, 36
 Anjeong shopping-ro, Paengseong-eup, Pyeongtaek-si, Gyeonggi-do
 Phone: 031-691-9416 / 010-4525-4426
 E-mail: silver867347@naver.com

C&I Dental Clinic

Dr. Cho, Eung-Kyoung
 3 Anjung Shopping-ro, Ga-dong B1, Paengseung, Pyeongtaek-si,
 Gyeonggi-do, Korea - just outside the Pedestrian Gate
 Phone: 031-654-3368
 E-mail: chodmd@naver.com

Happy Dental Clinic (also does orthodontic)

Dr. Kim, Ji-Hoon (Near the Pyeongtaek Train Station)
 41-17 Pyeongtae-dong, Pyeongtaek-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea
 Phone: 031-655-6543 / 010-5171-7722 (English)
 E-mail: happy-dent@daum.net

Soo Dental Clinic (also does oral surgery)

Dr. Kim, Young-Soo (5 Minutes driving distance from Osan AFB
 Main Gate)
 818-38 Seojeong-dong, Pyeongtaek-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea
 Phone: 031-662-6436(English) 031-664-6436 (Korean)
 E-mail: soodental@hotmail

Pedodontist**Kizwell Dental Clinic**

Dr. Jeon, Hyung-Joon
 Bijeon-dong, Pyeongtaek-si, Gyeonggi-do,
 Korea Phone: 031-692-7582
 E-mail: juni6177@daum.net

Orthodontist**Beautiful Smile Orthodontic Clinic (5th floor)**

Dr. Lee, Hyun-Sook (Near the Pyeongtaek train Station)
 291-10 Pyontaek-Dong, Pyeongtaek-Si, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea

Phone: 031-618-2835

E-mail: prockii@yahoo.co.kr

Han Dong Hun Orthodontic Clinic

Dr. Han, Dong-Hun
 401 Chungil Bldg, 289-4 Pyeongtae-Dong, Pyeongtaek-Si, Gyeong-
 gi-Do Phone: 031-657-2112
 E-mail: sunny76223@hanmail.net

Dr. Lee, Hyun-Sook (Near the Pyeongtaek train station)

291-10 Pyontaek-Dong, Pyeongtaek-Si, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea
 Phone: 031-618-2835
 E-mail: prockii@yahoo.co.kr

Han Dong Hun Orthodontic Clinic

Dr. Han, Dong-Hun
 401 Chungil Bldg, 289-4 Pyeongtae-Dong, Pyeongtaek-Si, Gyeong-
 gi-Do
 Phone: 031-657-2112
 E-mail: sunny76223@hanmail.net

Ivy Dental

Dr. Jake (Jeong Hwan Kim)
 South Korea, Pyeongtaek-si, 2F Capitolium (outside Pedestrian Gate)
 Phone: 031-658-2722
 Email: kimortho@gmail.com

Multi Speciality**Yonsei Millennium Dental Clinic**

Dr. Kim, Chong-Hyun
 Hyermin Tower 3F, 881-16 Osan-dong, Osan-si, Gyeonggi-Do, Ko-
 rea Phone: 031-373-4600
 E-mail: minsunss@hotmail.com

Dankook University Dental Hospital

Multi-providers (Professors, Specialists including Pedodontist, and Or-
 thodontist)
 119 Dandae-ro, Dongnam-gu Cheonan-si, Choongchungnam-do,
 Korea Phone: Ms. Kim, Yoojin 041-550-0141
 E-mail: inni22@dankook.ac.kr

Optical Services

BDAACH has an optometry clinic that takes active duty members
 and their family members on a space available basis. The optometry
 shop in the PX mall accepts Tricare and can assist with exams, contact

lens fittings, and glasses.

Phone: 010-4219-8805

Hours: Mon-Sat 9:00am-8:00pm & Sunday 10:00am-7:00pm

Ration Control

Ration Control

The Ration Control Program exists to prevent the transfer of duty-free goods to those not entitled to receive them. Active duty military use their military ID as their Ration Control Card (RCC), but RCCs are required for family members privileged to make AAFES or commissary purchases.

To receive an RCC, you must first be entered into the DBIDS system. The sponsor must accompany all family members to the Ration Control Office with their ID cards. You may show a copy of your sponsor's orders stamped by the Ration Control desk at the PX or commissary to purchase items before obtaining your RCC. RCCs must be presented by all patrons over age 10 when entering duty-free facilities (e.g., Class VI stores, AAFES gas station, PX, and commissary). The RCC and military ID must be presented at the point of sale as well. Consider keeping your receipts for large ticket items in case questions are raised about your buying habits.

Your ration card is monitored using The Command Unique Tracking System (CUTS). This system assists USFK law enforcement agencies in collecting data for inventory control and to curb black marketing. There are monthly limits on commissary purchases in total dollars based on number of family members. There are also per day purchase limits placed on certain items (shelf limits). See the ration section of this chapter for additional information.

You will be given information on the current rules and regulations concerning black marketing during in-processing. Under the Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA), the US is allowed to import certain products duty-free for the commissary and PX services. These products are strictly for the personal use of authorized personnel. Black marketing is the illegal sale of duty-free goods to the Korean economy and can result in severe disciplinary action. Report anyone who is engaged in this practice.

Many products are considered illegal for gift-giving to Korean Nationals. For questions regarding the sale of controlled items or gifts to personnel not authorized duty-free import privileges, contact the Ration Control Office for information on proper legal procedures. Information is also available from USFK regulations 643-1 and 60-1.

Ration Control Office
Maude Hall building 6400
DSN: 753-3012

Ration Limits for the Commissary

- The ration limits are \$800 for individual + \$300 for each additional family member.
- Your ration limits do not include purchases from AAFES.

Note: For the first 90 days in country all individuals are authorized an additional 50% over their ration limits at the Commissary. (Excluding alcohol)

Ration Limits for Liquor

Liquor: 3 Units for individual (over 21) + 2 unites for each additional family member who is over 21.

Note: Liquor is defined to be any beverage that is 20% or more alcohol by volume. Wine does not count against your liquor rations!

Beer: 6 Cases for individual (over 21) + 2 cases for each additional family member who is over 21.

Commissary Limits		Liquor and Beer Limits		
Family size	Limit	Family Size (Over 21)	Liquor Units	Beer Cases
1	\$800	1	3	6
2	\$1,100	2	5	8
3	\$1,400	3	7	10
4	\$1,700	4	9	12
5	\$2000	5	11	14

Liquor Units		Beer Cases	
Fifth, quart or liter	1 unit	24 pack of 12 oz. cans or bottles	1 case
1 gallon	4 units	12 pack of 12 oz. cans or bottles	1/2 case
1.5 liter	1.5 units	6 pack of 12 oz. cans or bottles	1/4 case
700-750ml	1 unit	1/2 barrel or 1/2 keg	3.5 cases
1 pint/375 ml	1/2 unit	Note: Liquor and beer limits are monthly and are not cumulative from month to month.	
1 miniature	1/12 unit		

Tip: Check your rations at: www.usfk.mil

Force Protection

Force Protection and Emergency Readiness

Korea remains a relatively safe country; however, it is important to take certain measures to ensure your safety during your stay. .

US military installations are secure facilities. No one is allowed access to the post without a valid ID card. You must physically hand ID cards to the guards so they are able to view both sides. In addition, only vehicles with proper registration decals are allowed access to the post. Authorized ID card holders may escort visitors and vehicles onto the post.

As with all US military installations on the Korean peninsula and around the world, security procedures are based upon levels of force protection conditions (FPCON). Force protection levels range from FPCON Alpha (lowest threat) to FPCON Delta (highest threat). The current FPCON level is posted at the installation gates. For those living on-post, the commander's channel on the American Forces Network (AFN) is a good source for learning the most current information. .

Demonstrations are periodically held throughout the peninsula. Protesters demonstrate for a variety of reasons, including opposition to the US military presence in Korea. These demonstrations are sometimes held just outside the garrison gates. Military officials publicize warnings affecting those affiliated with the government on the post TV channels, Facebook pages, and radio stations (88.3 FM). National Police are always present at these demonstrations to provide additional security. Most importantly, the buddy system is highly encouraged, and is sometimes mandatory. For more information on Force Protection, visit <http://www.usfk.mil/Resources/ForceProtection.aspx>. To report suspicious activity: DSN 753-3111/3112

Civil Defense Drills

South Korea routinely conducts nationwide civil defense drills as part of their emergency readiness plan. The start of the drill is signaled by the ROK government's Air Raid Siren System, and the exercise lasts 20 to 30 minutes. During the drill, all personnel off post are expected to comply with the directions of the Korean National Police and other ROK government officials.

Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO)

While Korea is a relatively safe location, it is important that all non-combatants be prepared to evacuate both quickly and safely. Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO) are directed by the US Department of State to evacuate eligible personnel from foreign countries when their lives are endangered by war, natural disaster, or civil unrest. The US Embassy (AMEMB) Seoul designates those authorized with evacuation assistance. Those considered noncombatant evacuees include:

US citizens who may be ordered to evacuate

- US government civilian employees and dependents
- US Armed Forces family members
- Designated US Armed Forces military personnel

US/non-US citizens who may be authorized assistance

- Private US citizens and their dependents
- Legal permanent residents of the US
- Designated foreign national employees of the US Government and their dependents
- Designated foreign nationals

Both command sponsored and non-command sponsored families are eligible for evacuation assistance from Korea. Military members and emergency essential civilian employees are not considered noncombatants and will remain in Korea until directed otherwise

NEO Information

For more information on NEO and upcoming NEO exercises, please visit the following website: <http://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/NEO/Neo.asp>

NEO Warden

Each unit in South Korea has an assigned NEO warden. All DoD-affiliated noncombatants must register with their NEO warden upon arrival to their unit. To help noncombatants prepare for a possible evacuation, USFK conducts a semi-annual NEO exercise called Courageous Channel. All DoD-affiliated noncombatants are required to participate in these exercises in order to rehearse evacuation procedures and to train personnel who support NEO execution. In addition to participating in Courageous Channel, each family is required to maintain a NEO kit that includes important documents, enough food and water for three days, and protective gas masks (issued by the military for each dependent). Your NEO warden will help you prepare your NEO documents and ensure you are ready for the exercise.

NEO Kits

Each person is allowed one airline carry-on and one checked bag with a combined total weight of no more than 70 pounds. Your NEO

warden will help you prepare a NEO binder to include in your NEO kit. At a minimum, you should plan to include the following:

Gas Masks

Sponsors are responsible for drawing a gas mask at CIF for each dependent and for training their dependents on how to use them. Masks are available for both command sponsored and non-command sponsored military dependents, as well as US DoD civilians and dependents. They are not available for contractors or technical representatives (the corporation holding the contract must provide the masks).

NEO Kit Checklist:

Your NEO warden will help you prepare a NEO binder to include in your NEO kit. At a minimum, you should plan to include the following:

Mandatory Items

- Identification Cards
- Passports
- Family Care Plan (single and dual military parents)
- Prepared Forms

Recommended Items (hard to replace items)

- Birth, marriage, and adoption certificates
- Naturalization certificate
- Powers of attorney
- Will
- Insurance policies
- Checkbook, credit cards, financial records
- Vehicle registration and title
- Social security cards
- Tax returns
- Medical records

Each family member (including infants) should have a NEO kit prepared and available in the event of an evacuation. It should include:

- Food and water for three days
- 30 days of medications including prescriptions
- Protective/gas masks
- Blanket
- Change of clothes (warm)
- Toiletries and towel
- Baby Items
- Feminine hygiene items
- First aid kit
- Battery operated radio

- Flashlight
- Batteries
- Limited Cash (~\$100-200)
- Comfort item for children

Pet Evacuation

Evacuation of people takes priority over pets. Only Command sponsored and joint domicile soldiers are authorized to evacuate pets during NEO. USFK will make reasonable efforts to evacuate pets of DoD-affiliated personnel, but pets are likely to be separated from their families during an evacuation. The NEO Tracking System helps reunite pets with their families. Two pets (domestic cats and dogs only) per command sponsored family are authorized transport in the event of a NEO. All other animals must be evacuated before NEO starts. All unaccompanied/single service member pet owners need to ensure they have a pet care plan. Pets cannot be abandoned and abandonment is subject to UCMJ (USFK Reg 40.5).

In the event owners decide to transport their pets out of country commercially, all costs associated with transportation are the sole responsibility of the family. If the US government transports a pet on a military or chartered aircraft, the military covers only the cost of transporting the animal from Korea to the first CONUS port of entry.

You are responsible for all costs incurred from port site to the family's final destination. Please see your NEO warden for more information.

Pet Neo Plan Checklist

- Each pet must have its own approved airline carrier that is large enough for them to stand up, turn around, and lay down. Pets cannot be combined into one carrier.
- A valid Rabies Vaccination Certificate plus a copy should be maintained in your PET NEO kit.
- PET NEO card
- Two completed Veterinary Health Certificates DD2209 (without the veterinary signature or date) in your NEO kit. Any pets leaving Korea will require a veterinarian to sign and date the health certificates before departure.
- Prepare at least 10 days of food supply and medications (if needed) in waterproof containers or ziploc bags.
- Bowls for food and water that do not spill easily
- A well-fitting collar/harness with ID tag and a good leash
- Small plastic bags for feces disposal
- Cat owners need a 10-day supply of litter and a small compact container with lid for litter storage that can fit in the cat kennel to prevent spillage when not in use by the pet in the carrier.
- All pets must have an ISO-compatible microchip and must be registered with the local veterinary treatment facility (VTF).

For additional information and forms, see your local VTF or visit the following website: <http://www.korea.amedd.army.mil/veterinary/index.html>

Pets

Pet Laws and Regulations

For public safety, Korea's law requires all dogs to be on a leash that is no longer than 6 feet and 6 inches. Potentially dangerous breeds of dogs (pit bulls, rottweilers, chow chows, etc.) must wear muzzles. Fines for not abiding by these are up to ₩500,000 or approximately \$500. For additional information on these new laws, please contact the installation veterinary clinic. It is also important to ensure your dog's excrement is picked up and disposed of as general waste. Fines for not picking up after your pet may range between ₩50,000 to ₩600,000 won or approximately \$50-\$600.

Living with your Pet

Government and civilian housing policies differ as to authorization, number, and types of pets. It is very important to remember that only up to 2 pets (domestic dog or cat only) can be shipped back to the US in the event of noncombatant evacuation operations (NEO), when traveling via the Patriot Express, and on many commercial airlines. When bringing your pet to Korea or adopting a pet in Korea, please do your research. Speak with the military vet regarding the rules, regulations, and costs for transporting your pets in and out of the country. You must be prepared for the financial costs and paperwork that goes into having your pet with you.

Camp Humphreys' on-post housing allows two pets (dogs, cats, or ferrets) and up to four small caged animals or birds and/or an aquarium not to exceed 50 gallons. If a member of your family has a service animal, discuss that with the Housing Office so they can factor that into determining your housing assignment.

Just like anywhere else, some off post/civilian apartments allow pets, and some do not. Ask your realtor about pet allowances before signing a lease.

Pet Services

Veterinary Services

Per regulation, all pets (on or off post) must be registered at the Camp Humphreys Veterinary Treatment Facility (VTF) within 10 days of arrival or purchase. Pet owners not living on a military installation must also register (license) pets at the city hall nearest their residence. (International Organization for Standardization-compatible (ISO) microchips are mandatory for all pets, on and off the military installation.

The Camp Humphreys VTF primarily provides preventive veterinary medical and surgical care for privately owned animals on a space available basis. There are three VTFs in Korea: Camp Humphreys, Camp Walker, and Osan Air Base. The three clinics work together to provide a range of veterinary care services including vaccinations, lab work, x-rays

and ultrasound, microchips, surgery, and health certificates. VTFs do not provide after-hour emergency care services and care is limited during military training exercises.

Location: Camp Humphreys Veterinary Treatment Facility (VTF), Bldg 2260, Tropic Lightning Ave.
Phone: 0503-337-9720 or 0503-337-9815 DSN: 737.9720 or 737-9815

Hours: Mon-Wed, Friday, 9:00am-4:00pm, Thur 1:00pm-4:00pm
Website: <https://www.korea.amedd.army.mil/Veterinary/index.html>
FB: [Camp Humphreys Veterinary Services](#)

Location: Osan Air Base VTF
Phone: DSN: 315-784-6614 Comm: 0505-784-6614

A list of off post veterinarians (including several with 24 hour emergency services) is available online (see below). You can also obtain a list from the Military Veterinary Treatment Facility and by asking on some of the Facebook groups and pages.

Off Post Veterinarians

These are not vetted; you are to determine if their services and qualifications are acceptable to you.

BON Animal Hospital

24 hour clinic in Suwon
Phone: 031-248-8275

Seoul National University Animal Hospital

Phone: 02-880-8666/8661
Website: <http://vmth.snu.ac.dr.english.html>

ANY PET Hospital

Phone: 041-523-8275/0275
Email: hosang3@hanmail.net

Hemaru Animal Hospital

Full Emergency and Specialty Referral
Phone: 031-781-2992
www.haemaru.co.kr

K&N Hospital

Located across Camp Humphreys walk-in gate
Phone: 031-692-7114

A&D Animal Medical Center

Routine Care and Emergency.
Phone: 031-234-5550

Korea Vet Hospital

Phone: 031-656-0524

Kim, Gi Hyuk Animal Hospital

Phone: 031-618-8275

Dr. Ryus Veterinary Clinic

Phone: 031-666-2911

After Hours: 080-6828-838

Teunteun Animal Hospital

Phone: 031-372-8333

Jumanji Animal Hospital

Phone: 031-374-0275

Osan 25 hours General Animal Hospital

Phone: 031-378-1114

Pet 25 hours Animal Hospital

Emergency and After hours service

Phone: 031-655-6941

Samsung Animal Hospital

Phone: 031-206-7512

Dr. Kim's Animal Clinic

Phone: 031-665-7585

For 24 hour emergency care, and specialty services such as cancer treatments, non-routine surgeries, etc. Seoul National University College of Veterinary Medicine and Bon Animal Hospital are highly recommended. Your veterinarian can provide you with a referral or you can just take your pet into the center for diagnosis and treatment.

Pet Boarding And Grooming**Osan Pet Lodge**

The kennel has a large outdoor exercise area where the dogs can run and stretch their legs during their kennel stay. Reservations can be made 60 days in advance, and they do fill up quickly during the holidays and busy PCS seasons

Location: Osan Building number; 421-B

Phone: 031-661-4314 DNS 784-4314

Hours: Sun-Sat 7:00-10:00am, and 2:00-5:00pm

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/pg/OsanPetLodge>Website: <https://www.51fss.com/petlodge/>**Soulmate Pet Care**

Grooming and kennel services

Location: right outside of the Camp Humphreys pedestrian gate on the 3rd floor.

Phone number: 010-4446-9123

Dogtown

Grooming and kennel services

Phone number: 010-4000-9614

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/pg/DogtownClub>**PetAirline**

Kennel and transportation services between Camp Humphreys and the airport.

Location: Seoul Korea Room 201,2nd floor, 1340-7, Gonghang-Dong, Gangseo-Gu

Phone: 010-2667-0112

Hours: Mon-Fri 9:00am-6:30pm Sat9:00am-1:00pm.

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/PetAirline/>Email: jeremy@petairline.co.kr**The Pet Care Center**

The Pet Care Center at USAG Yongsan is an official quarantine facility for the Republic of Korea. It can house up to 21 dogs and 17 cats in condo-like quarters; grooming and boarding services are also available. The staff can also function as a pet broker and will pick your pet up at the airport, clear customs, and deliver it to the Pet Care Center for a fee. The Pet Care Center is not part of the VTF.

Location: Yongsan Pet Care Center, Building 5256 (located next to Gate 13)

Phone: 050.3336.6426, 050.3323.3291 DSN: 736.6426, 723.3291

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/yongsanpcc/>

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30am-5:30pm, Sat 9:00am-12:00pm, Closed Sunday and Holidays

Dog Parks

Korean apartments generally do not provide areas for walking pets, and single homes with yards are expensive and difficult to find. Camp Humphreys does have some very nice dog parks. There is a small dog park by Sentry Village housing, 3 small dog parks by Family Housing Towers (Taro Ave.), and a large dog park by Collier Fitness (Tropic Lighting Ave.) The small dog park in Sentry Village Housing has a small parking area that makes it convenient for those who live off post. These dog parks can be used by all ID card holders (living on or off post) to exercise and socialize dogs.

Please observe the "rules of petiquette" posted in the park.

- Owners must pick up and dispose of all pet waste.

- You may have up to two dogs per adult per visit.
- Owners are responsible and liable for their pets' actions; aggressive pets or pets in heat are not allowed in the park.

Note: Pets are not allowed on ball fields, tennis courts, basketball courts, or school grounds even if on a leash.

There is at least one dog park off post, and it is located across from PIEF (Pyeongtaek Information Exchange Foundation) near the Oscarville apartments. Please be a good neighbor and follow posted rules.

Pet Adoption

There are many ways to acquire a pet both on and off your local installation. Visit your local VTF for informational websites, maps, and directions on where to purchase a pet.

Most VTFs handle the adoption of strays and surrendered animals needing new homes including many pure breeds. Every year during the PCS season many owners find themselves struggling to get their pets home because they did not understand the true responsibilities of pet ownership. Please be sure to fully research the responsibilities and costs of pet ownership and travel before adopting a new pet to help reduce the number of pets in the already overcrowded shelters. Do not abandon your pet. Visit the Camp Humphreys VTF and pick up a flyer with current information on rehoming options.

Additional information regarding having your pets in Korea can be found at:

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/832693010165215>

<https://www.korea.amedd.army.mil/Veterinary/index.html>

Tip: Small animals adopted in Korea such as guinea pigs, hedgehogs, fish, hamsters, etc. cannot be imported into the United States. Please keep this in mind when purchasing.

Visitors

Should you wish to bring visitors onto the installation, there are procedures that you must follow for your safety and the safety of those around you. Failure to comply with escort procedures will result in you and/or your sponsor being prohibited from escorting visitors for at least 90 days. There are some different scenarios for visitors. Maybe you have invited a Korean friend to your home on the installation for dinner. Maybe you have purchased a large piece of furniture and need to have it delivered to your on-post home. Or perhaps your parents want to visit from the United States. The following will guide you through the steps you need to take to escort a visitor properly.

Obtaining Installation Access for Visitors

24-Hour Pass: In order to escort a visitor for one day, you must be sure to communicate to your visitor that they will need to have proper identification.

Your visitor must have one of the following:

- Korean Nationals - must have Republic of Korea government issued ID card with photo such as:
- Korean ID card
- Korean National Police Agency ID card
- RoK Military ID card
- RoK Ministry of Defense ID card
- Korean passport
- Korean Driver License with the 7th digit being a 1,2,3, or 4

Non-Korean Nationals

These visitors must have a passport (to verify immigration status). After inspection, the passport will be returned, and the visitor must surrender another form of photo identification. If the visitor does not have another form of photo identification, the sponsor (escort) may surrender a photo ID that is NOT their DoD ID card.

Note: You may not escort a visitor from the list of USFK Designated Countries without an exception to policy. If you think this may apply to a potential visitor, visit your DBIDS office to review the list and procedures you need to follow for an exception to policy.

Number of visitors

One DoD ID card-holder may escort up to four visitors at one time. You must meet your visitor(s) outside of the installation and enter through a gate where visitors can be processed. At Camp Humphreys, for example, this would be either the Pedestrian, Dongchang-ri, or Adams Gates. You will accompany your visitor(s) into the access control point and give both your DoD ID card and your visitors ID card to the

guard on duty. You and your guest(s) will need to provide a fingerprint on a scanner and answer basic questions, such as your destination and your phone number. The guard will retain your guest's ID card and give them a pass in exchange. You and your guest(s) will give these both to the next guard, who will scan them as you enter the installation. You **MUST** remain with your visitor(s) at all times. When it is time for your guest(s) to depart, no more than 24 hours after they entered, you must return with them to the same access control point at which they entered so that they may receive their identification back.

Escorting a Vehicle

Check with your installation to see which gate your visitor and their vehicle need to enter. At Camp Humphreys, for example, this would be the Adams (previously the Dodu-ri) Gate. The vehicle will park in the designated area, and you and the driver will complete the escort procedures to enter the installation, which are very similar to the 24-hour pass check-in procedures. Your visiting driver will need the following documents to bring their vehicle onto the installation: valid driver license, proof of ownership (registration), safety inspection (on the registration), and proof of insurance. You will be asked for your ID, your destination, and your phone number. You and your visitor will leave your ID cards with the guard at the visitors center. The visitor must follow you in their vehicle at all times while on the installation, and they must leave the same gate through which they entered. You will then both go into the visitors center to sign-out your guest and pick-up your ID cards.

Short-Term Visitors

If you plan to have visitors who will need longer than 24-hour access (if you live on-post and want family to visit and stay with you), you should begin planning several weeks out. Have your guest(s) send you a copy of their passport picture page. You will need to turn this in to DBIDS along with a completed USFK Form 82-E Application for Installation Access. If you plan to request permission for access to several installations (Camp Humphreys, Osan, and Yongsan, for example), approval takes longer than just access for your installation. Turn your documents in as early as you can.

Visitor Arrival

Once your visitor arrives, you must first get them onto the installation using the 24-hour pass procedures outlined above. Then you must escort your visitor to the DBIDS office on your installation, where they will be issued a Short Term Visitor's Pass (37EK), which resembles a DoD ID card. Your visitor will have their fingerprint captured, and their photo taken for their pass. Your visitor must retain this ID card throughout their stay. It allows them to go through any gate with you and have it scanned like a typical ID card. Once your visitor departs for home, you will turn this card back in to the DBIDS office.

Medical Care for Visitors

Before they arrive, your short-term visitors should consider the potential need for medical care during their stay in Korea. Visitors will not be able to use military treatment facilities and will have to visit a Korean clinic or hospital. Before their trip, they should contact their insurance company to verify what, if any, coverage they have while traveling overseas. If they are not covered, they may want to consider travel insurance in case of an emergency, taking care to verify eligibility requirements.

If your visitor should need medical attention while they are with you in Korea, there are several options. Rest assured, the Korean hospitals in the vicinity of U.S. military installations are accustomed to treating foreigners, and many staff members speak English. You and your visitor should consider downloading the KORHEALTH app on your smartphone. Your visitor should expect to pay cash at these clinics (and use a local pharmacy), but you can expect it to be much cheaper than you might pay for comparable services in the United States.

NEO and Visitors

The possibility of a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) is always a reality for which you should be prepared. Keep in mind that there are stages leading up to a potential crisis that fall short of an actual NEO, and if there are "authorized departures" or "ordered departures," your family or friends visiting you in Korea should return home. That being said, if you have a visitor during a full NEO event, be assured that your visitors will be moved out of harm's way along with your family. If you are notified to evacuate, bring your visitors, their passports, and their bags (following the NEO bag weight guidelines) with you to the assembly point. They will be moved south with you to the reception center, where the State Department will take control of them. U.S. citizens will be repatriated to the U.S. However, if your visitor is a citizen of a country other than the U.S. or Korea, the State Department will coordinate with the appropriate embassy to get your visitor home. Please note that this does NOT apply to Korean Nationals, unless they are DoD dependents.

Support Services

There are many support services available to help as you transition into life in the Land of the Morning Calm. The following services are just a sample of the support services and resources available at Humphreys.

AAFES

AAFES operates many shopping centers on Camp Humphreys.

Post Exchange (PX)

The PX is your one-stop shop for most of your needs including clothing, accessories, jewelry, shoes, luggage, pet supplies, and much more.

Location: Bldg. 5700, Tropic Lightning Ave.

Hours: Monday-Saturday 9:00am-9:00pm Sunday 9:00am-8:00pm

Military Clothing Sales

Location: Back corner Inside of the PX, Bldg 5700, Tropic Lightning Ave.

Hours: Monday-Saturday 9:00am-8:00pm, Sunday 11:00am-6:00pm

Dry Cleaners - Alterations/Embroidery/drycleaning

Co-located with Military Clothing Sales

Bldg 5700, Tropic Lightning Ave.

Hours: Mon-Sat 0900-2000, Sun 1000-1900

Sentry Mall

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10:00am-7:00pm Sat.

Troop Mini Mall Express

Hours: Mon.-Sun. 10:00am-7:00pm

Downtown PX Mall, Bldg 5700, Tropic Lightning Ave.

Services and Stores available at the PX Mall:

Art Gallery Custom Frame	Nature Collection-The Face Shop
Custom Shoes	Optical Center
Custom Tailor	Pack & Wrap
Furniture Store	Pandora
GNC Live Well	Petals & Blooms
Hair Studio	Photo Printing Shop
Hobby Central	Socks and Hat
Home Furnishing	Stripes Alteration
iFix (phone & tablet repair)	Style Pallet, Ladies-
Itaewon Beauty Supply	Daywear
LG Electronics	US Patriot
Suji Trading Apparel and Accessories	Wildhawk Bag & Luggage Shop
The Nail Studio	Wood Burning
Timberland	Youngchang Music
Urban Wear	4 Season Blanket

Dining

Arby's
Auntie Anne's
Baskin Robbins
Burger King

Charley's
Dunkin Donuts
Manchu Wok
Pizza Hut

Popeyes
Tacobell
Selecto Coffee
Smoothie King

Express stores

Since the terms 'shoppette' and 'Class VI' are no longer used by AAFES, the term 'Express' is used to describe a store that includes both the Shoppette and Class VI. At the Express, you will be able to find a selection of liquors and wines as well as those items you would expect at a shoppette. Troop Express is used by AAFES to describe a store that carries a limited number of household items including linens, small appliances, hardware and electronics.

Gas Stations

Bldg. T-205 on Freedom Rd.

Zoekler Express - Pacific Victor's Ave.

Family Express - Tropic Lightning Ave. and 11th St.

Dual Food Court - Corner of Marne Ave. and 11th St.

Burger King

Popeyes

Troop Mini Mall/Express, Bldg 6803, Indianhead Ave. and 5th St.

Stores & Services:

Barber Shop

Cleaners (Dry Cleaning)

Military Auto Source

Dining:

Subway

Starbucks

Taco Bell

Family Mini Mall/Express, Bldg 2270, Indianhead Ave. and 11th St.

Stores & Services:

Auto Oasis Car Care

Barber Shop

Bike Shop

Gas

Dining:

Bun-D Natural Food

Smoothie King

Subway

Zoekler Express, Bldg 12388, Pacific Victor's Ave.

Stores & Services:

Barber Shop

Gas

Military Auto Sales

Shoe Shine

Dining:

Don Chicken and Joayo by

Korea Palace

Pizza Hut

Subway

3rd MI Express at Bldg 2064, Indianhead Ave. and Bobcat or Talon St.

Charley's Steak

Express at Bldg. 575, Long Rd.

Sentry Mini Mall at Bldg. 400, Porter Ave.

Stores & Services:	Samsung
Barber Shop	Stripes Alterations - parking lot
Cleaners (Dry Cleaning) - parking lot	The Spa
Computer Repairs	Trophy Engraving
Cosmetics	Water Store
Dental Clinic (coming soon)	Dining:
Embroidery - parking lot	Anthony's Pizza
Gifts Galore	Burger King (across the street)
GNC Live Well	Freshens
Janz Medical Supply	Popeyes
Korea Telecom	Starbucks
LG U+	Subway
Locker Storage - parking lot	Taco Bell
Petals & Blooms	

Maude Hall Services and Dining Options (located on Marne Ave. and 9th St.)

Quiznos Subs
National Rentcar Co.
LG UPlus
H&R Block

NCO Academy Services (located on Bayonet Ave.)

Alterations	Photo Shop
Barber Shop	Smoothie King
Laundry Cleaning	

Army Community Service

Army Community Service (ACS) provides assistance and support services to military, DoD civilians, contractors and their family members. ACS encourages you to stop by the office and see what services/programs can help you during your stay in Korea.

Location: 1st Floor, Maude Hall Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St.

DSN: 757-2363

Korea: 050-375-2363

<https://humphreys.armymwr.com/>

Facebook: [Camp Humphreys ACS](#)

Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00 am-5:00 pm (Closed Thursday Mornings)

Services - For a full list of services and classes, please stop by the front desk of ACS.

Army Emergency Relief (AER)

AER offers financial assistance for rent, food, utilities, emergency travel, and other verified emergencies. AER also provides scholarships for college students and spouses.

Website: www.aerhq.org

Financial Readiness

ACS offers consumer affairs assistance, information and advocacy, financial counseling and budgeting assistance, checkbook management, and personal financial management classes. Group counseling classes are available.

Army Family Team Building (AFTB)

AFTB was created for family members to ease the challenges associated with military life. AFTB is open to all military, DoD civilians, and all family members. Free classes are available on topics such as: military acronyms, customs and courtesies, stress management, leadership, problem-solving, military benefits, and time management.

Master Resilience Training (MRT)

MRT provides resilience training to soldiers and family members. MRT classes help build resilience through teaching skills such as: assertive communication, effective praise and active constructive responding, energy management, problem solving, goal setting, real time resilience, and character strengths.

Mobilization And Deployment

ACS provides Non-combatant Evacuation Operations (NEO) briefings as well as Soldier Family Readiness Group (SFRG) training monthly and to units upon request.

Relocation Readiness

ACS provides relocation information to military personnel and families. Support programs include newcomer orientations, welcome packets, Korean public transportation classes, English and Korean Language classes, and a lending closet for newly arriving and soon-to-be departing families.

Employment Readiness

ACS offers assistance with resume writing, employment opportunities, and job preparation.

Army Volunteer Corps

The Army Volunteer Corps Coordinator can help connect you with our over 250+ registered volunteer organizations at Camp Humphreys. Additional information and to track your volunteer hours, please register or transform your profile to Camp Humphreys in the Volunteer Management Information System (VMIS). Classes are offered on how to utilize the VMIS system.

Exceptional Family Member Program (EFMP)

ACS offers EFMP information, referral, advocacy, support group meetings, respite care information, help in-and out-processing, and command sponsorship information. Medical assistance for EFMP is provided through Brian D Allgood Army Community Hospital.

Family Advocacy Program (FAP)

Family Advocacy works to reduce domestic violence through education, prevention, and training. FAP offers a number of classes to include parenting and anger management. These classes are for both individuals seeking to self-improve and those who are referred due to domestic violence.

Additional Services Offered by the Family Advocacy Program

The Domestic Abuse Victim Advocate (DAVA)

You can access the DAVA via walk-in or hotline using the Humphreys app. The Victim Advocate hotline is manned 24/7.

DSN: 153

Comm: 050-3364-5997

New Parent Support Program (NPSP)

The New Parent Support Program is for those expecting a child or has a child ages newborn through four years old. A trained registered nurse will come to the home and assist in all stages of newborn and early child development as well as abuse prevention. Contact NPSP via walk-in or calling 757-2368.

To report Child or Spouse Abuse:

DSN 101

Comm: 050-3337-4101

Military And Family Life Consultation Program (MFLC)

MFLC provides confidential short term, situational, and problem-solving counseling to individuals, couples, families, and groups. Various units and schools will have their own MFLC embedded with them. For a list of current MFLCs available at Humphreys, please see the front desk of ACS. If you are unable to contact an MFLC, please call Military OneSource at 1-800-342-9647.

Sexual Harassment/ Assault Response And Prevention (SHARP)

The SHARP program exists so that soldiers are better prepared to prevent and protect themselves and others from sexual harassment and sexual assaults by providing information and briefings. The SHARP program assists victims of sexual assault and sexual harassment 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Their goal is to eliminate sexual harassment and sexual assaults by creating a culture of respect and dignity for every member of the Army family.

Garrison SHARP Response Center (SARC)

The SHARP Response Center is located in Bldg 118 across from Sentry Mall. Contact the Garrison SARC directly.

DSN: 753-8435, Comm: 010-8636-7783

24-hour response information

If you or someone you know is a victim of sexual assault or sexual harassment, please contact our 24hr Hotline.

Phone: 0503-364-5700 or 0503-357-8912 DSN 158.

American Red Cross

The primary mission of the American Red Cross in Korea is to serve military personnel and their families, improve the quality of human life, enhance self-reliance and concern for others, and help people avoid, prepare for, and cope with emergencies. The Camp Humphreys and Brian D. Allgood Army Community Hospital both host a wide spectrum of Red Cross volunteer opportunities including leadership, administrative, and casework positions. American Red Cross services include: health and safety classes such as CPR, First Aid and AED classes, instructor training, pet first aid, and disaster services. Available classes vary so please check with both Red Cross locations on Camp Humphreys.

Maude Hall, Building 6400, 2nd Floor

DSN: 757-2348

Comm: 050-3357-2348

Facebook: [Camp Humphreys American Red Cross](#)

Brian D Allgood Army Community Hospital, Building 4030, Room H4150

Comm: 050-3337-2287

Facebook: American Red Cross - Brian D. Allgood Army Community Hospital

24-hour toll free number: 877-272-7337

Website: <http://www.redcross.org/>

Armed Forces Emergency Service (AFES)

The Red Cross provides rapid communications between military members, DoD civilians and their families regarding death, serious illness, childcare breakdowns, birth, health and welfare reports, and other personal or family problems. Family members in the U.S. should call their local Red Cross to request emergency message service. Your family will need your current rank, social security number, and military address for the request.

Frequently Asked Question:

How do I send a message?

For requests between 8:00 am and 4:00 pm, call your installation Red Cross Office. After hours, contact the Stateside 24/7 call center

1-877-272-7337. A caseworker will process your message. To expedite service, please provide as much pertinent information related to the situation as possible (e.g., local point of contact, name and phone numbers, doctor's name and phone number, location of patient, your 1SG's or Company Commander's name and phone numbers).

What do I do if I get a message?

For emergency messages, your 1SG or Staff Duty are contacted to deliver the information to you. If a non-emergency message arrives, every effort will be made to locate you in order to deliver its contents to you directly. Once you receive your message, discuss the situation with your chain of command.

Will the service pay my way home?

If you have been placed on Emergency Leave with Funded Travel Orders, the military may pay for your plane ticket. Ordinary Leave under Emergency Conditions requires that you pay for the plane ticket. Contact your chain of command regarding travel regulations for your family.

Child & Youth Services (CYS)

Parent And Outreach Services (Parent Central)

Child & Youth Services (CYS) provides quality child and youth development activities. Camp Humphreys CYS serves children and youth from six weeks to 18 years old. Programs include the Child Development Center (CDC), Family Child Care (FCC), the School-Age Center (SAC), the Middle School & Teen Center (MST), Youth Sports & Fitness, and SKIES Unlimited (instructional classes). Registration is open to active duty military personnel, DoD civilian personnel, reservists on active duty or during inactive duty personnel training, DoD contractors, and their families.

To enroll in any CYS program, including the CDC, children must first be registered with CYS at Parent Central. Parent Central is located in Maude Hall, Building 6400 on the 2nd floor. An appointment to register is highly recommended. Walk-ins are on Thursdays, but may incur a long wait. Complete the registration packet, which can be picked up at Parent Central or requested via phone (they will email it to you) prior to the appointment. Bring copies of school physicals, PCS orders, and shot records. For quicker processing, also have your DEROS (anticipated date of departure), official email of sponsor, and two emergency contacts with access to post other than parents. There is a waiting list for childcare on-post. To find out your priority placement and get on the waiting list, contact Parent Central.

2nd Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.
DSN: 757-2246/2250

Comm: 050-3357-2246/2250

Hours: 8am-5pm (M,W,F), 8am-7pm(T), Noon-5pm (TH)

Website: <https://humphreys.armymwr.com/programs/cys>

Facebook: [Camp Humphreys CYS](#)

Child Development Center (CDC)

The Child Development Center (CDC) offers child care options for children six weeks to six years old (Kindergarten). The CDC offers full-time and hourly care (subject to availability). Monthly childcare fees are determined on a sliding scale based on family income. Priority goes to children of single Soldiers and dual military couples. To get on the waiting list for full-time care, please contact Parent Central. Once your child has been registered at Parent Central, parents need to attend an orientation at the CDC where your child will be receiving care. Bring an LES from each working parent and a DD Form 2652 (application for Child Care Fees) to the registration appointment. A completed family care plan for single or dual military parents is required. Hourly care is also offered and can be requested 2 weeks in advance.

COL Dean Hess CDC, Bldg 5410, Taro Ave.

DSN: 756-1104

Comm: 050-3356-1104

Hours: 5:30am-6:00pm (M-F) Closed Weekends

Bang Jeong Hwan CDC, Bldg 693, Freedom Rd.

DSN: 757-3112

Comm: 050-3357-3112

Hours: 8am-5pm (M-F) Closed Weekends

School-Age Center (SAC)

The School-Age Center (SAC) offers out-of-school care and activities for children in first through fifth grades. After-school activities include 4-H Clubs, Boys and Girls Club of America activities, and art and fitness programs. A full-day Summer Camp program operates for ten weeks from June-August. Hourly care is also provided when space is available. Call for reservations (see below).

Children in first through fifth grades are able to visit the SAC facility on the first Saturday of each month from noon to 4:00 pm to participate in some of the SAC activities. Priority use is given to children who are not enrolled in the before-and after-school program. Families must be registered with CYS to participate. Home school families are encouraged to participate and use the center as available.

CPT Jennifer M. Moreno School Age Center, Building 5230, Tropic Lighting Ave.

DSN: 756-3001/3002

Korea: 050-3356-3001/3002

Hours: 5:30am-6:00pm (M-F), Closed Weekends

Middle School & Teen Center (MST)

The Middle School & Teen (MST) Program is for youth in 6th through 12th grade. The MST program is affiliated with the Boys and Girls Club

of America (BGCA) and 4-H organizations.

The MST is for youth to hang out with friends and take part in various programs, clubs, and activities such as Smart Girls and Club Tech. The MST has a Youth Technology Lab with computers and school resources and the staff is ready to assist youth with homework as well. Video games, Dance Dance Revolution (DDR) machine, pool table, table tennis, and foosball, as well as paints and other arts and crafts supplies are available. The MST takes monthly field trips and provides after school transportation to the center after school for Humphreys Middle School students. Any youth wanting to enjoy the MST must be registered through Parent Central located in CYS in 2nd Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St..

Smith Youth Center, Building 6350, 11th St.

DSN: 755-1077

Comm: 050-3355-1077

Hours: 2:00pm-8:00pm (M-Th) 2:00pm-10:00pm (Fri-Sat) Closed

Sunday

Facebook: [Camp Humphreys CYS Teen](#)

Parents' Night Out and Day Out

Parent Outreach Services periodically offers after hours and weekend care for children from six weeks to 11 years old. Payment and reservations must be made ahead of time at Parent Central. Dates will be advertised on the CYS Facebook page, at Parent Central, and in the Humphreys Happenings.

SKIES Unlimited

SKIES Unlimited offers classes for children enrolled in CYS. All new enrollments for SKIES classes must be done through Parent Central or Webtrac. Classes include various levels of dance, martial arts, gymnastics, music lessons, swim lessons, and rock climbing. Class brochures and schedules can be found at Parent Central and Burke CYS SKIES Center located in Building 6317, 11th St. Registration and payment for classes can be completed at Parent Central, Burke CYS SKIES Center, or on Webtrac.

Burke CYS SKIES Center, Building 6317, 11th St.

DSN: 757-2246

Comm: 050-3357-2246

Hours: Varies based on activities, Open Gym 12:30pm-2:30pm

Youth Sports & Fitness (YSF)

Youth Sports & Fitness (YSF) provides opportunities for children and youth to be engaged in fun physical activities. YSF programs use standardized programs and curricula from the National Alliance for Youth Sports, National 4-H, and Boys and Girls Clubs of America.

Sports are offered year-round. They include basketball, soccer, volley-

ball, baseball, softball, flag football, cheerleading, swimming, running, and a variety of other special activities for youth to develop and enhance their sports abilities. Children as young as three years old can participate in the Start Smart Soccer, Flag Football, Basketball, and T-ball. Youth Sports programs are open to youth ages 5 years to 15 years of age. All YSF participants must be registered with CYS at Parent Central. Parents can sign their children up for YSF programs through Parent Central.

Parent Central, 2nd Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St.

DSN: 757-2244

Comm: 050-3357-2244

Hours: 8am-5pm (MWF), 12pm-5pm

Phone: 05033-57-2246 DSN: 757-2246 Hours: 8:00am-5:00pm

Volunteering For CYS YSF Programs

CYS Youth Sports & Fitness is always looking for qualified adults as coaches and assistant coaches for youth sports programs. Background checks are required for volunteers and take time to process, so plan accordingly. For more details, please contact the CYS YSF Program.

Parent Central, Maude Hall, Building 6400 2nd Floor

DSN: 757-2244

Phone: 050-3357-2244

School Support Services (SSS)

The School Support Services School Liaison Officer (SLO) addresses educational concerns involving military children. SSS provides assistance ranging from locating the appropriate school for your child to support during transitions to and from Camp Humphreys as well as homeschool support. The SLO's office is located inside Parent Central in Maude Hall, Bldg 6400 on the 2nd Floor.

Parent Central, 2nd Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St.

DSN: 757-2241

Comm: 050-3357-2241

Facebook: [Cyss Humphreys SLO](#)

Self Help Center

For simple repairs and improvements, you can rent tools and obtain products at the Self Help Center in Building 1019. They can also provide contact information for people to assist with heavy lifting or other tasks. This service is only available to residents of housing on-post.

Location: Building 1019

Phone 050-3353-7410 DSN: 753-7410

Hours Mon-Fri, 7:30 am-4:30 pm Closed for lunch 11:30-12:30

Legal

The Camp Humphreys Legal Assistance Office offers a wide variety

of legal services in the following areas. Services in a particular listed area may be limited:

- Family law: includes marriage, annulment, legal separation, divorce, financial nonsupport, child custody/visitation, paternity, and adoption
- Estates: wills, living wills, health care powers of attorney, and the designation of beneficiaries under life insurance policies
- Real and personal property: purchase, sale, or rental property
- Economic issues: includes debt, banking, credit, and non-government claims
- Civilian administrative issues: immigration and naturalization
- Military administrative issues: line of duty investigations, reports of survey, evaluation, report appeals, and security clearance revocation
- Other Services: notarization, powers of attorney, passport and visa services, and tax services

Eligibility

The following people are eligible to receive legal assistance at the Camp Humphreys Legal Assistance Office: Active Component (AC) members of the US military and their family members; Reserve Component (RC) service members serving on active duty pursuant to orders and their family members; surviving family members of AC, RC, and retired service members who would be eligible for legal assistance if the service member or retired member were alive; DoD civilian employees and their family members and civilian contractors if the Department of Defense is contractually obligated to provide such assistance. Contractors must provide a copy of their contract or accreditation letter to verify this obligation (not all services are available to contractors).

Location: Rm 301, 3rd Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: 0503-357-2617 DSN: 757-2617

Website: <http://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/sja/legal-services/>

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/pg/USAGHumphreysClientLegalServices>

Hours: Mon-Wed and Fri: 9:30-4:30 Thur: 1:00-4:30 Closed Daily from 1200-1300 Closed all US and training holidays

United Services Organization (USO)

The USO provides a lounge, Korean language classes, cultural and sporting event trips, information, referral, occasional breakfasts, lunches, midnight breakfasts, food socials, United Through Reading program, unit support, and outreach services. It is an excellent place to book Korridor tours throughout Korea at reasonable prices. The USO also has a comprehensive selection of helpful guidebooks and maps. It is a go-to place for information on how to get around town. USO locations offer free Skype phone service, Wi-Fi, printing, computer access, and many social activities which include free or inexpensive food and/or snacks and beverages.

USO Area Office Contact

Location: Building 12002

Hours: Mon-Fri, 9:00 am-5:00 pm

USO Camp Humphreys North

Location: Rm H105, 1st Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St.

DSN: 755.8025

Hours: Mon-Fri 9:00-5:00, Closed weekends

Facebook Website: <https://korea.uso.org/humphreys-north>

USO Camp Humphreys South (USO Sentry Village)

Location: Bldg 301

DSN: 753-6249

Hours: Mon-Sun 9:00-6:00

Facebook Website: <https://korea.uso.org/humphreys>

Veterans Affairs

The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) office at Camp Humphreys is identified as a Benefits Delivery at Discharge (BDD) Center. The Camp Humphreys BDD provides separating and retiring military members of all services the opportunity to start VA claims for service-connected disability compensation before they retire. The VA office offers information on health care, disability compensation, vocational rehabilitation, employment, home loan guaranty, survivors' benefits, and insurance. Veterans residing on the Korean peninsula will be served by the regional office in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. The correspondence address is Department of Veterans Affairs, Pittsburgh Regional Offices, 1000 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15222. If you are already a veteran needing services in Korea, you will be directed to contact the Pittsburgh office. To schedule an appointment, email John.Wright.ctr@calibresys.com or stop by during office hours.

Location: 3rd Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St.

DSN: 753-8063, 757-2916

Hours: Mon-Fri

Foreign Embassies

Most countries maintain an embassy or consulate in Seoul. They can be very helpful in providing you with travel information for their country and will assist in any visa arrangements if you are not traveling with a group already handling details for you. The embassies will tell you of any necessary vaccinations/immunizations required for travel in their country. Do not expect foreign embassies to warn you of potential difficulties/dangers of travel in their country; most try to encourage tourism. Please visit the Department of State's Bureau of Consular Affairs website at <http://travel.state.gov> to find travel warnings, travel advisories, and entry

requirements for specific countries. The library and internet are good sources for current telephone numbers or addresses. Service members need permission from their command and country-specific training from the Foreign Clearance Guide website prior to any travel abroad.

US Embassy & Services

US Ambassador Harry Harris and the US Embassy in Seoul welcome you to Korea. Assisting Americans overseas is their highest priority, and they look forward to serving you.

American Citizen Services (ACS)

The American Citizen Services (ACS) section accepts applicants for US passports, adjudicates Consular Reports of Birth Abroad (CRBA) for children born to US citizen parent(s) abroad, notarizes documents, offers voting assistance, transmits benefits applications to Social Security, Veterans Affairs and other federal agencies for action, repatriates destitute US citizens, conducts welfare and whereabouts searches, assists the family members of US citizens who die in Korea, and visits US citizens who are arrested for violating the law. For details on ACS services and to download application forms, visit the ACS website below.

Phone: 02-397-4114 (In an Emergency) DSN: 721-4114

Email: SeoulInfoACS@state.gov

Website: http://seoul.usembassy.gov/acs_citizenship.html

US Embassy Seoul

ACS services at the Embassy are provided by appointment only. They accept cash (Korean won or US dollars) and credit cards.

Location: 188 Sejong-daero, Jongno-gu, Seoul 110-710

Website: http://seoul.usembassy.gov/acs_appt_contacts.html (for appointments)

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:45-11:15 am and 1:00-3:00 pm (closed Wednesday afternoons, weekends, and American and Korean holidays)

Passport Assistance At Usag Humphreys

Customers based at Camp Humphreys can apply for passports and Consular Reports of Birth Abroad (CRBAs) directly through the Post Passport Acceptance Agent located in Maude Hall. The Passport Office only accepts Postal money orders for the exact amount due.

Location: Rm 1-201, 2nd Floor, Maude Hall, Bldg 6400

Phone: 050-3357-2460 or 050.3357.2458 DSN: 757-2460 or 757-2458

Hours: 9:00-4:00 Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday. Wednesday closed.

Website: <https://kr.usembassy.gov/u-s-citizen-services/passports/military-passport-services/>

Passports

ACS encourages all US citizens, including military and dependents, to maintain a valid US passport at all times. Tourist passports are required for personal travel; official or "no-fee" passports should only be used for official travel such as PCS or TDY travel. Always hand-carry your passport when traveling. While sightseeing, keep your passport in a secure location, such as a hotel safe. If you hold a no-fee passport that contains your SOFA stamp, you will need to carry both the no-fee and tourist passports if you wish to visit a country other than the United States. You must show the no-fee passport to Korean authorities and the tourist passport to authorities in other countries.

Visas

While stationed in Korea, take advantage of the wonderful travel opportunities in Asia. Before traveling, check the entry requirements for each country you plan to visit. In addition to a valid passport, many countries require US citizens to purchase a visa to enter the country. Country requirements vary as some visas are obtained online and some must be obtained at the airport upon arrival. Many countries require at least six months prior to the passport expiring and/or two blank pages. For entry requirements for your destination, visit the US Department of State's Bureau of Consular Affairs website: <http://travel.state.gov>

Sofa Stamps

The US Embassy does not issue Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) stamps. Please see Chapter 2 "What to Expect When You Arrive" for more information.

Getting Married In Korea

While consular officers at the Embassy are not authorized to perform marriages, they can assist US citizens with the paperwork necessary for a legal marriage in Korea. There are specific marriage requirements for USFK members. For details, visit: http://seoul.usembassy.gov/acs_getting_married.html

Registering A Baby In Korea

The Embassy strongly encourages all US citizens who have children born in Korea to apply for a Consular Report of Birth Abroad (CRBA) and passport as soon as possible after the birth of the child. A CRBA is an official record confirming that the child acquired US citizenship at birth. It is only issued at a US Embassy or Consulate overseas, and only before the child reaches 18 years of age. Website: http://seoul.usembassy.gov/acs_report_of_birth.html

Naturalization And Immigration

The Department of Homeland Security, US Citizenship and Immigration Service (USCIS), maintains an office at US Embassy Seoul. USCIS can assist with issues such as US citizenship, naturalization, and

immigration applications for non-US citizen spouses and other family members. Website: <http://seoul.usembassy.gov/dhs.html>

Staying Safe In Korea

Crime rates in Korea are low compared to the US, but don't let your guard down. The Embassy has received reports of US citizens who have been victims of crime from petty theft to sexual assault and rape. Conversely, Americans are arrested in Korea every year for violating the laws of the Republic of Korea. Alcohol abuse is often a contributing factor. If you are a victim of a crime, first call the police by dialing 112. If you need further assistance, contact the Special Citizen Services (SCS) Unit at the US Embassy. Always travel with a buddy.

Location: Special Citizen Services (SCS) Unit at the US Embassy
Website: <http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/country/korea-south.html>

Staying Connected

The Embassy encourages all American citizens overseas to register their whereabouts through the Smart Traveler Enrollment Program (STEP) and to receive the monthly newsletter and email alerts. You can also follow the Embassy on Facebook or Twitter (see below). The Embassy's goal is to reach all US citizens in the Republic of Korea with current security information and other important updates. State Department's Smart Traveler Enrollment Program (STEP)

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/americansinkorea>
Website: <http://travel.state.gov/content/passports/english/country/korea-south.html>

Postal Services

USPS

The Army Post Office (APO) processes all mail coming from and going to the Armed Forces Pacific, AP, Region. Sending mail to and from this region costs the same as continental US postal rates. Several USPS mail drop boxes are located throughout Camp Humphreys.

Phone: 0503-353-7554

Hours: Mon-Fri 9:00-5:00, Saturday & Training Holidays, 9:00 am-1:00 pm

UPS And FEDEX

FedEx and UPS deliver to Korea at international rates. There are 11 UPS shipping centers in Korea; these can be found on the UPS website.

Location: Bldg 118, Sentry Rd. (near the Sentry Mini Mall)

Phone: 02-517-5522

Hours: Monday-Sunday 10:00 am to 6:00 pm

UPS

Location closest to Camp Humphreys

Location: 8, Changmarwit-gil, Uiwang-Shi, Gyeonggi- Do

Phone: 031-462-2311

Hours: M-F 0930-1800 (closed for lunch 1200-1300)

Korea Post

To ship items within Korea (not to other military installations), you need to use the Korean postal service, Korea Post. There are many post drop boxes in the Camp Humphreys area, and the nearest post office is outside the pedestrian gate just past the 3/8 Market on the left side. If you have passed the Brooklyn English Used Book Store you have gone too far. Please remember that it is illegal to ship goods purchased at the PX or Commissary to non-US military personnel in Korea.

Location: Outside the walk-in gate

Website: <http://www.koreapost.go.kr/eng/main/index.jsp>

A big bowl of nature

Super O'ning

슈퍼오닝
평택시 농특산물 통합브랜드

United Brand of Pyeongtaek's Agricultural Specialty

Super O'ning brand represents "clean and reliable food for a fresh morning start." The "O" in "Super O'ning" symbolizes a large plate in which an image of morning sunshine and vast fields is placed. We created this image with the idea that our breakfast table should be filled with nature and specialty produce grown in Pyeongtaek's clean and fresh natural environment.



Rice

Super O'ning Rice

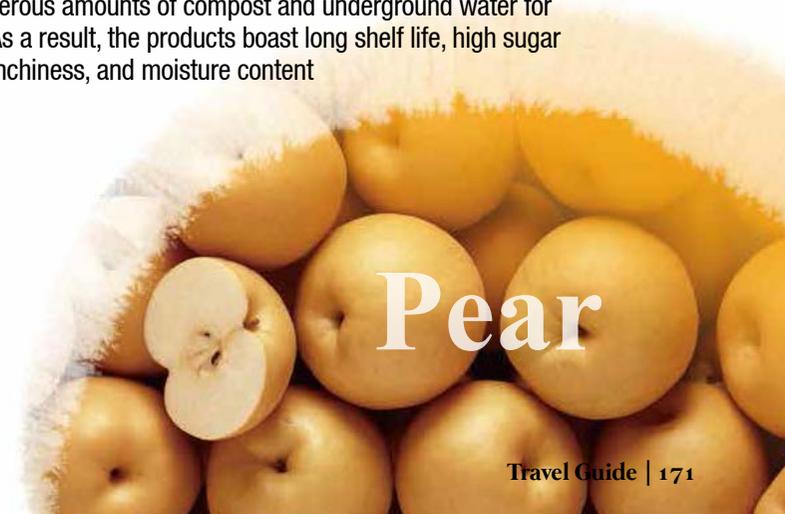
Rice has its own life.
Just right for the Korean appetite...

Produced in Pyeongtaek, Super O'ning meets all the criteria for high quality rice, from soil quality to climate, variety, harvest, drying, storage, and milling. It is recognized as a world-class rice after obtaining the GAP (Good Agricultural Practice) certificate for maintaining rigorous quality control during drying, moisture retention, processing, and process standardization, using its state-of-art facility.

Super O'ning Pear

High moisture and sweetness
Enjoy the crispness

Most farms in Pyeongtaek are built on loess with high content of clay and use generous amounts of compost and underground water for cultivation. As a result, the products boast long shelf life, high sugar content, crunchiness, and moisture content



Pear



Summer Squash

Super O'ning Summer Squash

Protects the digestive system and provides energy.

Produced in Pyeongtaek, Super O'ning Zucchini is sold across South Korea for its excellent quality and taste. Zucchini is known to protect the digestive system, especially the stomach and spleen and has an invigorating effect, according to 'Bonchogangmok.'

Also, it contains various trace elements that are rarely found in other foods, such as vitamins, zinc, and manganese.



Cucumber

Super O'ning Cucumber

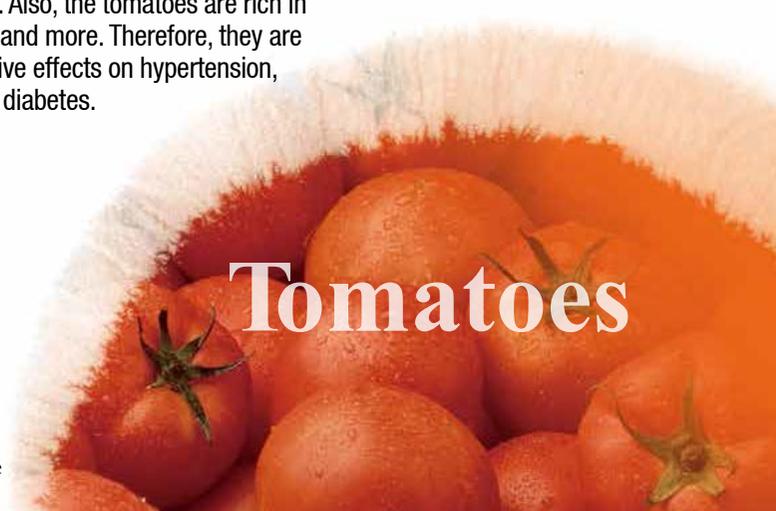
The high moisture content and diuretic effect helps reduce bloating.

Produced in Pyeongtaek, the high-quality Super O'ning Cucumber has excellent quality and taste that is widely loved by customers, compared to cucumbers grown in other regions of South Korea, thanks to the ideal soil and climate conditions. Cucumbers are ideal for dieting due to its high moisture content and low calories. They also provide various nutrients such as Vitamin A, C, B1, and B2, while helping eliminate

Super O'ning Tomatoes

Low in calories and very effective in reducing blood pressure

Super O'ning Tomato boasts beautiful color, high sugar content, dense flesh, and can be stored fresh for a long time. Also, the tomatoes are rich in carotene, vitamin C, and more. Therefore, they are known to have positive effects on hypertension, night blindness, and diabetes.



Tomatoes

Super O'ning Cherry Tomatoes

Low calories and helps prevent obesity, which makes them a great diet choice for weight-loss

Produced in Pyeongtaek, Super O'ning cherry tomatoes are popular among customers because of their beautiful colors and high sugar content, which result from using generous amounts of compost during cultivation. Tomatoes are known to have excellent effects on strengthening the heart and blood vessels, slowing down aging, and preventing cancer, because of its rich antioxidants such as lycopene and beta carotene.



Cherry Tomatoes



Mi-Hanu

Super O'ning Mi-Hanu

This protein-rich food is great for child development and boosting vigor.

Pyeongtaek Mi-Hanu's premium beef with a tender texture and clean taste produced by feeding rice-based probiotic feed, which is a Super O'ning Rice byproduct (rice bran, etc.) that is fermented by using state-of-art technology, to Korean cattle. The beef is rich in protein and iron, which are essential for strong bones and overall health.



ORDER NOW

Toll Free: 080-031-6688

Also Available at Hanaro Mart

For more information, visit: www.ptfarm.go.kr



BABI BREAD

Simply Delicious and Stomach Friendly!

BABI BREAD is made of Pyeongtaek's finest locally produced eco-friendly rice crop. Naturally fermented and ripened at low temperature. No preservatives and no artificial colors. BABI BREAD is devoted to natural principles.

It's not just bread, it's BABI BREAD!



MIDM

MIDM Agricultural Union Corporation
284-1, Changsintteul-gil, Oseong-myeon, Pyeongtaek-si, Gyeonggi-do,
Republic of Korea / TEL. +82. 31. 681. 2791 / FAX. +82. 31. 682. 2792

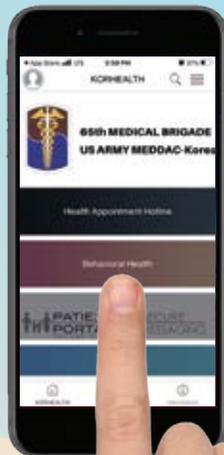
Download Today

The 65th Medical Brigade/MEDDAC-K

Presents

KORHEALTH

KORHEALTH is an innovative phone application available on Apple and Android. This application is user friendly and provides all-inclusive medical, dental, veterinary and public health information on Peninsula.

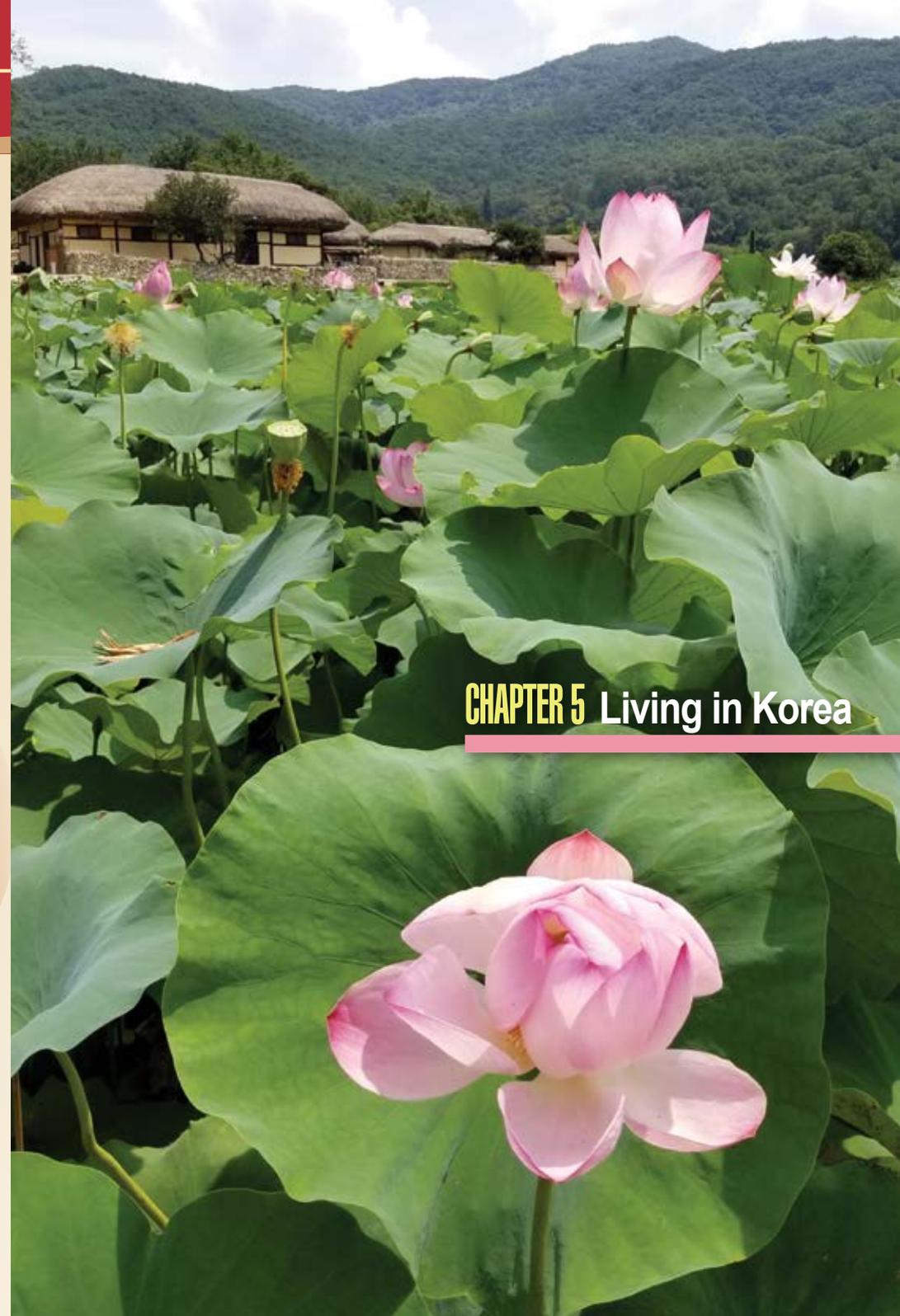


iOS Link:

<https://apps.apple.com/us/app/korhealth/id1502530665>

Android Link:

<https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.korhealth>



CHAPTER 5 Living in Korea

Money

Banking and Financial Services

ATM Access

You can get cash or make account inquiries with your credit card or ATM card which displays the AFFN or CIRRUS Network logo. Ask your bank about service fees. Many banks will not charge ATM or currency conversion fees for members on active-duty overseas orders. The ATMs on Camp Humphreys are operated by Community Bank and do not charge an ATM service charge for withdrawing USD or Won.

Cashing Checks

Many people elect to keep their checking account at a US bank or credit union. The Community Bank and Navy Federal on the installation cashes checks if you have an account with them. You may cash personal checks for up to \$200 at the PX at the Customer Service desk.

Currency Exchanges

On post, banks and ATMs dispense both US dollars and Korean won. Pay close attention to the current conversion rates to ensure you get the best value for your money. There are a number of currency exchange centers off post that will exchange US dollars to Korean won. A quick internet search or a phone app will give the daily exchange rate. Shop around to get the best rate. Larger sums of money will usually maximize the exchange rate. This service is especially important for those living off post who pay monthly rent in cash.

Tip: When estimating how much you will pay for something, most people generally stick with a \$1 to ₩1000 rate to make it easy. But for an accurate conversion, use a phone app such as: XE Currency.

Banks

The following financial institutions provide banking services in the Camp Humphreys area.

Note: The banks on-post observe both US and Korean holidays.

Community Bank

Community Bank operates the banking facilities on all posts and bases in Korea with full service banking (direct deposit, won conversion, new and used auto loans, and ATM access). The Community Bank ATM card offers 24/7 banking with no fees for withdrawing US dollars, Korean won, or balance inquiries. Community Bank offers 13 full-time branches, two part-time offices and a network of 51 ATMs on the peninsula.

Oeam Folk Village
Photo by: Andrea Slinger

ATM Locations on USAG Humphreys

AAFES Sentry Mini Mall, Location: Bldg. #400, Porter Ave.

- Humphreys Morning Calm, Location: Bldg. #P125, Washington Ave.
- Humphreys Banking Center, Location: Bldg. #6430, Marne Ave.
- 3rd MI Shoppette, Location: Bldg. #S2064,
- Walking Gate Kiosk, Location: Bldg. #1420, American St.
- Troop Mini Mall, Location: Bldg. #6803, 5th St.
- Exchange, Location: Bldg. #5700, Tropic Lightning Ave.
- Camp Humphreys PX Food Court, Location: Bldg. #5700, Tropic Lightning Ave.
- Commissary, Location: Bldg. #5725, Tropic Lightning Ave.
- Humphreys Family Mini Mall, Location: Bldg. #P2270, Tropic Lightning Ave. and 11th St.
- Camp Humphreys BDAACH Hospital, Location: Bldg. #3030, Key St.
- Zoekler Mini Mall, Location: Bldg. #12388, Pacific Victors Ave.
- Humphreys USFK HQ20, Location: Bldg. #1241, Pacific Victors Ave.

*The ATMs will only allow you to withdraw \$600 at a time, even if your ATM withdrawal limit is increased, so you will have to do multiple transactions to withdraw over \$600.

Community Bank Branch Information

Location: Downtown Village Bldg 6430 (Marne Ave.)

Phone: 0503-357-2436/7

DSN: 757-2436/7

Hours: Monday-Thursday: 10:00am - 5:00pm

Friday: 9:00am - 5:00pm

Saturday: 9:00am - 1:00pm

Sentry Village Building 118

Hours: Monday - Thursday: 10:00am - 5:00pm

Friday: 9:00am - 5:00pm

Phone: 031-690-6205/9

DSN: 753-6205/9

Navy Federal Credit Union

Navy Federal Credit Union offers online banking, credit and debit cards, auto loans, lines of credit, signature loans, CDs, and IRAs.

Navy Federal Credit Union Branch Information

Location: Downtown Village Bldg 6430 (Marne Ave.)

Phone: 888-842-6328

Hours: Monday - Friday 9:00am - 5:00pm

ATM on site

Woori Bank

Having a Korean Bank Account makes it easier to pay for items on the economy such as: traffic tickets, parking violations, and parking. You will need your passport and \$300 to open an account.

Location: Next to the ROKA building, Bldg P13019, Pacific Victors Ave.

Phone: 031-80540804

Hours: Monday-Friday 9:00am - 4:00pm

ATM on site

USAA

If you bank with USAA, call them to set up a system for local ATM withdrawals. You can change your one-time ATM withdrawal limit amount either permanently or either once every seven days. However, ATMs usually limit withdrawals to \$600 at a time. In order to withdraw enough cash to pay for rent or purchase a large item, you will need to make multiple withdrawals.

T-Money Card

The T-Money card is a reloadable plastic smart card that doubles as a transportation (hence the name T-Money) and electronic cash card. Use it to pay for trips on city subways, buses, trains, taxis, parking, convenience store purchases, and more. To purchase and reload your T-Money card, visit any convenience store such as CU, GS25 or 7 Eleven, or any subway station ticket kiosk. For bus and subway fares, children and teens receive a discounted rate, but must be with you when you purchase their T-Money cards so that they can register for the appropriate age rate.

Transportation

The following section serves as an introduction to some of the various transportation methods available to you both on and off your installation.

Driving Privately Owned Vehicles (POV)

Visit www.8tharmy.korea.army.mil/site/newcomers/driving-overseas.asp

The following personnel (and their U.S. State licensed dependents age 18 or older) are authorized to obtain a POV License after passing the local written exam:

- Personnel in Command Sponsored status accompanied by family
- Personnel in a joint domicile status authorized a POV on their orders
- Member of the U.S. Armed Forces in the rank of Sergeant First Class (E-7) or above
- Department of the Army civilians in the grade of GS-5 or above and USFK technical representatives
- **Invited contractors*** who have SOFA privileges
- Personnel who have a letter of approval by the USAG Humphreys Commander for exception to policy

***Invited contractors**, their employees (including Koreans), and dependents of contractors who operate a POV in the Republic of Korea must first obtain a valid ROK driver's license. To obtain a ROK driver's license, you should have a valid U.S. State driver's license and USFK Form 700-19A-R-E.

Non-Command Sponsored service members, E-6 and below, require approval from the first O-5 in their chain of command IAW USFK REG 190-1 dated 10 May 2012.

Driver's License Testing Requirements

Anyone who wants to drive in Korea, on or off the installation, must obtain a USFK driver's license. In order to receive a license you must take a written test which consists of knowing and understanding Korean road signs and traffic laws. To prepare for the driver's license test, review USFK Pam 385-2, found on the following website: <http://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/site/assets/doc/newcomers/USFK-Pam-385-2.pdf>

Driver's License Testing at Camp Humphreys

Location: Building P-7010, Indianhead Ave.

Hours: Mon-Friday at 0830 (Fri 1300 for Korean Nationals and KATUSAs only); license pick-up is after 3pm the same day, if you pass the test.

Learner's Permits

Installations with a driver testing facility may issue learner's permits. Permits may be issued to command sponsored and non-command sponsored family members age 16 or over. Once the permit is earned, they may only drive on the installation.

To obtain a learner's permit, the applicant must complete/ have the following requirements:

- USFK written and vision tests
- Proof of US state-approved or installation/garrison commander-approved driver's education course (no hands-on required)
- Command Sponsorship & Sponsor approval
- Proof of insurance

Note: Operators with a learner's permit may only drive on the installation during daylight hours in the company of someone with a USFK license

Hi-Pass

A Hi-Pass is a device used for paying tolls on Korean expressways, similar to the EZ Pass found in the US. Instead of manually taking a ticket at a toll booth when entering and then paying cash when exiting a freeway, the device allows you to utilize special lanes (marked with a blue stripe on the lane's surface) and deducts the toll from your prepaid Hi-Pass Card that sits in a card reader. The Hi-Pass reader can be purchased at rest stops along freeways, such as Expressway 1 (Gyeongbu Expressway) between Pyeongtaek and Seoul. There are also Hi-Pass tents just past the toll booth at some expressway entrances. You will need your vehicle registration, and the name on the registration must match the name on the Hi-Pass reader. The Hi-Pass is linked to the vehicle on the registration and cannot be used in another vehicle. You can use cash or credit card to purchase the reader. The reader attaches to the lower center of your windshield (some are battery-powered, and some plug into your car).

After purchasing the reader, you must then purchase and load money onto the card that fits in the reader. These are not typically sold at the Hi-Pass tent. You may need to visit the rest stop information office or a Hi-Pass service center to purchase one. You can also reload your card at a GS25, CU, or where you purchased your Hi-Pass card. You will need cash to load your Hi-Pass card.

Tip: If you forget cash when getting your Hi-Pass you can usually find an ATM near the Hi-Pass office or tent in the rest area so you can load your Hi-Pass card.

Accidental Hi-Pass Lane Use

If you drive through toll booth in a Hi-Pass lane but do not have a Hi-Pass, you will hear a siren. Do not back up to go through a regular toll lane! Just keep going. You will receive a ticket in the mail for the amount of the toll that you should have paid, and you can pay the bill by visiting a Korean bank/post office, your realtor if you live off post, or a GI Bill Pay office (additional fees apply to the latter).

If you have a Hi-Pass system and you hear the siren, your Hi-Pass card may be out of money, the Hi-Pass system may not be on, or the batteries may be dead. Continue through the toll booth and you will receive your ticket in the mail. Just be sure to check your system and the card as soon as you can.

GPS/Navigation Apps

GPS devices and/or navigation apps can assist you in reaching your destinations around Korea.

GPS

Your installation's Exchange facility sells the AVOL brand GPS, which should come with all of the USFK military installations pre-loaded. Or, check your installation's thrift store or "buy and sell" Facebook pages in your area for a second-hand GPS.

Navigation apps

KakaoMap, Naver Map, and Waze are popular navigation apps. Naver Map works best for trips outside of the local installation area (destination about an hour away) and Waze is best for navigating on post or close to post. If you use Waze and happen upon a store or restaurant not already in Waze, be sure to add it so that others can enjoy it, too!

Tickets (speeding, parking, Hi-Pass Lane, Bus Lane, etc.)

On-Post

Tickets are issued on-post by the Military Police (MPs) for parking or moving violations, such as speeding or failing to stop for a bus that is loading/unloading. Tickets issued to USFK service members or their family members will be forwarded to the unit commander. Drivers who receive tickets will have points assessed against their license according to Appendix C (Traffic Points Assessment Matrix) in USFK Regulation 190-1. Points assessed remain in effect for point accumulation for 24 consecutive months. Certain offenses such as driving under the influence or failing to stop for a bus that is loading/unloading (not in a designated pull-off area) may result in driving privileges being immediately suspended.

Off Post

ROK police generally do not pull drivers over for a moving violation. Parking, speeding, and Hi-Pass or bus lane violations are recorded via cameras around the Korean roadways. Tickets are delivered to the address listed in your vehicle registration and can be paid at a Korean bank, post office, or your realtor can assist you if you live off-post. It is important to pay your fines promptly, as your driving privileges may be suspended until your fines are paid. Service members cannot clear the installation during out-processing until all fines are paid. Should you wish to contest a traffic citation, you must coordinate directly with ROK authorities (remember all fines are still your responsibility until they are overturned).

Rental Cars

Here is some information to consider if you wish to rent a car:

- The renter must be 21 years or older and possess either a USFK license, an international driver's license, or a Korean driver license with at least 1 year of driving experience.
- Insurance is offered for an additional fee.
- Base access decals for all USFK installations in Korea are included.
- Rental costs range from \$80-\$140 per day, depending on vehicle type. Discounts are available for rentals of a week or longer.

National Car Rental (Camp Humphreys),

Location: Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: 01024504899

24hr Service number: 010-9819-8386

Hours: Mon-Sun: 0900-2000

Gold Tower Car Rental (Yongsan)

Location: Bus Terminal, Building S-1447

DSN: 010-6873-1133

Hours: Tuesday to Saturday 0900-1800

Gold Tower Rent A Car (Camp Walker)

Location: S-310, Exchange

Phone: 05033643634

Hours: Mon-Fri: 1000-1900, Sat-Sun: 1000-1800

Gold Tower Rent a Car (Camp Casey)

Location: Bldg. S-3007

DSN: 730-4996

Hours: Mon-Fri: 1000-1830, Sat-Sun: 1000-1700

Breakdown/Accident Procedures

In case of an accident or breakdown, always be prepared. Have your registration and insurance card in your vehicle, and be sure to store the following numbers in your phone (112 for police, 119 for fire and ambulance, and your installation MP office). A helpful option is to have front- and rear-facing cameras installed in your vehicle to document accidents. These can be purchased locally or on Amazon and installed locally. It is a good idea to print out Appendix B (Driver's Assistance Request) from USFK Pam 385-2, which has a list of helpful driving-related phrases in English and Hangul.

Accident procedures

- Stop immediately
- Aid the injured
- Call 112 and/or 119 (or your local MP office if on post) to report location, date, time, injuries, and damage
- Document the scene with your cell phone camera
- **DO NOT LEAVE THE SCENE** and be sure to follow directions given by the police once they arrive

Breakdown procedures

In the event of a breakdown,

- Have the following in your vehicle at all times: warning triangle and a survival kit (blanket, water, food, and first aid kit)
- Pull to the far right of the roadway, if possible, and turn on hazard lights
- DO NOT exit the vehicle unless absolutely necessary, and if you must, do so on the right side of the vehicle
- Call 112 to dispatch the nearest police or wrecker service in the vicinity
- Wait with the vehicle until the police or wrecker arrives and render it safe to exit the vehicle

Bicycles/Scooters

Riding a bike or scooter is a convenient form of transportation while you are stationed in Korea. Bicycle/Scooter parking is available near most buildings on your installation. Bicyclists and those on scooters must adhere to the same traffic laws as drivers and have the same rights as drivers. Reference USFK Regulation 190-1 Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision Section B-18 for the complete policy.

All military personnel, civilian employees, and family members who ride bicycles, motorized skateboards, scooters, or motor scooters do not require a license, but must register any such personally owned conveyance within 10 days of purchase IAW USFK Regulation 190-1 dated 12 May 2012.

Here are a few guidelines to keep you safe and in compliance:

- Register your alternate mode of transportation at the DBIDS Office
- Wear a helmet (all ages)
- During the day, wear high-visibility clothing
- At night, wear reflective gear and use front and rear lights
- Ride on the right side of the roadway and in the direction of car traffic
- Riding on the sidewalk is reserved for children
- Follow all traffic laws including stop signs and traffic lights
- Use hand and arm signals to show your intent to turn or stop
- Take extra precaution at intersections
- Riding on the sidewalk is reserved for children

While riding on the installation is safe and convenient, only the most intrepid cyclists and scooter-riders brave the roads on local streets. A combination of cycling, public transit, and walking is one way to get around. You will find bicycle parking throughout the area, especially near subway stations, bus terminals, and other transit interchanges. The subway welcomes bicyclists on the first and last cars of the train outside of peak commuting times. Visit the Military Police Station for the latest information on the rules of the road for bicyclists and those on scooters in your area.

Riding bikes on area trails is a common activity on the weekend for locals and foreigners alike. These trails are for pedestrians and bicycles only. If you happen to be in Seoul, the Han River Trail is one of Seoul's most extensive bike networks. It offers a chance for exercise and leisure with spectacular views of the city along the river. If you don't have a bike, there are plenty of bike rental kiosks along the trail.

Taxi

On-Post (AAFES)

AAFES Taxi are black taxis. Taxi stands on Camp Humphreys can be found near the Pedestrian Gate, Downtown Shopping Area, Sentry Village, near soldier barracks on Marne Ave., and by the Troop Mini-Mall (Indianhead Ave. and 5th St.).

From a DSN dial 99-663-4121 or use smartphone app "AAFES Taxi" Text: 1544-9080 and use the following format:

#pick up location #destination #Military Base#

* Be sure to include the building numbers

Off Post

Commercial Taxis are silver/white taxis. There is a taxi stand outside the Pedestrian Gate. These taxis cannot enter post. Ask for Camp Humphreys/K-6 (Anjung-ri for the Pedestrian Gate) or Osan Air Base/K-55 if you are heading to an installation.

Yonghap Unsong Transportation Consortium

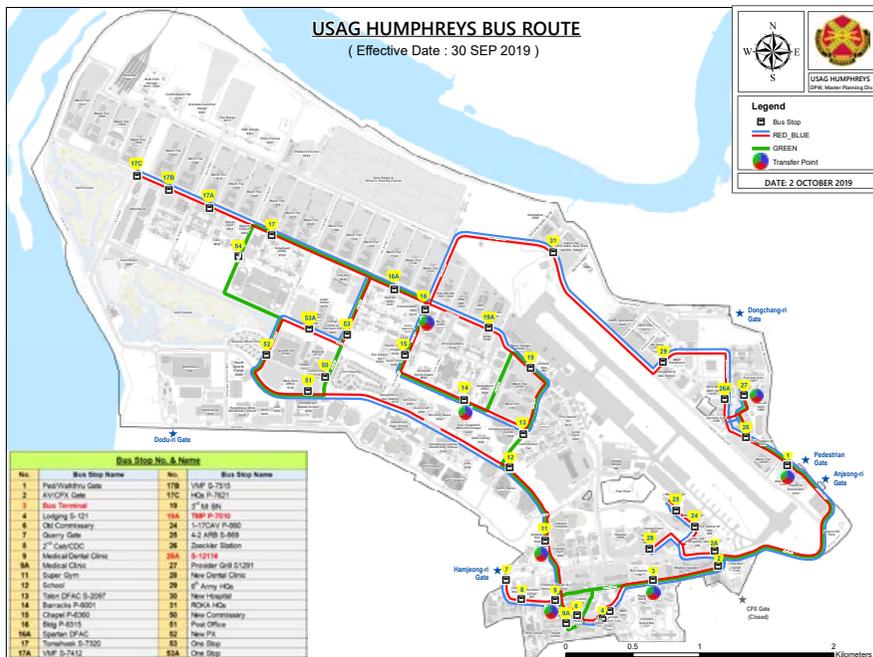
These taxis have access into Camp Humphreys, but not Osan. Customers wishing to use this service to get to Osan will have to exit the taxi at the gate at Songtan. Dispatchers speak English; drivers may or may not speak English. Payment is only in Korean won, and a 1,000 won service fee is added to the fare (if a customer is able to flag down a taxi on post without calling in a request, the service fee is waved) Phone: 1544-9080

Note: Many of these drivers may not be familiar with Camp Humphreys, so patience is necessary as they learn the routes.

Buses

On-Post

Your installation has on-post shuttles that are free of charge for soldiers' and family members' use. These generally run from 0530-0100 Monday-Friday and 0730-0100 on Saturdays, Sundays, and training holidays. Find the Camp Humphreys on-post shuttle bus schedule on the Camp Humphreys smartphone app or on the web at: <https://home.army.mil/humphreys/index.php/about/Garrison/logistics-readiness-center/usag-humphreys-transportation-page>



Inter-Post

Buses run regularly from early morning to evening between some USFK installations, such as Humphreys-Osan-Yongsan, as well as Yongsan-K16. Buses arrive and depart Camp Humphreys from the Bus Terminal on Freedom Road (bldg 1780). The terminal hours are from 0500-2100 with counter service until 1730. Prices vary depending on length of ride, from \$3.50 to \$8.00 one way.

Off-Post

South Korea has wonderful public transportation. Buses are common in all cities and some of the larger cities, like Seoul and Busan, offer tour buses of the city. Using apps like KakaoMaps, Naver Maps, and Citymapper can help you plan bus routes. These apps make transportation easy.

City Bus

These buses run within the city and are paid for with cash or t-money card (see below for more information). Bus routes are designated by number, and the most commonly used one at Camp Humphreys is 20 (known as "the 20 bus"), which takes you from the main gate to AK Plaza/Pyeongtaek Station. The city bus runs from 0530-2330, and a list of route 20 stops can be found at this website: <http://webhouse-book.com/?p=1437>. These buses run frequently, and most stops have screens that tell you when you can expect the next one to arrive.

Express Bus

These run on expressways, and while they may stop at rest areas, they seldom stop in a city other than the destination. For schedules and tickets, visit www.hticket.co.kr/main.do. The top right of the screen has a drop down menu that allows you to translate the site to English.

Intercity Bus

These usually make stopovers at smaller cities while on their way from one region to another. Tickets and schedules may be found at txbus.t-money.co.kr.

Airport

These buses run between Pyeongtaek and the airports making a few stops at bus terminals along the way. Leaving from the Pyeongtaek Intercity Bus Terminal (a short walk down the street from AK Plaza) gives travelers multiple time slots for bus rides to either Incheon (Terminals 1&2) or Gimpo airports. Purchase tickets in the terminal, although, for early morning rides there may not be an attendant behind the counter, and you can pay cash to the driver. There is a purple airport limousine bus with six daily departures from the bus stop outside the main gate in Anjung-ri (the "Ville" just outside the Camp Humphreys Walkthrough gate) to the Incheon terminals only, making several stops along the way. The fare is 16,300 won for adults and 8,200 for children. You should try

to have exact change, if possible. In order to take the airport bus back to Pyeongtaek or Camp Humphreys from Incheon, purchase a ticket at the booth outside exit 8. Depending on the time you depart the airport, you can either get a bus to Anjung-ri or to the Pyeongtaek Bus Terminal. The salesperson can direct you to the stall from where your bus will depart.

Trains

The train system in Korea is very dependable and can be an excellent alternative to driving. Trains are equipped with restrooms (to include changing tables), overhead bins for small articles, and luggage racks. Tickets can be reserved up to 1 month in advance by either visiting the train station, visiting the Commercial Travel Office in Maude Hall building 6400, or by visiting letskorail.com.

KTX/KTX Sancheon

These are the high-speed trains that allow passengers to travel anywhere in Korea in less than 3 hours. KTX trains carry 935 passengers, and the KTX Sancheon trains carry 363 passengers. Both have first class and standard class cars. There are 5 KTX Lines: Gyeongbu, Honam, Gyeongjeon, Jeolla, and Gangneung Lines, which spread from Seoul to the southeast and southwest of Korea. A great map of the lines can be found at https://info.korail.com/mbs/english/subview.jsp?id=english_050401010000.

ITX

There are two types, the ITX-Cheongchun (which runs from Yongsan Station to Chuncheon City in the east) and ITX-Saemaeul (which runs on the Gyeongbu, Honam, and Gyeongjeon Lines).

Mugungwha-ho

This is the slowest and cheapest class of train because it stops at the most stations. The two types of cars available are passenger and cafe cars. Nuriro (this medium to long-distance train) mainly travels from Seoul to Sinchang.

SRT

Introduced in late 2016, the Super Rapid Train begins at Suseo Station in Seoul and terminates in either Mokpo or Busan. It travels up to 300 km/hr and carries 410 passengers. The closest SRT station to Camp Humphreys is Jije Station, and travelers wishing to travel via SRT may either drive and park at the station or take Metro Line 1 from Pyeongtaek Station one stop to Jije. You can purchase tickets at <https://etk.srail.co.kr/main.do?language=EN>.

Tourist Trains

Visit the following website for information on several tourist train options: <http://www.letskorail.com/ebizbf/EbizBfTrainFleet.do#tab5>. You can book the following first 5 options online using the link.

O-Train (Central Inland Circle Train)

This train loops around Korea's beautiful central inland regions (Gangwon, Chungbuk, and Gyeongbuk Provinces).

V-Train (Baekdu-daegan Valley Train)

Also known as the "Baby Baekho (white tiger) Train" due to its white tiger exterior, the V-train passes through the valleys of Korea's highest mountains. Regions include the areas of Gangwon and Gyeongsangbuk Provinces.

G-Train (West Gold Train)

Takes passengers to destinations in 7 different regions on the west coast to enjoy the sunset and views of ocean scenery of the West Sea. It is equipped with a foot bath cafe and Ondol-type cars (Korean floor heating system). It stops at major travel destinations including Boryeong and Gunsan.

DMZ-Train (Peace Train)

Promotes peace, love, and unity as it allows passengers to travel through the untouched natural landscapes and some of the major attractions located near the Korean Demilitarized Zone. Runs from Seoul Station to Dorasan Station. Tourists can purchase a "DMZ Pass," which allows unlimited use of the DMZ Train.

S-Train (South Coast Train)

Also known as the Namdo Sea Sightseeing Train, this train enables tourists to enjoy the picturesque scenery of the southern coast and experience the local culture. Performances and a tea ceremony are available on the train. It operates between Busan and destinations in South Jeolla Province along the southern coast of the peninsula.

A-Train (Jeongseon Arirang Train)

The name is derived from a Korean folk song (Arirang), which is listed as an Intangible Cultural Heritage by UNESCO. Tourists get panoramic views of the region's scenery through glass walls and windows. This train travels through Jeongseon Country in Gangwon Province, the northeastern region of Korea. This train offers a round trip once per day from Cheongnyangni Station in Seoul, and arrives at Auraji Station in Gangwon Province.

Rail Cruise Haerang

The only hotel-style train in Korea, this rail cruise offers a chance to experience the beautiful landscape of Korea with luxurious service. (82) 1544-7755

Sea Train

Sometimes called “Ocean Train,” every seat on this train faces the sea so passengers enjoy the beauty of Gangeung, Donghae, and Samcheok on a 58 km route along the coastlines of Korea’s famous East Sea. (82) 33-573-5473

Yeongdong Wine Train

On this tourist train, passengers can enjoy wine, experience a Korean classical music museum, and indulge in breakfast, lunch, and wine with dinner. It runs between Seoul and Yeongdong every Tuesday and Saturday. <http://packagekorea.com/tour/winery-tour-lunch-dinner-usd-120/>

Subway

With twenty-three subway lines, and 728 stations serving over 20 million people, the Seoul Metro Railway System is one of the largest and most efficient in the world. The metro covers the entire metropolitan region. Camp Casey and Osan Air Base are accessible via subway. You can expect the subway to be crowded during peak commute times. Here are some tips to keep in mind when navigating the subway system.

Maps

Download a subway app such as KakaoMetro, Seoul Metro, or Subway. If you know your origin and destination stations (and many tourism websites will give you a station and exit for reference), you can plot them in the app, which will tell you the fastest route, including transfers.

Tip: The Visit Korea app will tell you what subway station as well as what exit number to take to get to your destination and is great when used in addition to KakaoMetro.

Fare

Load your T-money card (see below) or have Korean won to purchase a single-fare ticket at a station kiosk. The T-money card provides a small discount and allows free transfers. Adults can travel up to 10km for 1,250 won. Kids under 6 are free. Children from 7-12 pay 450 won, and teens 13-18 pay 720 won.

Language

Signs and notices are in English, Korean, and other languages.

Hours of operation

The Seoul Metro operates from 0530 to midnight, but some station hours vary, so confirm on your app.

Station ins and outs

Verify the station name at your origin and determine the station you need for your final destination. Each station will have multiple street level entrances. Use the street level marker to verify the station information. Stairs, escalators, and/or elevators will take you into the station.

Enter the gate

Have your T-Money card in hand and approach the turnstile or subway gate. Note the green arrows and red circles on the turnstiles designed to tell the user which gates to enter. Sometimes these indicators change based on the direction with the most demand at the time. Locate the T-Money reader on your right side. Place the T-Money card on the reader until you hear it beep. The display screen will show the trip fare at the top and the remaining balance on the bottom. The fare for transfers is zero. If the card does not scan, the turnstile will lock or the gates will close. Try again then ask for assistance from a subway attendant or fellow passenger.

Locating your platform

This may require going down several levels and walking through hallways to connect to your train. Follow the signs to your line number. Knowing the color of your line will help locate it quickly. The sign will also list other stations in the direction of travel for that line. Know your direction of travel to avoid getting lost. Some lines use the same platform for both directions while other lines use different platforms located in different areas of the station.

Riding the subway

Trains run frequently in Seoul, so wait time is short. Expect the subway to be crowded during peak commute times. When the subway is crowded, riders will form two lines in front of each set of doors. Once the train arrives, allow the arriving passengers to step off the train, then enter the train. There may be some pushing and shoving during peak times. You can sit or stand anywhere except for the spaces designated for passengers with limited mobility (unless applicable). Generally, subway rides are quiet, silence is encouraged, and some locals nap. Inside the train there is a diagram of the line as well as screens indicating the next station. An arrow will appear on the screen to indicate the exit door.

Transfers

If a line transfer is required, exit the train at the transfer station. Signs indicate which way to find your transfer. Know the number and

color of the line, then locate the color-coded signs on the platform for your next line. Again, know your direction of travel so that you can find the right platform.

Finding the way out

At your destination station, exit the train. Find signs for “Way Out.” Most stations will have several ways out, so know the exit number needed before following the signs. If you do not know your exit number, consult the neighborhood map usually located on platforms and near exit stairwells.

Exit the gate

Before you arrive at the station exit, you will need to pass through the exit turnstile or gates. With your T-Money card in hand, approach a gate with a green arrow and place the card on the reader. Your subway trip is now closed and the fare charged.

Leaving the station

Continue to follow the signs to your exit number. Notice which way is north as not all maps are oriented the same way. Knowing which way is north will also help above ground. Stairs, elevators, and escalators will take you up to street level.

Station amenities

Subway stations in Seoul have a variety of amenities such as restrooms, shops, convenience stores, eateries, lockers, police stations, lost and found, neighborhood maps, and customer service counters. Some stations connect to underground malls, hotels, or museum entrances.

Airports

Incheon

- Airport code: ICN
- Located 50 km west of Seoul
- Primary hub for long haul international flights
- Shopping, dining, and entertainment
- Accessible via non-stop and all-stop trains, limousine buses, taxis, and vehicle expressways
- Parking is available, and fees vary according to car size, time, and distance from the terminal.

Gimpo

- Airport code: GMP
- Located about 15 km west of downtown Seoul
- Domestic air traffic (e.g., to Jeju Island); international flights in the Asia Pacific region

- Shopping, dining, and entertainment
- Easily accessed by car, bus, and train
- Parking available; fees vary according to car size, time, and distance from terminal

Osan Air Base

Space Available flights, also known as Space A or Patriot Express, is air travel offered at a highly reduced rate to active duty and retired service members, along with qualifying members of their families.

Space A travel is possible if there are seats left over on flights after military personnel traveling under orders have received their seats. There are various restrictions governing Space A travel, so be familiar with these guidelines. Keep in mind that Space A is not a reliable means of transportation, so travelers must be flexible and prepared with an alternate travel plan.

Basic steps for successful Space A travel

- Identify your eligibility travel category
- Determine your departure and arrival points, along with intended travel dates
- Prepare required documentation and obtain requisite authorization
- Register with the Passenger Terminal (the earlier the better), and be sure to register for both your departing flight and return flight.
- For the most up to date information on travel out of Osan Air Base, visit their FB page <https://www.facebook.com/OsanABPassengerTerminal/> or call 784-6883
- For information for travel out of Seattle-Tacoma Airport on AMC flights to Korea, visit <https://www.facebook.com/SeaTacAmcPassengerTerminal>
- For general information on Space A travel, visit: <https://www.af.mil/Home/AMC-Travel-Site/>

Ferries

Surrounded on three sides by water, ferry transportation is readily available from the Korean coasts to nearby islands such as Jeju. Port cities like Incheon, Busan, Mokpo, and Donghae operate passenger ferry terminals. The Visit Korea Tourism site offers a detailed explanation of all terminals. Cruises on the Han River in Seoul offer a unique view of the city. Visit <https://www.koreatodo.com/han-river-hangang-ferry-cruise> for more details.

Shopping

Shopping in Korea is a lot of fun, if you are informed and ready for shopping experiences that differ from what you might be used to. This section provides some basic information on sizing, customs, uniquely Korean products to search for, and an overview of some of the major shopping areas.

Online Shopping And Shipping

Many people find themselves die-hard Internet shoppers after moving to Korea as Western goods are more expensive on the economy. Many internet sites will ship to APO addresses but you may need a Virtual Private Network (VPN) to order from them. We could not list them all, but here is a list of some popular online retailers that will ship to an APO/FPO:

www.shopmyexchange.com (online PX/BX)
<http://www.mynavyexchange.com> (online NEX)
www.amazon.com (everything)
www.macys.com (clothing and home items)
www.jcpenney.com (clothing and home items)
www.kohls.com (Clothing and more)
www.lanebryant.com (Plus-sized clothing)
www.target.com (clothing and home items)
<http://oldnavy.gap.com> (clothing)
<http://www.torrid.com/torrid/Homepage.jsp> (plus-sized clothing)
www.childrensplace.com (children's clothing)
www.gymboree.com (children's clothing)
<http://www.zappos.com> (shoes)
<http://www.toysrus.com> (toys, games, and baby supplies)
<http://www.partycity.com> (party supplies)
<http://www.iherb.com> (vitamins, supplements, and natural health products)
<http://www.vitacost.com> (discounted organic food & natural health care items)
<http://www.drugstore.com> (health and beauty supplies)
<http://sallybeauty.com> (health and beauty supplies)

- Search for online coupons and discounted shipping codes when ordering
- Plan ahead during busy holidays. Check shipping methods companies use to ship goods
- The quickest, easiest, and most convenient way for APO/FPO shipments is USPS Priority Mail. This usually takes one to two weeks, versus six to eight weeks by standard methods

- For items that cannot be shipped to an APO/FPO address, there are companies who specialize in forwarding packages to APO/FPO addresses. They provide you with a stateside shipping address and then charge shipping and handling to forward it on to your APO address. Consider visiting www.apobox.com or www.shipitapo.com
- Most online vendors will not ship large items to APO addresses and if they do, the shipping costs can be more than the actual item purchased

Gmarket

Gmarket is a Korean online auction and shopping mall website, where people from around the world buy and sell goods and services. Website: <http://mg.gmarket.co.kr/>

On-Post Shopping Tips

Look online at aafes.com to learn what retail services are available at your installation.

Cars

Military Auto Source in Korea sells Chevrolet, Chrysler, Dodge, Ford, Harley Davidson, Jeep, Lincoln, Nissan, Polaris, Volkswagen. Stores are located on Camp Humphreys, Osan Air Base, Camp Carroll, and Camp Walker. Camp Humphreys Location: PX Mall, Bldg 5700, Tropic Lightning Ave. Website: militaryautosource.com

Baby And Maternity

Baby furniture items, such as cribs, mattresses, changing tables, and rocking chairs, are not supplied by the Housing Management Office and can be expensive to purchase in Korea. The PX and Furniture Store carry most baby items, but selection is limited. If you want a particular stroller, baby jogger, or high chair, purchase it prior to departing the US and ship it with your household goods.

Newborn clothing can be found at large chain stores, like e-mart, but the styles and colors are very different from typical American styles. Infant and toddler clothing stocks in the PX deplete quickly.

The PX has a selection of maternity clothing but items sell out quickly. Doota Mall (in Seoul near Dongdaemun subway station, Subway Line 4, Exit 8) has a selection of maternity clothes on the 6th floor with the baby clothes. There are also individual vendors, so compare prices before purchasing. Ordering through US websites is another way to get maternity clothes. Maternity clothing and baby items are available second hand through local facebook buy and sell pages and installation thrift shops such as: The Painted Door Thrift Shop (Camp Humphreys), Osan Thrift Shop (Osan AB), and Apple Tree Gift and Thrift (Daegu/Camp Walker).

All About Hair

Ask for pricing beforehand as each service provided (e.g., shampooing, blow drying, etc.) can be a separate charge. If you use special hair care products, check the online websites to see if your product can be ordered and shipped to your APO. If your favorite products are not available for order, bring a supply of those products with you. Some products can be purchased off post, but they can be hard to find and expensive. Korean-made products may not work as well or may be more harsh than U.S. products due to cultural hair texture and U.S. FDA product standards. Many find the water in Korea harsh on skin and hair, so consider purchasing showerhead water filters. Additionally, favorite soaps, shampoos, and conditioners may or may not provide the same results as in the States.

Bicycles

If you don't want to ship or buy a car, or if you are prohibited from owning a car in Korea, consider using a bike, which you can ship with your household goods. Bicyclists are required to wear a helmet and reflective vest at all times (day or night) when riding on-post. Bikes must be equipped with a front headlight that shines 50 feet, and red rear light, and be registered on-post in the DBIDs system.

Note: Please see the transportation section in this chapter for additional information regarding registering bicycles and rules of the road.

Carpets And Rugs

Floors in most government quarters are linoleum/wood over concrete and most off post apartments generally have heated floors. Online US stores will not ship rugs or rugs pads overseas. Bring any desired rugs (including runners) with you in your household goods as choices are limited in Korea and can be expensive. Neutral colors are hard to come by locally. AAFES carries some area rugs, carpeting, and padding at a variety of prices and sizes up to 12'x15'. Ask at the PX about ordering rugs online for local store pickup.

You can also purchase rugs from AAFES contracted vendors like Turkish Bazaar. Some carpet vendors move from installation to installation to set up displays and sell various sizes of decorative rugs. Check Thrift Stores, local Buy/Sell Facebook Pages, and with departing personnel who may be selling their carpets prior to moving. .

Holiday Decorating

Christmas

Bring beloved holiday items in your HHG shipment. You can find Christmas decorations and artificial trees at the PX, sometimes thrift shops, and at stores off post. The PX carries a limited number of live trees, so bring your Christmas tree stand if you plan to get a live tree. It is unusual to find live trees or greenery off post, and if they are available,

they are expensive. Disposing of live trees is difficult if you live off post as you are not authorized to bring trash on to post to dispose of it. .

Hanukkah/Passover

Bring essential holiday items in your HHG shipment as AAFES has not offered any items in the past and nothing can be found off-post.

Halloween

The PX carries large selection of Halloween decorations and some costumes. Bring your pumpkin-carving tools as the commissary has a large supply of pumpkins (but no pumpkin patches).

Commissary

Commissary website: <https://www.commissaries.com/shopping/store-locations/camp-humphreys>

All patrons, aged 10 and over, must present a valid military ID and ration card to purchase items.

There are monthly total dollar ration limits on commissary purchases based on the number of family members. There are also per day purchase limits placed on certain items (fresh packed meat).

Commissary hours vary by installation, but all have modified hours for American holidays. All commissaries accept manufacturer, online printable, and commissary specific coupons, which may be used for up to six months after the printed expiration. You can also load coupons onto the free Commissary Rewards Card on the Commissary website. ACS has coupons available for coupon swappers.

Useful couponing websites:

<http://www.coupons.com> (printable coupons)

<http://smartsources.com> (printable coupons)

<http://militarycoupons.com> (printable coupons)

<https://www.checkout51.com> (earn money back from purchases you have made)

<https://ibotta.com> (earn money back from purchases you have made)

Camp Humphreys Commissary

Website: <https://www.commissaries.com/shopping/store-locations/camp-humphreys>

Store email: CampHumphreys.commissary@deca.mil

Hours: Mon 1000-1900, Tu-Th 1000-2000, Fri 1000-2100, Sat 0900-2000, Sun 0900-1900

Early Bird Hours: Monday-Friday 9:00am-10:00am

Tailors & Seamstresses

Korea is known for their custom tailors and seamstresses. Most people who have lived in the area for a few years have a favorite tailor,

so when you see a person wearing a custom suit or uniform that you like, ask him or her who made it. After selecting a tailor, select a fabric that is compatible with the desired garment style. Review all the garment details (type of lapel, pocket flaps, cuffs, etc.) with the tailor so you are pleased with the final product. Do not accept unsatisfactory workmanship and do not pay for the garment in full until you are completely satisfied. Outside of Osan AB and Camp Humphreys custom items can cost 25% less than in Seoul and usually, the more you order, the more you save (ie. a gown and custom suit, a custom suit and jacket, etc.).

Custom-Made Uniforms

Custom-made uniforms are reasonably priced at off post tailors. Get recommendations from individuals of similar size and visit many off post tailors to get quotes prior to purchasing a custom uniform. Quality and pricing may differ greatly and verify use of authorized materials prior to ordering. The Military Clothing Sales Store (MCSS) carries fabrics and buttons authorized for Army uniforms only. The selection of Air Force, Marine, and Navy uniform items is limited at Camp Humphreys and some items have to be ordered from Osan or the US, so plan ahead. For clothing services off post, you may need to purchase your own fabric. After the tailor has taken all the necessary measurements, ask how much fabric he will need to make the uniform. A man's jacket normally takes about 2½ yards and the pants require about 1½ yards. Check at Military Clothing Sales and Service to make sure you have all the necessary trim and measurements for its placement.

Women's uniforms are more difficult to make than men's and are more expensive, so ask to see samples and prices before committing to a garment.

Furniture Delivery Service

Many vendors/stores will deliver items purchased off post. Understand delivery prices as some only deliver to your door but not into your home. Most off post vendors do not have access to post and will require your escort to on-post housing. When coordinating for this delivery, make sure you understand the requirements for the person entering the installation based on the current threat level. At a minimum all delivery persons will be required to show a photo identification (many Koreans do not carry this) as well as registration documents for the vehicle. If the delivery person is turned away at the gate you may be charged additional money for an additional delivery or the vendor may not deliver beyond the commercial gate entrance.

AAFES Concessionaires

Local vendors sell many items including art, blankets, lacquer-ware, clothing, embroidery, furniture, jewelry, pottery, leather goods, and

clothing. Some vendors travel between installations and may only be at one location for a month. If you are interested in items, get a business card from the vendor, find out their schedule for locations or determine the location of their shop off post. At most installations there is also a dry-cleaner, alterations, portrait studio, and optical shop.

Gasoline

AAFES Gas Station prices are considerably cheaper than prices found on the Korean economy. Identification cards are required for pump access. Most AAFES gas stations are co-located with shoppettes or with kiosks that offer drinks, quick snacks, oil, and wiper fluid.

Camp Humphreys

Location: Bldg. 2270, corner of 11th St. and Tropic Lightning Ave.
Hours: Mon-Sun: 24 hours

Location: Bldg T-205, Freedom Rd. (across the street from Bus Station)

Hours: Mon-Sat: 0900-2000

Location: Bldg. 12388, Pacific Victors Ave. (next to 8th Army Headquarters)

Hours: Sun-Thu: 0600-2300,
Fri-Sat: 0600-2400

Camp Casey

Location: Bldg. S-1068
Hours: Mon-Sat: 0830-1730,
Sun: 1000-1700

USAG Yongsan

Location: Building 4723
Hours: 1000-2000 Closed Tues/Thur

Osan

Location: Bldg 511
Location: Mon-Sun: 0800-1900

Camp Walker (Daegu)

Location: Bldg. S-217
Hours: Mon-Fri: 0700-2000,
Sat-Sun: 0900-1900

To purchase fuel on the economy, you must know the proper fuel grade for your car and ensure the gas station attendant selects the correct fuel when refueling your car. Remember that gas is measured in liters and is usually more expensive than on-post. Be sure to have enough Korean won on hand or verify that the gas station takes American credit cards prior to refueling.

Auto Parts & Servicing

Generally speaking, parts for non-Korean cars are expensive, but most mechanics off post will often tell you to order parts from the US and they will put them on for you, saving hundreds of dollars. All installations have Auto Skill Centers where you can do the work yourself with a mechanic there to help, or they will do the work for you for a fee (services offered vary by installation).

Camp Humphreys Auto Skills Center

Bldg 2250, Tropic Lightning Ave.
Phone: 05033568803
DSN: 756-8803

Online companies that will ship automotive parts and supplies:

www.amazon.com www.rockauto.com www.walmart.com

Grills

You can ship your grill to Korea, but not the propane tanks. AAFES sells propane tanks for purchase or exchange at the PX or shoppette. If you didn't ship your grill, you can purchase one at the PX during the summer months. Although grills are not authorized on balconies in apartment complexes, there are designated grill areas with lockers for propane tanks in on-post housing. MWR Outdoor Recreation rents larger grills and smokers.

There are off-post propane filling stations near some installations, but cost and quality varies.

Most picnic areas near housing complexes on- and off post have charcoal grills for public use.

Laundry And Dry Cleaning

Camp Humphreys

The Cleaners
Location: Bldg 6803, Troop Express Mall, 5th St.
Phone: 01022002003
Hours: Mon-Sun 1000-1900

Location: Bldg 400
Phone: DSN 753-7731
Hours: Mon-Sun: 1000-1900

Laundry Cleaning

Location: Bldg. 6120, NCOA, Bayonet Ave.
Phone: 01063081358
Mon-Fri 1000-1900, Sat 1000-1600, Closed Sunday

Launderette

Location: Bldg 1406, American St. across from the pedestrian gate
Hours: Mon - Fri: 10:00am - 6:00pm and Sat and Sun: Closed.

Camp Walker

The Cleaners
Location: Bldg S-208
Phone: 05033645101
Hours: Mon-Fri: 10:30am-7:00pm, Sat-Sun: 10:30pm-6:00pm

Launderette

Location: Bldg. S-318
Phone: 05033645039
Hours: Daily 24 Hours

Camp Casey

Alteration/LDC/Souvenir
Location: Bldg. S-1950
Hours: Mon-Fri: 1030-1800 Sat/Sun Closed

Thrift Stores

Thrift stores are not as popular in Korea as they are in the US, but most installations have thrift stores for military and family members.

Camp Humphreys

Painted Door Thrift Shop (Also offers consignment options)
Location: Bldg 550, Freedom Rd.
Hours: Tues and first Sat of the month 1000-1400, Wed & Thurs 1400-1800.

Osan

Osan Thrift Shop
Location: behind Commissary
Hours: Mon, Tues, Thur 11:00am to 6:00pm, Fri 11:00am-4:00pm, 1st Sat/Month 11:00am-3:00pm

Daegu/Camp Walker

Apple Tree Gift and Thrift
Hours: Tues & Wed 10:00am-2:00pm, Thurs 2:00pm-6:00pm 1st Sat - 12:00pm-3:00pm.

Off post options (little to no English spoken)

The Salvation Army Store - locations throughout Korea, popular for expats

Beautiful Store

The beautiful Store is the closest equivalent to Goodwill. You

will need to bring your own bags to bag your purchases - locations throughout Korea

Vin Prime

Vin Prime is a 2nd hand, vintage and designer. Locations - often located near train and bus stations

Tips Before Shopping Locally

Shopping in Korea can be slightly overwhelming at first, but with time and practice you will become a pro.

When shopping, keep these simple guidelines in mind:

Check out <http://www.korea4expats.com>.

Check out <http://www.korea-hotels.net/daegu/shopping.htm>

There are thousands of stores and vendors in Korea. Check out some of the websites and Facebook pages listed in the Resources section, and read the recommendations of others. Vendors can be pushy, so don't let aggressive merchants push you into buying something you do not want. But on the other hand, if you see something you like, buy it as it might not be there the next time you visit that area. Remember that most all sales are final - no returns. If you are shopping for Korean-made items, be sure to check that the items are actually made in Korea. Many items, especially those that seem to be very good bargains, are often imported.

Explore! The small, local markets and street vendors carry items you cannot find on-post. And wandering through the large shopping malls and department stores can be a full day outing for you and your family.

It is customary in the Korean culture to give a business card to a new acquaintance. You may want to bring some cards with you from the US with your name, email, and new APO address. Have the information printed in English on one side and Hangeul on the other. If you have cards made in Korea, use a reputable printer or you might find yourself having the cards reprinted. It helps to type the information to give to the printer. There are several vendors on and off post.

Korean clothing and shoes tend to run smaller than western items. General guidelines according to many Korean vendors is Korean Large is US Small. It is important to understand that even knowing the analogous US size does not guarantee fit, as items are often cut to fit slim. We recommend that you take actual measurements with you when shopping.

Always barter at smaller stores and markets. Be comfortable with going back and forth with the merchant before agreeing on a price. Merchants can be very dramatic about negotiating, but do not let that deter you. The only places you cannot negotiate are box stores (e.g., Costco). If possible, browse on your first pass through a market and then return on the second pass to buy.

Prior to shopping in the markets and street vendors, browse the

items and prices at chain stores like Daiso, Lotte Mart, and E-Mart. This will give you a general idea of prices.

Check the US Postal and Customs regulations prior to buying a large number of items to send to the US. The US Customs Office cracks down on illegal exports. Learn about items that are illegal to send or bring stateside as well.

You can buy just about anything if you know where to get it. Stiffer regulations from the Korean government have decreased the counterfeit label distributors drastically in the markets. So prices are not as inexpensive as previously.

Know the exchange rate between dollars and won before shopping. You may be able to get a better deal using one currency over the other, depending on current economic conditions. But be aware when paying with credit card, the currency exchange rate is in the seller's favor. If you use a credit card, never pay a service charge to the merchant for using the card. If the merchant insists on the service charge and you absolutely have to have the item, make the merchant write the charge separately on your receipt. This is an illegal practice and most merchants will back off if you stand your ground. Keep your credit card receipts and ensure the charge that shows up on your bill matches the receipt. Many businesses will offer a cash discount if you pay in won. Ask for the discount as most businesses are not going to offer this on their own. Many US banks charge service fees for use of their cards overseas. It's generally easier (and cheaper) to shop with cash, whether in dollars or won. Contact your bank for more information on this practice.

Outside of Korean department stores, many Korean stores do not have dressing rooms. Be prepared to slip things on over your clothes or change in a makeshift dressing area that consists of a curtain that has been hung for your privacy. Many stores and vendors do not allow you to try garments on.

If you really like the items and prices at a particular store, ask for extra business cards to refer friends. Many merchants will give discounts for your word-of-mouth referrals.

Come prepared with sturdy bags or a wagon when shopping. Grocery stores (and some department stores) charge for shopping bags. Many stores offer an area to box your own purchases at no cost.

New stores open all the time and some old favorites may move or go out of business, so ask your neighbors, colleagues, and friends to recommend shops that cater to your interests.

With the exception of some food and flower markets, most stores do not open before 10:00 am. Many markets are closed on a particular weekday and large box stores are closed certain days of the month so check before you go. The last week of July and the first week of August is traditionally vacation time for the Koreans; be prepared for the markets to close for a few days or even a week. This also occurs during Chuseok (Korean Thanksgiving holiday) and the Lunar New Year holiday.

What To Buy Locally

Antiques

Before you buy, spend a lot of time looking and comparing items and prices. Visit a variety of shops over a period of several weeks and ask questions. Reputable dealers will tell you if a piece has been repaired, the material used, its origin, and age. When looking at antique pieces, look for bamboo nails, tongue-in-groove joints, cutout or etched fittings, and locks. Upon purchase, ask the shop owner for a certificate of authenticity that describes the piece, lists the materials used, details its usage, and measurements. Keep your receipt, the certificate, and a picture of your antique in case of damage or loss. National Treasures may not be removed from the country. In most cases, they would be entirely too expensive to purchase. For more information, call the Office of Cultural Affairs, Seoul City Hall at 02.731.6188.

Arts/ Crafts/Quilting

Most Korean quilts are sewn by machine and made of washable fabrics. Those sewn by hand from ornate silks and satin fabrics are usually not washable and more for decoration than everyday use. Quilts can be made to order; prices vary widely so shop around for the best prices, quality of fabric, and workmanship.

Dream Depo is a chain store that has a broad range of art, craft, stationery and architectural supplies available.

Happy Quilt has an amazing fabric selection including top quality cotton and seasonal fabrics as well as thread, zippers, and other items needed for sewing and quilting. Locations: about 20 minutes from Camp Humphreys - can be found using WAZE, B-5215, 5216, and inside Dongdaemun Fabric Market,.

Arts and Crafts shops on the installation may be able to special order items for you. Visit the MWR Arts and Crafts center for supplies or classes in woodworking, quilting, sewing, 3D printing, painting, sculpting, etc..

Dongdaemun Market is the best place to purchase fabric, sewing notions and quilts. You will be amazed at the sheer volume of fabrics available. Fabric can be bought by the yard or by the bolt along with a huge selection of notions: tassels, thread, zippers, and really anything else you can imagine.

Clothing

Koreans are increasingly fashion-conscious, and many new cutting-edge and trendy designers are emerging. If you are a fashionista, Korea is a great place to shop!
Women's Sizes: women who wear Large, X-Large, and plus-size have a difficult time finding clothes that fit in Korea. Some specialty shops sell

imported plus-size women's clothing, however the sizing is reflective of the country of origin.

Sizing differences: shirt sizes are in centimeters. S, M, L, XL sizes run one to two sizes smaller, so a Korean M is often equivalent to American XS or S.

- Pants: are often sized by the waist measurement in centimeters or occasionally inches and are 'skinny' or 'slim' cuts.
- Shoe sizes: are either in Korean or European sizing or are measured in millimeters. Shoes sizes above US size 8 or wide options are very limited off post.

Flowers and Plants

Flower markets and nurseries are a great place to get low cost flowers and plants. Flower markets usually open before sunrise and close around lunch time, so be sure to go early.

Framing

Many people choose to have artwork framed in Korea due to the relatively low cost. Plastic frames are widespread so if you are offered an unbelievably low price on the framing, check the material. The MWR Arts and Craft Centers of every post offer custom matting and framing services for a reasonable fee, or you can frame it yourself.

Ginseng

Ginseng is Korea's traditional medicinal herb. This herb, known as the "miraculous medicine" or "Koryo Ginseng," is believed to calm the mind and strengthen the body. There are many ginseng products including the root, tea, canned drinks, and even candy. Ginseng is costly and it is an acquired taste, so taste test before you purchase.

Hanbok

Hanbok is the traditional Korean attire. They can be very elaborate depending upon the fabric and handwork used. It is still worn on official occasions and holidays such as Chuseok, weddings, and other special family gatherings. American spouses often chose to have one made for attending formal affairs instead of wearing gowns.
Locations: Itaewon; Dongdaemun Market, in the five-story white building (Subway Line 4, Station 421, Exit 9); Namdaemun Market, Building C, 3rd floor (Subway Line 4, Station 425, Exit 5); and on Osan Air Base. There are many other shops that sell ready-made hanbok, so shop around.

Jewelry

Like most of Asia, Korea abounds with jewelry. Deal with a reputable merchant if you plan to purchase precious stones and metals and know which countries specialize in what type of precious stones in order to get the best price. Korea's special stones are amethyst and topaz. True Korean amethyst has become very expensive, so you will find many shops

selling the cheaper Brazilian amethyst. The Korean jade supply was mined out several years ago, consequently, most of the jade you see comes from other Southeast Asian countries. Merchants can, and do, make high-quality synthetic stones. Always comparison-shop before you purchase. The PX carries a variety of jewelry from different parts of Asia so check out their selection and price; they always stand behind their products. When purchasing expensive jewelry, ask for certificates of authenticity and carefully inspect all merchandise. Certificates of authenticity are required even from the PX as they are needed for insurance purposes.

Musical Instruments

You can purchase music supplies and some instruments from a concessionaire at the Camp Humphreys Main Exchange. Nakwon Musical Instrument Arcade is located behind Tapgol Park (Pagoda Park) near Insadong in Seoul. This large indoor market has the widest variety and best selection of musical instruments, from piccolos to pianos. How to get there: Seoul Subway-Jongno 3(sam)-ga Station (Lines 1, 3, 5, exit 5)

Pottery

Celadon

This unique Korean artform has evolved into some of the most beautiful ceramics available anywhere in Asia. Pottery can be purchased at pottery villages, markets, or festivals. The United Spouses' Club usually offers a yearly bus trip to the pottery village. Yeosu Pottery Village is one of the most famous.

Kimchi Pots

Pots are sold just about everywhere, but you will pay more money the closer you are to larger cities where tourists are more likely to shop. Do not rush to make a purchase, as you will probably find a similar item possibly at a discounted price. Prices range from 5,000 won for small pots to 150,000 for very large ones. Decorative pots can also be found at the numerous pottery shops. Yeosu Pottery Village sells the blue and white dishes and various pottery (including Celadon and kimchi pots) at reduced prices. The shops in Seoul purchase their wares from villages such as Yeosu and then mark-up the price.

Eden Pottery is in Itaewon (outside of Yongsan) across the street from McDonald's and up a little way, beneath the ABC Mart. Their sign is in a basement and has a staircase leading down. While this shop is a little more expensive than the souvenir shops around it, the quality of the pieces surpasses others and boasts more choices. The shop owner speaks English and will tell you the background of pieces when asked.

Koryo Art Ceramics is in Anjeong-ri on the right side of the main strip, Rodeo Street. This little shop is filled to the brim and has an incredible selection. The salesperson speaks English and is happy to explain the symbolism behind the items. Website: www.koryoceramics.co.kr

Leather

There are many good bargains on luggage, jackets, handbags or shoes. If you cannot tell the difference between cow, lamb, or pigskin, shop with someone who can. Quality lambskin is the most expensive and you certainly do not want to pay for lamb and end up with treated cow; this also applies for fleece linings. If you are placing an order, never pay for the entire garment in advance. Making the smallest down payment possible helps ensure the merchant stays interested in the final product meeting your expectations and in a timely manner. Do not accept a garment until you are happy with it, but it is not the merchant's fault if you picked a style that is unbecoming on you. Know what looks best on you before placing a customized order, or you could end up forfeiting your deposit. In most cases, you will have to purchase the item since large sizes are difficult for the tailor to sell.

Local Markets

- 3-8 Market (Humphreys) happens on days that end in a 3 or an 8 and is located just down the pedestrian street, Rodeo Drive, from the pedestrian gate. This is a great place to get fresh fruit and vegetables. You can also find some tasty treats and unique items while browsing.
- Tongbok Market is open 7 days a week and is located in Pyeongtaek near AK Plaza. Take the number 20 bus toward AK plaza, and get off the bus on stop prior to AK Plaza. This market has a very wide selection of items including fruit, vegetables, food, fish, luggage, clothing, and much more!
- 4-9 Market (Osan) This market is located outside of the Osan walk-through gate and happens on days that end in 4 or 9. This is a great place to get local fruits, vegetables, and unique items. This market has more vendors than the 3-8 market.
- Anjeong-ri Rodeo Street (outside Camp Humphreys pedestrian gate) features a cluster of restaurants and clothes and souvenir shops. The street features Mato Festival, a multinational culture and arts festival, four times a year, alongside an arts market, experiential events, and performances.
- Sinjang-dong Shopping Mall (outside of Osan AB) features shopping and entertainment establishments. Designated as an exclusive walkway from the K-55 base to the railroad, this area allows visitors to enjoy shopping and holidays. In May-June each year, a memorial event for the designation of the Songtan Tourist Special Zone is held.

Other Markets

Dongdaemun (East Gate Market)

The largest of the shopping markets in Seoul and possibly the most popular with both Korean and foreign shoppers, Dongdaemun is famous for a variety of wares including fabric, sweaters, lingerie, shoes, sports equipment, clothing, Korean bedding, jackets, leather items, handbags, jewelry, toys, and much more. It is located in the eastern sector of Seoul and is easily reached by taking the subway. The market is well marked on almost all Seoul roadmaps.

Directions: Dongdaemun (Subway Line 4, Station 421, Exit 8 or 9). Drive using Waze and park in the FED compound (free to all ID card holders and roughly three blocks away).

Banpo (Express Bus Terminal)

Just south of the Han River, this bus terminal is the hub of all long-distance bus traffic in the Republic of Korea. It is busy on a normal day and jammed on Korean holidays. It has several floors of restaurants and interesting, inexpensive shops. There are fresh flower markets in the basement and third floor along with a huge artificial flower market. Home goods are on the third floor and Christmas and other holiday items are available seasonally.

Directions:

- Subway: Express Bus Terminal Station (Subway Line 3 or 7, Exit 1),
- Bus: exit Gate 6 (Commissary Gate on Yongsan) and take a right; walk to the stop light and cross the street to the bus stop. Take bus 143 and get off at the second stop after you cross the river. For the return journey, make sure you are on the opposite side of the street and again take bus 143. Once the bus has crossed the bridge, get off at the first stop (Hangang Middle School) which is close to Gate 6.

Insadong

In downtown Seoul between the US Embassy and Pagoda Park. There are many tea shops and restaurants down some of the interesting side streets around this shopping area. On Sunday afternoons, the streets are closed to vehicle traffic and shopkeepers set up their wares in the street, along with various entertainers and artists.

Ssamziegil

This cultural space is a mall on six floors, housing 70 shops that are all connected by a long spiral path that leads to the Sky Park on the top floor which offers views of the streets below. This mall is located on the left, down toward the middle of the long main street in Insadong. Public Transportation: Anguk Station (Line 3, Station 328, exit 6) and walk about 50 feet straight ahead, then turn left.

Janghanpyeong and Dapsimni Antique Art Markets

These markets consist of flea markets interspersed with fine antiques and a few nice shops with an array of traditional goods. Many furniture retailers purchase wholesale from this market.

Just a short walk away you'll find another nearby antique market area known as Dapsimni. This market has three large buildings of treasures waiting to be explored. The buildings (2-dong, 5-dong, and 6-dong) are easy to spot since the signs are in English as well as Korean.

English is not spoken by many of the shopkeepers so negotiating can be challenging, using a calculator helps.

Directions: Janghanpyeong Antique Art Market, Between Dapsimni (Subway Line 5, Station 542, exit 4) and Janghanpyeong (Line 5, Station 543) For Dapsimni Antique Art Market, Dapsimni Station (Subway Line 5, Station 542, exit 2)

Namdaemun (South Gate Market)

Namdaemun is a unique cornucopia of clothing, jewelry, dishes, appliances, folk art, flowers, gift bags, stationery items, and foods. Major manufacturers' open early at 2:00 am and close at 6:00 pm. It has a large wholesale flower market that closes at 1pm. It is a good place to buy children's clothing, with many buildings selling nothing but children's clothes and shoes. For crafts, office, and art supplies, go to The Alpha Store which is located on Stationery Alley. Free shopping guide books filled with market information, detailed maps, and building numbers are available at information booths located along the market's main arteries. Parking is available in the underground lot at the Hilton Hotel; fees can be high if you spend more than a couple of hours.

Directions:

- Seoul Subway - Hoehyeon Station (Subway Line 4, Station 425, Exit 5).
- Bus 143, 149 (outside Gates 14 or 16 on Yongsan) and bus 401 (outside Gate 3 on Yongsan).
- To walk from Yongsan, exit post at Gate 19 (Camp Coiner) and take a left out of the gate. Walk up the hill to the Hilton Hotel and then down to the market. It is located just down the hill from the Hilton Hotel and across from Seoul Station.

Noryangjin Fish Market

This is Seoul's largest fish market. It is run by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries, and houses over 700 shops selling seafood from 15 fishing ports around Korea.

It includes numerous restaurants that will cook your purchased fish for you, an auction floor, and an adjacent agricultural section.

Hours: Daily 3:00 am-9:00 pm, Wholesalers are off on Sundays and holidays

Directions: Seoul Subway -Noryangjin Station (Subway Line 1, Exit 2)

Seoul Folk Flea Market (Hwanghak-dong Flea Market)

This is Korea's oldest flea market dating all the way back to the Korean War. It has close to 1,000 shops selling hard to find antiques along with second hand goods. Seoul Folk Flea Market is divided into seven zones; red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo and violet, the colors of rainbow. The red zone is a food court. The orange zone is for regional specialties such as squid from Ulleungdo Island, traditional crafts like crockery, and bits and bobs such as smoking pipes etc. The yellow zone deals with second hand vintage goods, such as typewriters, telephones etc. The green zone is for antiques, such as traditional antique furniture and art. The blue zone sells fashion accessories and the indigo zone sells clothing, paintings, calligraphy, and hanji (traditional handmade Korean paper). Finally, the violet zone displays and sells miscellaneous goods, electronics, tools etc. The market has many rare goods that cannot easily be found elsewhere.

English is not spoken by many of the shopkeepers so negotiating can be challenging

Hours: Daily 10:00 am-7:00 pm, Closed the second and fourth Tuesdays of every month.

Directions: Seoul Subway - Sinseoldong (Subway Line 1, Exit 9) and walk straight ahead for 100 m. This market is located along a few blocks under the Cheonggye elevated road.

Yongsan Electronics Market

This market houses enough computers, stereos, cameras, and general electronic gadgets to keep an electronic whiz busy for months, maybe even years. Do not just shop in the main building. The entire market consists of more than two dozen buildings and the surrounding streets are packed with vendors selling thousands of electronic gadgets and gizmos. It is helpful to have a Korean speaker accompany you to the Electronics Market as most vendors speak little English. Compare prices and bargain before you buy. Remember that a brand label is just that, a label. They can be put on or taken off very easily. Check for quality and performance. Most product information is written in Korean and warranties are not valid in the US. If you live on-post or are planning to take the products with you when you PCS, check that the products you want to buy are dual voltage (110/220).

Directions: In Yongsan, an easy walk out of Gate 14 (turn left at the traffic signal and follow the signs). If driving, exit Gate 14, turn left at the light and immediately get in the right lane and make a right turn at the next traffic signal. The lanes are confusing, so pay attention. Go straight ahead taking the underpass in front of you. Turn left at the first traffic signal after the underpass. The market is 300 yards on

the left, behind the train station and E-Mart. There is a large parking lot in front of the building.

Shopping Districts

Itaewon

This area is conveniently located outside Gate 5 (the Gas Station Gate) in Yongsan and across the street. Many of the vendors speak English and it is less overwhelming than some of the larger markets in Seoul. You can find clothing, shoes, travel bags, luggage, leather and eel skin goods, brass, antiques, and reproductions.

Areas In Itaewon

- **The Underground:** The Underground shopping area is a block away from McDonald's and across the alley from "The Bag Man" purse shop. There are many entrances to The Underground.
- **Boutique Area:** Follow the small street that leads to "The Underground." Keep walking until you pass a small tag store on the right hand side. (The tag store will sew your name in Korean on luggage and clothing tags while you wait and also sells hats and ready-made luggage tags.) Once you pass the tag shop, you will see Monica's Custom Tailor shop. Turn right in front of this store. Walk down a narrow, steep alleyway, leading down hill. At the bottom of the hill, there are boutiques lining both sides of the street. Many stores are closed on Tuesdays.
- **Hamilton Shopping Center:** There is a wide variety of stores in this four level shopping center attached to the hotel and often is simply referred to as the "Hamilton" or the "Hamilton Hotel." The lower levels sell watches, jewelry, purses and souvenirs; the top two floors are mostly clothing, purses, and luggage. Have a specific item in mind when shopping the lower levels, as the vendors tend to be a bit aggressive as they pressure you to buy. Take the escalator to the top level where there are also bathrooms. There is a reputable rug dealer with a nice selection of Persian rugs, who also offers rug cleaning and repair. Some shops take US dollars, but exchange rates vary from store to store.

Myeong-dong

This is one of the busiest and most fashionable shopping districts in Seoul. The narrow streets and alleys contain hundreds of clothing and accessory boutiques, shoe stores, tailors, dressmakers, huge department stores, specialty shops, and the Myeong-dong Cathedral.

This district stretches for about a mile in any direction from the Myeong-dong Station, so everything is within walking distance. The area is popular with teenagers and has many familiar stores such as Gap, Old Navy, H&M, and Forever 21. Some of the familiar stores even sell European-sized clothing. Myeong-dong claims to sell the biggest ice cream

treat in the world at 16 inches high. There are always lines of people waiting to sample this mile-high treat even on bitterly cold winter days. During the warmer summer evenings, the streets abound with hundreds of shoppers, as vendors stay open at least until midnight.

Directions: Seoul Subway -Myeongdong (Subway Line 4, Exits 7 or 8)

Apgujeong

This trendy, upscale fashion district, surrounded by many luxury apartments, is located south of the Han River in Gangnam-gu. There are department stores, clothing stores, shoe shops, and boutiques as well as numerous restaurants, coffee houses, nightclubs, cinemas, theaters, and other entertainment spots. Some stores you will recognize like The Body Shop and L'Occitane.

Directions: Seoul Subway - Apgujeong or Sinsa Stations (Subway Line 3, Stations 336 or 337)

Ewha Women's University and Sinchon

These quaint shopping areas are very close to one another and are fast becoming the new fashionable places to shop. It has the feel of a small college town, lots of fun little shops, hair salons, and small restaurants. With many universities adjacent to it, Sinchon has been called the "Street of Youth." Theaters line the street near Sinchon.

Directions: Seoul Subway- Ewha Women's University (Subway Line 2, Station 241, Exit 2), Sinchon Station (Subway Line 2, Station 240)

Department Stores and Malls

Shopping at department stores and malls is an entertaining way to learn what products are available in Korea, but it also gives you a glimpse into the Korean lifestyle. Malls feature the finest and most expensive items and department stores are a microcosm of Korean society and include grocery stores and restaurants. Most have English-speakers available to answer questions.

COEX Mall (Seoul)

Everything can be found at this enormous shopping complex. In addition to the endless stores, you will find restaurants, food courts, clubs, an aquarium, and a movie theater. Be prepared for an adventure and huge crowds! There's a lot to see, so plan to spend the entire day.

Directions: Seoul Subway - Samseong Station (Subway Line 2, Station 219, Exit 6). The subway exit leads straight into the mall.

Website: <https://www.coexcenter.com>

D-Cube City Department Store

This nine-story indoor shopping mall has lots of great stores including H&M and Uniqlo. There are also two full floors of restaurants. You can find an information cube in English on each floor to help you navigate. There is also a Pororo Theme park on the 4th floor that is popular with young children.

Directions: Seoul Subway - Sindorim Station (Subway Line 1, Exit 1) and follow the signs for the D-Cube City Department Store which will take you straight to the entrance.

Floor Guide: http://www.ehyundai.com/DP/lang/en/DP000001_3.do?branchCd=B00149000

Doota Mall

Many of the shops carry European-sized clothing. Ask at the information booth on the ground floor and they will give you a slip of paper with a list of store numbers that sell the larger sizes. There is also a very nice food court on the 7th floor.

Directions: Across from Dongdaemun Market and directly across from the History and Culture Park, look for another large white building across the street (and stream).

Website: <http://www.doota-mall.com/en/index.do>

Galleria Department Store

This department store carries a wide variety of luxury-brand lines and has a great supermarket in the basement.

Directions: Seoul Subway -Apgujeong (Subway Line 3, Station 336, Exit 2). Expect a 15-minute walk or take a taxi.

Website: <https://dept.galleria.co.kr/en>

I'Park Mall

This mall houses a Multiplex containing 11 movie screens, a putt-putt golf course, a skateboard, and rollerblade ramp area. There is an open-air stage within the courtyard of the complex where bands and other entertainers perform during the summer months. There are two floors exclusively for restaurants. The Living Digital store carries an assortment of electronics, furniture, and a Korean bookstore. There is also a fashion mall with shoes, clothes and accessories, nail and hair salons, and hobby shops. The opposite end of the mall contains the I'Park Department Store and E-Mart.

Directions: Walking distance from Yongsan Garrison or take the Seoul subway to Yongsan Station (Subway Line 1, Station 135)

Website: www.iparkmall.co.kr

Shinsegae/Chungcheong

Shinsegae Department Store is considered a “family-style one-stop multi-shopping cultural space” that is huge. There are many shops on each floor including H&M and American Eagle Outfitters. There is also a 3D movie theater located on the 4th floor. Visit the large Korean food court, located in the basement or head to the McDonalds on the street level. Hours: 1030-2030. There are also many places to shop in Cheonan including Lotte Mart, Misarang, Galleria and Underground Mall.

Location: 354-1 Sinbu-dong, Dongnam-gu, Cheonan, Chungnam

Website: www.shinsegae.com/english

Superstores

Costco

US Costco cards are accepted in Korea, or you can register/renew a Korean Costco membership at a lower price. Items are geared toward the Korean shopper, so different merchandise is offered, but they do carry some Kirkland brand items.

How to get there from Camp Humphreys: Search waze for Costco and select the Cheonan location for directions.

For other locations go to Website: www.costco.co.kr (click on English, then ‘Locations’ for maps and written directions)

Hours: Sun-Sat 10:00am-10:00pm Closed on the 2nd and 4th Sunday of every month.

E-Mart

This chain store has many locations throughout Korea. The store has everything from pet grooming items to groceries, and is similar in quality to Walmart stores. You can purchase many ready-to-eat Korean food items, including already marinated bulgogi and kalbi meat, frozen items like yaki mandu, bread, and fresh fruit and vegetables. Search for E-Mart in Waze for directions.

Mega Mart

This chain store is found throughout Korea. It has furniture and groceries for sale and is similar to K-Mart in the US.

Location: Cheonan. Search Mega Mart in Waze for directions.

IKEA

IKEA furniture and home accessories are practical, well designed, and affordable. They deliver throughout Korea using a third party delivery company. When coordinating for on-post delivery make sure you understand the requirements for the person entering the installation based on the current threat level. At a minimum, all delivery persons are required to show a photo identification (many Koreans do not carry this)

as well as vehicle registration documents. If the delivery person is turned away at the gate you may be charged additional money for an additional delivery.

Giheung store (Southeast of Suwon) Hours: 1000-2200
Address: 17 Iljik-ro, Gwangmyeong-Si, Gyeonggi-do 14352

Gwangmyeong Store (Southwest of Seoul) Hours: 1000-2200
Address: 17 Iljing-ro, Soha 2(i)-dong, Gwangmyeong-si, Gyeonggi-do

Goyang Store (Northwest of Seoul) Hours: 1000-2200
Address: Gyeonggi-do, Goyang-si, Deokyang-gu, Donae-dong

DongBusan Store (East of Busan) Hours: 1000-2200
Address: 17, Dongbusangwangwang 3-ro, Gijang-eup, Gijang-gun, Busan

Home Plus

Homeplus is the second largest retailer in South Korea, behind E-mart. Homeplus operates both hypermarkets and its Super Express store chain, and provides a home delivery shopping service. Homeplus hypermarket stores typically provide home products, clothing and electronics.

Pyeongtaek Locations: 1103 Gyeonggi-daero, Jangdang-dong, Pyeongtaek, Gyeonggi-do; 1489 Seodong-daero, Anjung-eup, Pyeongtaek, Gyeonggi-do

Osan Location: Sucheong-dong, Osan, Gyeonggi-do

Seoul Locations: 10 Locations around Seoul

Daegu Locations: 10 locations around Daegu

Toys “R” Us

Many people enjoy taking their children to this familiar store. There are several locations around Seoul and South Korea; however, the most popular is the one near Jamsil Station that is located on the upper level of the Lotte Adventure World Complex.

How to get there: Seoul Subway Line 4 (Light Blue) from either Gate 13 or 14 (on Yongsan) to Sadang Station. At Sadang Station, transfer to Subway Line 2 (Green). Follow the signs for Subway Line 2 and be sure to go up the stairs at the very end of the station and make a sharp “U” turn to the right, which leads to the platform for Subway Line 2. Take the Subway Line 2 train to Jamsil Station and follow the signs to Exit 3, Lotte Adventure World. Continue walking underground past the information booth. You will see signs leading to the Toys “R” Us Store which is located on the upper levels of the complex.

You can also search Toys “R” Us in Waze to find a location close to you.

Dining

The variety of food choices available is virtually unlimited. There is a world of cuisine a mouse click, walk, taxi, or subway ride away. This list is meant to whet your appetite, but by no means should you stop here. Go out! Explore the many interesting restaurants, street vendors, and markets across the city. You'll find seasonal offerings as well as perennial favorites.

On post dining

Fast food on-post dining is available throughout Camp Humphreys. Visit <https://www.shopmyexchange.com> follow the links to 'Find A Store,' choose your location, and easily find the listing of all AAFES concessionaires and the available eateries.

Sit Down Dining

Texas Roadhouse

Location: Downtown Shopping Area Bldg 5711
Phone: +82 (0)50-3357-2299 DSN: 757-2299
Hours: Monday-Sunday 11:00am to 9:00pm

River Bend Pub

Location: Bldg 5904 (Golf Club on Marne Ave.)
Phone: 050-3357-2269
Hours: Monday- Sunday 11am to 9:00pm

The White Heron

Location: Bldg 5904 (Golf Club on Marne Ave.)
Call for Reservations
Phone: 050-3357-2275
Hours: Friday and Saturday 5:00pm to 9:00pm

The Flightline Restaurant

Location: Bldg. 1431 (Across from Walk-Through Gate on American St.)
Phone: 0503-354-3101 DSN: 754-3101
Hours: Monday-Friday 6:30am to 9:00pm, Saturday-Sunday & some Holidays 8:00am to 9:00pm

The Flightline Tap Room

Location: Bldg. 1431 (Across from Walk-Through Gate on American St.)
Phone: 0503-354-3101 DSN: 754-3101
Hours: Thursday 5:00 pm to midnight, Friday and Saturday 5:00pm - 2:00am, closed Sunday to Wednesday

First and Ten Restaurant

Location: Bldg. 6807 (Indianhead Ave.)

Phone: 0503-357-1641/0503-357-1643

Hours: Closed Monday and Tuesday, Wednesday-Thursday & Sunday 5:00 pm to 10:00pm, Friday-Saturday 5:00 pm to Midnight

Downtown Lanes Bowling Center

Location: Downtown Bldg. 5722 (Marne Ave.)

Phone: 050-3357-2266

Hours: Monday to Thursday & Sunday 11:00am to 10:00pm, Friday & Saturday 11:00am to 11:00pm, US Holidays 3:00pm to 10:00pm

Clyde's Kitchen (Suwon AB)

Location: Bldg: S-2201

Phone: 050-3388-5840

Hours: Monday- Wednesday & Friday 7:30am to 8:00pm, Thursday 7:30am to 10:00pm, Saturday 7:30 to 9:00pm, Sunday 10:30am to 6:00pm

Original Pancake House

Location: Bus Terminal Bldg. 1780 (Freedom Rd.)

Hours: Monday-Sunday 6:30am to 9:00 pm (Last order is taken at 8pm)

KATUSA Snack Bar Han-ra

This is like a Korean cafeteria. KATUSA soldiers eat here at a reduced rate, hence the name, but all are welcome. 30 minutes before closing is Takeout only and the last takeout order is 15 minutes before closing.

Location: Bldg 1228 Near 8th Army HQ

Phone: 031-652-9586

Hours: Monday-Friday 9:00am- 9:00pm, Saturday & Holidays 9:00am- 8:00pm, closed Sunday

Katusa Snack Bar Keum Kang

NOTE: This is Korean food that is walking distance from lodging

Location: Bldg 730 Across the Morning Calm Conference Center

Hours: Sunday to Friday 9:00am - 7:30pm Closed on Saturday

Eating in the "Ville" and Delivery off base

Off post you will not only find Korean cuisine, but also a melting pot of international flavors. A wonderland of world-class restaurants is just a stone's throw away from post in the area of the "ville" or the shopping area right outside of the pedestrian gate. Almost all of the restaurants in this area will accept Korean won as well as US Debit and Credit cards for payment. If you prefer paying in cash there is an ATM located on post near the pedestrian gate that dispenses US dollars and Korean won, and there are money exchanges right outside of the gate. Restaurants off post may offer delivery for those who live off post, depending on how far away from

the restaurant you live. Your realtor can provide you with your address off-post and can help you with delivery options where you live.

American Restaurants

Juicy Burgers

Phone: 010-5597-6140

JJ's American Diner

Phone: 031-8094-1337

Smoke Town BBQ

Phone: 031-618-9294

Cuban/Caribbean Restaurants **Revolucion**

Filipino Restaurants

Alice Filipino Cuisine

Phone: 031-651-9469/010-3611-9469

Indian Restaurants

Arati Northern Indian and Nepalese

Phone: 031-656-2548

Moti Mahal

Phone: 031-657-3358

Italian Restaurants

After Formation Pizza/BHC

Phone: 010-9170-9292

The Big Bite

The Puffin

Phone: 031-658-2965

The Stoop (delivery available)

Phone: 031-653-7720

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/pg/stoop.kr>

Japanese Restaurants

Sushi in Jay

Phone: 031-655-4565

Korean Restaurants

Arirang

Phone: 031-656-2933

Dr. Yoo's (Korean and Chinese)

Phone: 031-653-2062

Hwa Hwa

Phone: 031-618-8592\

Korean Frying (delivery available)

Phone: 031-691-1697

Suji's Grill

Phone: 031-691-0081

Tacoma Teriyaki

Mexican Restaurants

La Mesa

Phone: 031-691-6699

La Casa

Pub Food

Bear Paw

Phone: 031-657-5295

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/pg/BearPawPub>

Loft 33

Phone: 010-3495-1272

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/loft33pyeongtaek/>

Louis Bar and Grill

Phone: 031-618-2814

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/pg/louisbargrillpyeongtaek>

Pub 210

Phone: 010-7771-9079

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/pub210.pyeongtaek/>

Tailgate Tavern

Phone: 031-651-4558

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/TailgateTavernKorea/>

Wolfhound Irish Pub

Phone: 031-658-7510

Website: <https://www.facebook.com/wolfhumphreys/>

Seafood

Boiling Crab and Shrimp

Phone: 010-3357-5889

Thai Restaurants

Taste of Thailand

Phone: 031-653-8891

Turkish Restaurants

Istanbul Kebab

Phone: 031-691-3302

Nazar Kebab

Phone: 031-651-9951

Don't limit yourself to the restaurants in the "ville" outside Camp Humphreys. There are many wonderful places to try in Pyeongtaek and the surrounding cities!. Take your appetite for adventure and go explore!

Tip: Eating out in Korea can be different from what you may be used to. One of the largest differences is that most Korean restaurants are "family style." This means that side dishes and the main dish will be brought to the table and everyone will eat from these dishes instead of being served an individual dish or portion.

Vegan Friendly Foods

You can purchase the following meat substitutes at the commissary:

- Variety of Tofu available (No tempeh)
- Meat substitutes:
- Beyond Meat
- Morning Star
- Gardein
- Boca
- Amy's
- Lightlife
- Tofurkey

5 Day Market (Osan and Humphreys) and Tongbok Market near AK Plaza

The markets are a great place to purchase local fruits and vegetables, as well as some vegetarian options for you and your family!

Below is a list of items that you will be able to find at the markets and some tips for purchasing.

- Fresh fruit and vegetables: you can ask vendors if the products are

Korean or Chinese imports.

- Tofu: You can purchase fresh and homemade.
- Honey: You can find local honey and spreads.
- Rice cakes: These usually do not have meat in them but it is always good to ask.
- Homemade mandu: This is typically made with meat, but Osan AB and Camp Humphreys market vendors sell vegetable and kimchi mandu on occasion.
- Beans, Grains and Millets: You can find a wide variety of beans, grains, millets (quinoa, amaranth, barleys, rice, etc)
- Teas: There are many teas available including chrysanthemum, red hibiscus, goji berry, jujube and many more.
- Dried vegetables and fruits: These are very popular and you can find candied ginger, sweet potato, and beets. You will also be able to find and purchase dried peas, green beans, and peppers.
- Roasted seaweed
- Be sure to enjoy Hottoek, a traditional Korean sweet pancake, while walking the market.

Tip: If you ask nicely most vendors will let you sample a product before you purchase. Most of them are very good to their customers and appreciate repeat business. A smile goes a long way.

Off Base Vegetarian Dining

While dining off post you will find it helpful to know a few Korean words or use Google translate to help you speak with your server about your vegetarian options.

You may find these Korean words/phrases helpful

Korean Phrase	English Meaning
Yaht-chay	vegetable
Cheg-gah cheh-shik-joo-ee-jah ee-ayo	I am a vegetarian
cheh-shik-joo-ee-jah	vegetarian
Go-gee	meat
Ee-go-say go-gee-ga dool-e-nah	Does this have meat in it?

Restaurants off base with vegetarian options:

- Kim's Cook
- Tacoma Teriyaki (not on the menu, but available upon request)
- Mito Cha
- You and Me
- A Very Happy Day
- Lan-na Thai
- Taj Palace

Traditional Korean Food to Try Checklist

- **Kimchi** is a staple in Korea and is served with almost every meal. This spicy dish is a bit sour and is made of fermented vegetables. The most common type of kimchi is made with cabbage, however cucumber kimchi is also widely popular.
- **Bibimbap** (means mixed rice) is a bowl of rice that is mixed with other ingredients including vegetables, beef, soy sauce, chilli pepper paste and fried egg. This is a very common dish that is delicious. Dolsot Bibimbap is served hot.
- **Bulgogi** is a marinated beef dish that is not spicy and is usually a little bit sweet which makes it the perfect Korean dish to try if you are not a fan of spicy food.
- **Hoetteok** is a Korean street food that is like a very sweet small pancake. However be careful when biting into this delicious treat as it is filled with a warm mixture of cinnamon, honey, brown sugar and bits of peanut!
- **Tteok** or rice cakes are small and are usually round and sometimes resemble a mozzarella stick however they can also come shaped as small flat round cakes, thicker circular cakes or elongated thinner cakes. These rice cakes are usually added to meals and can be an acquired taste.
- **Tteokbokki** is a sweet and spicy food made with rice cakes, fish cakes, and vegetables.
- **Haemul Pajeon** or seafood and vegetable pancakes are made with green onions, eggs, flour, and seafood. Common types of seafood in this dish are oysters, shrimp, squid and clam.
- **Naengmyeon** or cold buckwheat noodles is a cold noodle dish that is common in the warm summer months to help keep you cool.
- **Steamed mandu dumplings** or Jjinmandu are noodle-like wrappers that are usually stuffed with pork, cabbage, onion, carrots etc.
- **Yaki mandu** is very similar except it is fried instead of steamed.
Gimbap is similar to sushi. Gimbap is a toasted seaweed wrap that is stuffed with sushi rice, Korean pickled vegetables, spinach, and ham.
- **Korean Barbecue** or “Beef and Leaf” is where you sit at a table with a personal grill and cook raw slices of meat yourself or the wait-staff may help you if you look confused. The most common way to eat this is to put a piece of grilled meat in a lettuce leaf, add rice and other sides, and take bite!
- **Dak Galbi** is a spicy chicken stir-fry dish made with the red chili powder paste, vegetables, and rice cakes. Mozzarella cheese can be added to the dish to help combat some of the spiciness.

Recreation Sports and Leisure

MWR

MWR is a great resource for recreational activities on-post as well as trips and tours off post. Be sure to visit their website listed below for additional information on upcoming classes, trips and tours! Website: <https://humphreys.armymwr.com/>

BOSS (Better Opportunities for Single Soldiers)

Single and unaccompanied soldiers can get involved with the community and experience Korea through BOSS. There are a variety of volunteer opportunities as well as recreational trips available through BOSS. BOSS can also assist you with any quality of life issues you may be experiencing.

Location: Building 5724

Phone: 0503-357-1647 DSN: 757-1647

Hours: Monday - Friday 10:00am to 5:00pm. Saturday, Sunday, & US Holidays closed.

Leisure Travel Service

You can purchase discounted tickets through the leisure travel service. They can help with all of your travel needs. The office also offers fax services for \$1 in Korea and \$2 if faxing outside of Korea.

Location: Building 5711, Humphreys Downtown Area

Phone: 070-7597-4000

Hours: Monday - Sunday 10:00am to 7:00pm

SFC Ray E. Duke Memorial Library

The Library has a wide range of books, DVDs, CDs, audio books, magazines, and newspapers. It offers free wifi, computers with access to the internet, and is a great resource for homeschooling.

Location: Building P-2220, Tropic Lightning Avenue

Phone: 0503-357-8126 DSN: 757-8126

Hours: Monday - Friday 10:00am to 7:00pm Saturday - Sunday 10:00am to 6:00pm.

Arts and Craft Center

You can make pottery, paint, sew, quilt, and do multiple crafts at the Arts and Crafts Center. It hosts a variety of classes for both adults and children and has a retail store that carries craft supplies for the classes or for you to complete your project.

Location: Building 5711, Between Marne Ave. and Tropic Lightning Ave. in the Downtown Area

Phone: 0503-357-2296 DSN: 757-2296

Hours: Monday-Tuesday Closed. Wednesday-Sunday 11:00am - 7:00pm.

Automotive Skills Center

The Automotive Skills Center is where you can maintain and/or fix your vehicle. The facility offers a modern working environment with individual lifts and state of the art mechanical tools. The Automotive Skills Center can also assist if you need a jumpstart, service, or tow on- or off post!

Location: Building 2250, Tropic Lightning Ave.

Phone: 0503-356-8803 DSN: 756-8803

Hours: Tuesday-Saturday 9:00am-6:00pm. Sunday, Monday & US Holidays closed.

Outdoor Recreation

You can rent equipment or take a trip with outdoor recreation.

Location: S-110, Washington Ave.

Phone: 0503-353-3013 DSN: 753-3013

Hours: Monday-Tuesday, Thursday-Friday 9:00am to 5:00pm. Saturday & Sunday 10:00am to 7:00 pm Wednesday closed.

Laser Tag

Suitable for all ages this activity is reasonably priced so the entire family can play. Each game costs \$2 per person, or you can purchase a punch card for multiple visits. They also take party reservations which includes an hour of laser tag play and a party room.

Location: Tropic Lightening Avenue Bldg: 1044

Phone: 0503-353-3013 DSN: 753-3013

Hours: Monday-Tuesday 9:00am-5:00pm. Wednesday closed.

Thursday-Friday 9:00am-5:00pm. Saturday & Sunday 10:00am-7:00pm.

Downtown Recreation Center

The recreation center features billiard tables, table tennis, computers, gaming systems, TVs, and more. Youth must be 15 years or older or be accompanied by an adult.

Location: Bldg 5724, Downtown area, Tropic Lightning Ave.

Phone: 0503-357-2286 DSN: 757-2286

Hours: Sunday -Thursday 10:00am-10:00pm Friday-Saturday 10:00am-Midnight

Warrior Zone

The Warrior zone is a state of the art, high-tech recreation facility with gaming options and entertainment systems available for use. The warrior zone is for service members and their guests who are over the age of 18. The First and Ten restaurant is located in the warrior zone.

Location: Bldg: 6807, 5th St.

Phone: 0503-357-1643 or 0503-357-1644 DSN: 757-1643

Hours: Monday through Thursday 11:00am-10:00pm Friday and Saturday 11:00 am-Midnight Sunday and US Holidays 11:00am-10:00pm

Other Recreational Opportunities on Base

Theaters On Post:

Family Theater: 1900-2200 Mon-Thu/1830-2400 Fri/1200-2400 Sat-Sun

Location: near Commissary on Tropic Lightning Ave.

Troop Theater: 1830-2200 Mon-Thu/1800-2400/1100-2400 Sat-Sun

Located off 5th St. near Sitman Gym

Birthday Party event at the Theater : 070-7597-0508

Website : <http://www.aafes.com/exchange-stores/Movie-Guide/>

Bowling

Downtown Lanes is the Camp Humphreys Bowling alley. It features 36 traditional lanes, 12 boutique lanes, a pro shop, game room, party room, snack bar, lounge, and full-service bar.

Location: Downtown Area, Marne Ave.

Phone: 050-3357-2266

Parks on Base

All of the parks on-post are open from dusk till dawn. If you would like to reserve a picnic area or pavilion, please contact outdoor recreation.

Beacon Hill

Located near the Anjeong-ri gate, this park has walking trails, a stream, 9 pavilions and an 18-hole disc golf course.

Independence Park

Located across the street from Beacon Hill, this park has two turf baseball fields and a restroom. To reserve the field please contact Youth Sports and Fitness.

Location: Marne Avenue

Phone: 0503-357-2246 DSN: 757-2246

Super Park

Located across the street from the Camp Humphreys Collier Fitness Center near the parking garage. This park has a large playground structure for children ages 5-12 and another play structure for children ages 2-5. The park also has 6 barbecue grills, a basin sink with running water, and a water fountain.

Soldier Field

Located behind the Camp Humphreys Collier Fitness Center, this park has an all-weather volleyball court, two batting cages, two completely outfitted turf softball fields, and a turf soccer field. The park also has a gazebo, concession stand and restrooms.

Canal Park

This park features a pedestrian path running East-West along the

canal on Marne Avenue from the library to the golf course. In the spring-time the flowering cherry trees along the path are beautiful.

Fitness and Aquatics

Collier Fitness Center (also known as the Super Gym) & Indoor pool

Location: Building S-1949, Tropic Lighting Ave.
Phone: 0503-353-8031 DSN: 753-8031 or 753-8811
Hours: Monday-Thursday 5:00am-10:00pm Friday 5:00 am-Midnight Saturday 8:00am-11:00pm Sunday and Holidays 8:00am-10:00pm

Sitman Fitness Center

Location: Building S-6815, Indianhead Ave. and 11th St.
Phone: 0503-357-1151 or 0503-357-1152 DSN: 757-1151 or 757-1152
Hours: Monday-Friday 5:30am-9:00pm Saturday, Sunday & Holidays 7:00am-2:30pm

Turner Functional Fitness Center

Location: Building S-2063, Indianhead Ave.
Phone: 0503-353-5970 or 0503-353-5971 DSN: 753-5970 or 753-5971
Hours: Monday-Friday 5:30am-9:00pm Saturday, Sunday & Holidays Closed.

Zoeckler Fitness Center

Location: Building S-1296, Double Dragon St.
Phone: 0503-354-8083 or 0503-354-8084 DSN: 754-8083 or 754-8084
Hours: Monday-Friday 5:30am-8:30pm Saturday, Sunday & Holidays 7:00am-2:30pm

Family Fitness Room at the CAC

Location: Building S-110, Washington Ave.
Phone: 050-3353-8835
Hours: Monday-Friday 6:00am-7:00pm Saturday 10:00am-7:00pm Sunday & Holidays Closed.

Community Activity Center Indoor Pool

Location: Building S-110, Washington Ave.
Phone: 0503-353-8835 DSN: 753-8835
Hours: Monday-Friday 6:00am-8:00am, 9:00am-1:00pm Saturday, Sunday & Holidays Closed

Splish and Splash Outdoor Pool

Location: Building S-1484, American St.

Phone: 0503-354-6412 DSN: 754-6412
Hours: Seasonal

Clubs and Organizations

United Spouses Club

The United Spouses and Civilians Association (United Club) strives to give back to the community through scholarships and grants. The board year runs from September to May. The United Club raises money through the Painted Door Thrift Store, a holiday bazaar in November. and a Mardi Gras event in March. The proceeds for these events are given back to the community through their scholarship and welfare programs.

Whether it's volunteering at the Painted Door Thrift Shop, joining in on one of our amazing sub-clubs, taking an adventure on one of our quarterly bus trips, coming to one of our fabulous luncheons, Christmas shopping at our annual holiday bazaar where we bring vendors from all over Korea, or enjoying a night out at our fabulous Mardi Gras event, we are happy to have you. By joining the United Club you will always find a supportive network of spouses who are having fun and giving back to the community.

Website: <https://www.humphreysunitedspouses.com/>

Facebook: [Camp Humphreys United Spouses and Civilians Club](#)

VFW

The VFW post 10223 is located in the "ville" or area outside of the walk in gate. They meet on the second Saturday of the month at noon.

Location: 134-72 Anjeong-ri, Paengseong-eup Pyeongtaek, Gyeonggi-do

Phone: 031-691-1867

Email: info@vfw10223.org

Knights of Columbus

A fraternal Catholic society that strives to assist members and their families with financial aid and offers assistance to members who are sick, disabled, and those in need. For additional information please visit their website: www.kofc.org/un/en/todays-knights/about-us.html

Activities and Clubs Kids

Camp Humphreys Child and Youth Services (CYS) provides affordable, age-appropriate recreational and learning programs. Programs include:

- Child Development Center
- School Age Center (Before and after Care, school breaks)
- Middle School and Teen (6-12th Graders, 4-H Club and associated with Boys and Girls Club of America), located off 11th St. beside

- Burke Gym.
- Youth Services (SKIES instructional services - instrument lessons, etc)
- School Liaison Support
- CYS Instructional Programs
- Youth Sports and Fitness
- Before/after school care
- Full, part-time or hourly child care
- Camps

To enroll your child in CYS, please contact Parent Central Services to make an appointment.

Location: Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, Corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.
Phone: 0509957-2254

Scouts

Cub Scouts

There are two active Cub Scout packs on Camp Humphreys - Pack 42 and Pack 203. Find information on their Facebook Pages at:

[Humphreys Cub Scouts Pack 42](#)
[Humphreys Cub Scout Pack 203](#)

Boy Scouts

There are 3 active Boy Scout troops at Camp Humphreys, two are boys troops (88 and 203) and one girls' troop (80). You can find more information on their Facebook pages:

Troop 88 - FB Page: [Camp Humphreys Boy Scout Troop 88](#)
Troop 203 - FB Page: [Boy Scout Troop 203, Camp Humphreys, Korea](#)
Troop 80 - BSA Girls' Troop - FB Page: [Troop 80 Scouts BSA USAG Humphreys](#)

Girl Scouts

There is an active Girl Scout Troop at Camp Humphreys.

Email: HumphreysGSPathways@gmail.com
Facebook page: [Camp Humphreys Girl Scouts](#)

Clubs

Soccer Club - Korean-American FC (KORAM Soccer)

The Korean American (KORAM) FC Humphreys is a private, competitive Korean soccer and futsal training program for American players living around Camp Humphreys or Osan.

Website: <https://koramfc.com/>
FB page: [KORAM FC HUMPHREYS](#)

Submission and photos courtesy of Valarie Adams

My grandfather, Charles Wolf, served in the Korean War in the Navy. He met my grandma when he was stationed in San Diego. He went away for training, came back and married her weeks later then deployed to Korea 2 weeks after they were married. They we're married 68 years until my grandma passed away this past October.



Submission and photos courtesy of
Isabel G. Schmitt



 A detailed military service record form for Jose Luis Garcia. The form includes fields for name, rank, dates of service, and various military awards and decorations. It is signed by Jose T. Garcia at the bottom.

Jose Luis Garcia- A Mexican, who served in the Korean War with the Army's 31st Infantry Regiment, as part of the 7th Infantry (Hourglass Division) that was assigned to 31st Infantry.

He was stationed at the 38th parallel with the 31st Infantry for 1 year, 2 months and 7 days from about winter 1951- early 1953.

For his service in Korea, SGT (T) Garcia earned the Combat Infantry Badge, Commendation ribbon with Pendant, Korean Service Medal with 3 service stars, United Nations Service Medal, Merit Unit Commendation.

His service was his path to United States Citizenship.

Submission and photos courtesy of
Angie Hartman

My Grandpa (George E. Leonard) was in the Air Force when he was in the Korean War in 1953. He arrived at Busan via a "troop ship" that made it's way from CA to Japan and eventually to Busan, South Korea. From there, he and the other Airmen got on a bus and he said it was a long, lonely ride to who knows where--ended up being Yeongdungpo where he was stationed. He was an amateur photographer as a hobby, so he took the attached pictures of Korea while he was here. He was an aircraft armament systems specialist in the Air Force.



George at Midway for departure to Calif. on way to Korea



Submission and photos courtesy of
Amanda Michaelis



These photographs were taken by Pfc. Edwin Olsovsky during his time in the military, developed in January 1953. ▲

Pfc. Edwin B. Olsovsky was drafted into the Army for the Korean War. He was wounded and was awarded a Bronze Star and 2 Purple Hearts. He was not awarded his awards until 1996, after [I] joined the service and saw what was on his DD214 and wrote letters to the senators and congressmen to get them for him. An early news article wrote, "With the 25th Infantry Div. in Korea - A Lolita, Texas, soldier who fought a rear guard action for his unit although he was twice wounded and had his rifle shot from his hands has been awarded the Bronze Star Medal for Heroism." The article goes on to quote a citation that says, "Olsovsky's courage, determination and deep devotion to duty reflect great credit upon himself and are in keeping with the high traditions of the U.S. Army."



Due to being wounded Pfc. Edwin Olsovsky (third from the right) sat front row at a Marilyn Monroe concert put on for the Soldiers in Korea in 1954. Photo from Bettman/Getty Images ◀



Pfc. Edwin Olsovsky pictured above. ▶

Submission and photos courtesy of
Sandra Hill



Omer Dunn served in the Army during the Korean War. He was in a transportation unit and saw much of war ravaged Korea during his tour. In his later years, Omer vividly recalled the kindness of the Korean people and remembered a few Korean phrases. When he learned we would be stationed in Korea, he told us that as long as we could say "Anyeonghaseyo" and smile, we would be fine. He also remembered how cold Korea was in the winter, saying he had never been so cold.

After the war, Omer returned to Paoli, Indiana, married his beloved wife Lizzie and raised three children. He was proud of his service to our nation and was proud to be a Korean War Veteran. Omer passed away in 2012 at the age 78.

Why choose us?

RENT A CAR!



- USFK Pass
- Only New Quality Cars
- 24/7 Break Down Assistance
- Airport Delivery Service Available (Additional charge may apply)
- No Hidden Charges
- Unlimited Mileage
- Cancel At Any Time
- Best Price Guaranteed

Compact



Standard



SUV



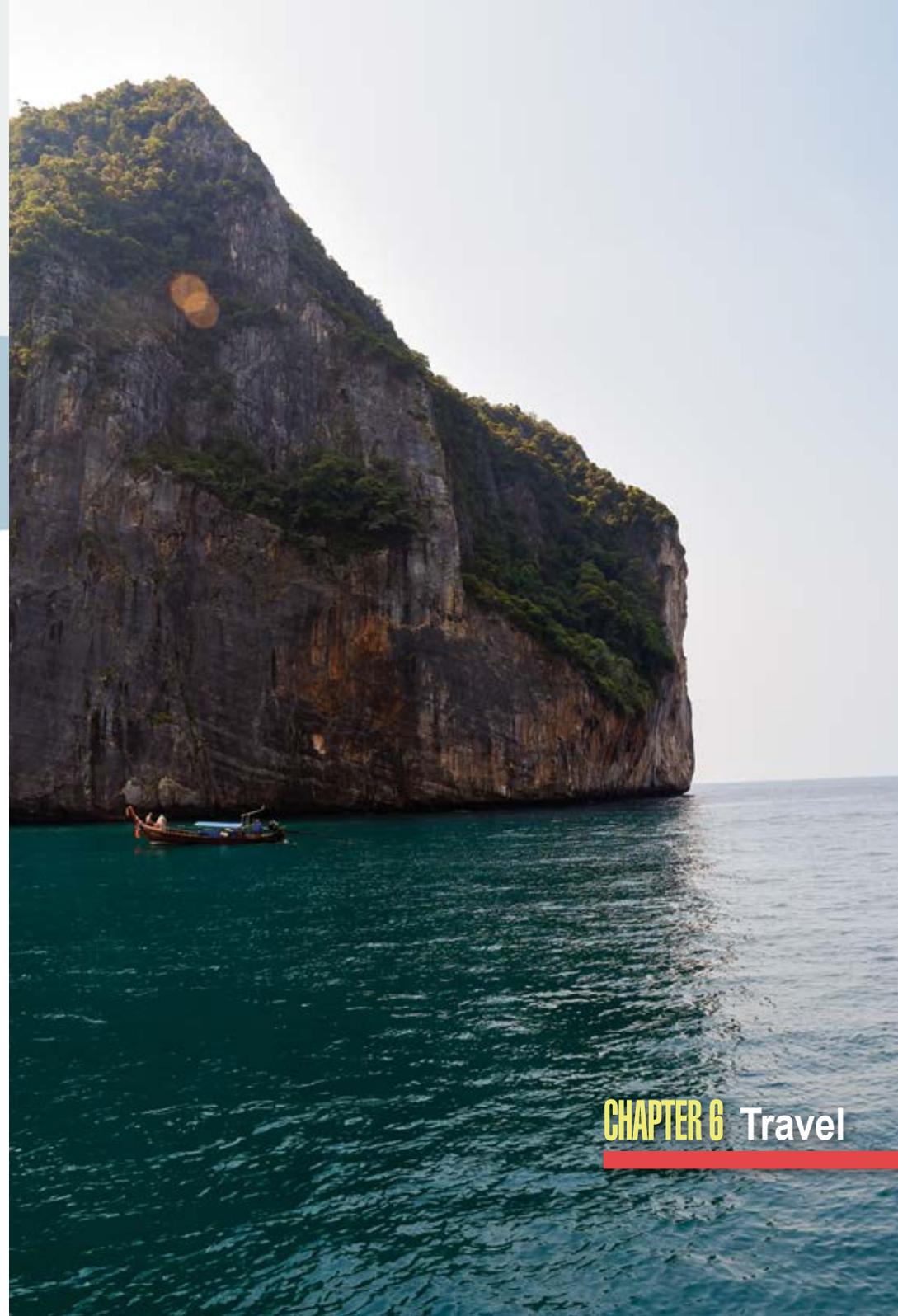
Pax Van



Reservation Center **1800-4111**

Email : gt04@gtrc.kr

Customer Center : 010-5141-2067



DMZ to the Sea Travels

Travel Services

Osan ITT (Information, Tickets, & Travel) offers a wide range of tours monthly. All tours depart from and return to Osan. Find updated information on their website or Facebook Page.

Bldg. 916 | 784-4254

Hours: Monday-Friday: 10:00am-6:00pm

Website: <https://www.51fss.co>

Facebook Page: <https://www.facebook.com/51FSS>

Discover Seoul

To book tours or purchase discounted tickets for sights around Korea, contact Discover Seoul (Leisure Travel Services):

USAG Yongsan - In the Dragon Hill Lodge

02-793-6665

reservations@discoverseoul.com

USAG Humphreys - Maude Hall, Bldg 5711

070-7597-4000

humphreys@discoverseoul.com

For International Travel Agents,
see Travel Outside Korea section below.



SCAN ME

Festivals

“Until the mid-20th century, Korea was primarily an agricultural society, and the seasonal rhythms of daily life were organized by the lunar calendar. As a society where farming was hugely important for the subsistence of its members, it developed a great variety of semi-religious events where prayers were offered for a good harvest and abundant food, and which gradually developed into communal celebrations and festivals.” (Korea.net)

Stay up to date with the festival schedule by checking the Korea Tourism Organization webpage.

- Hwacheon Sancheoneo Ice Festival (Jan to Feb)
- Jeju Fire Festival (Mar)
- Jinhae Cherry Blossom Festival (Mar to Apr)
- Gwangju World Culture Kimchi Festival (May to Dec)
- Ultra Korea (June)
- Boryeong Mud Festival (July)
- Jinju Lantern Festival (Oct)
- Busan One Asia Festival (Oct)
- Busan Fireworks Festival (Oct)
- Seongsan Sunrise Festival (Dec to Jan)



SCAN ME

A Fisherman's Life
Photo by: Molly Cruz

Day Trips

Nami Island

Nami Island has emerged as one of the must-visit places, not only among Korean tourists but also among foreign tourists. In 2016, 1,300,000 foreign visitors from 122 countries came to the island. Nami Island was formed as a result of the construction of Cheongpyeong Dam in 1944. In 1965, it was purchased by a private investor who started to forest the island. A year later, tourist facilities were added to the island. In 2001, Nami Island began to expand in the areas related to the environment, arts, and culture. Nami sponsors international institutions such as UNICEF and UNESCO, providing opportunities for artists in various fields.

Bus: Insa-dong / Namdaemun · Myeong-dong

Subway: ITX-Cheongchun / Gyeongchun Line (Gapyeong Station)

By Car: 1024, Bukhangangbyeon-ro, Gapyeong-eup, Gapyeong-gun, Gyeonggi-do, Korea

Upon arrival, purchase tickets for the ferry to Nami Island.

Ferry Schedule:

07:30-09:00 – Every 30 minutes after the first ferry at 07:30 departs

09:00-18:00 – Every 10-20 minutes

18:00-21:40 – Every 30 minutes until the last ferry departure at 21:40

Admission: Adults 13,000 won

Teenagers (Middle-High school) 10,000 won

Children (Age 3 – Elementary school) 7,000 won

Admission includes round-trip ferry ticket.

Website: <https://namisum.com/en/information/>

DMZ Tour

Check to make sure tours to DMZ are operating before planning a trip. Koridoor Tours offers full and half-day tours to the DMZ departing from their Pyeongtaek office. The tour includes the DMZ/JSA, 3rd Tunnel, Dora Observatory and the Dorasan Train Station. You must present a valid passport or military ID on the day of the tour.

Tour Price:

Full Day – KRW 108,150 or ~ \$103

Half-Day – KRW 63,800 or ~ \$ 68

Website: https://www.koridoor.co.kr:5033/home/goods_view/index.asp?ts=goods_day&strApart=A&strBpart=A&strCpart=B&goods-Num=62

Telephone: 070-4194-7142

Osan ITT offers tours to the DMZ that include the JSA, Dora Observatory, Freedom Bridge, Unification Bridge, 3rd Tunnel, Dorasan Train Station, and Imjingak Park.

The office also offers a number of other tours throughout Korea.

Bldg.: 916 | 784-4254

Hours: Monday-Friday: 10:00am-6:00pm

Website: <https://www.51fss.co>

Family Friendly Adventures

Korea offers a wide array of activities for children. Did you know there is even a public holiday called Children's Day? Koreans celebrate their children on May 5th. The following activities can be enjoyed by the whole family, offering something for everyone:

- **Seoul Grand Children's Park** – A family theme park which consists of a zoo, botanic gardens, playgrounds, and an amusement park. Website: <https://www.sisul.or.kr/global/main/en/sub/park.jsp>
- **Seoul Grand Park** - (not to be confused with the Seoul Grand Children's Park) Seoul Grand Park is a park complex to the south of Seoul, in the city of Gwacheon. Facilities at Seoul Grand Park include hiking trails, gardens, Seoul Grand Park Zoo, Seoul Land Amusement Park, and the Seoul Museum of Modern Art. Website: <https://grandpark.seoul.go.kr/lang/eng.do>
- **Lotte World/Seoul Sky** - Lotte World is a major recreation center in Seoul, consisting of the world's largest indoor theme park, an outdoor amusement park, Seoul Sky observatory, shopping malls, luxury hotel, a Korean folk museum, sports facilities, concert halls, and movie theaters. Website: <http://www.lotteworld.com/gate.html>
- **Everland/Carribbean Bay** - Everland Resort is a theme and vacation resort located in Yongin. Everland consists of 5 unique theme zones: Global Fair, American Adventure, Magic Land, European Adventure, and Zootopia. There are parades held nightly throughout the park.
- **Caribbean Bay** – This large waterpark is built based on the exotic and luxurious days of the buccaneers. There are 5 themed areas: Aquatic Center, Sea Wave, Bay Slice, Fortress and the Wild River, Website: <http://www.everland.com/web/multi/english/>
- **KidZania** - KidZania is a work experience theme park where kids can try working in real-life jobs, allowing them to understand what it is like to be an adult. While learning how to enjoy themselves at the same time as working, children earn money unique to KidZania. They can create their own bank accounts from the bank at KidZania,

and receive cash cards allowing them to withdraw their hard-earned money!

Location: 40-1, Jamsil 3(sam)-dong, Songpa-gu.

Website: <http://www.kidzania.co.kr/web/eng/home>

- **COEX Aquarium** - One of Korea's largest aquariums, COEX Aquarium features more than 40,000 creatures from over 650 species, and theme areas such as undersea tunnels and ocean kingdoms.
Location: 513 Yeongdong-daero, Gangnam-gu.
Website: http://www.coexaqua.com/index_eng.asp

Kids Cafes

There are many cafes for children to play, with new cafes opening all over the Pyeongtaek area. Look for additional suggestions on social media feeds.

- **Jump Nori** - Jump Nori offers many fun activities for kids to burn off some of that extra energy!
Navigation: Enter Jump Nori Pyeongtaek in Waze for locations.
- **Tayo Cafe** - This cafe has the normal kid cafe items including toys and play houses.
Website: <http://www.tayokidscafe.co.kr/new/eng/main/main.html>
Navigation: Enter Tayo Kids Cafe in Waze for locations.
- **Piko Island** - Located near Yogin, this café has a variety of activities for children, including slides, legos, and climbing areas.
Website: <https://www.piko.co.kr/> (Korean only)
Navigation: Enter Piko Island in Waze for location.
- **Bear Tree Park** - Botanical park featuring a black bear enclosure & a koi pond set amid diverse flowers and bonsai trees.
Website: <http://beartreepark.com/new/en/>

Animal Cafes

Animal cafes in Korea are interesting! They are not your normal sit-down establishments. These cafes are themed and usually include an activity or experience along with your beverage. It is best to check social media for which animal cafes are open and where they are located.

Dog Cafe - Dog cafes allow you to drink your coffee while petting and providing treats for some pretty cute pups, At some cafes, you are able to purchase the dogs!

Sams Dog Café - Phone 031-658-9235
Search Sam's Dog Cafe in Waze

Cat Cafe - Cat cafés are fairly easy to find in Korea. The closest café in the local area is Chakan Goyangi. They offer drinks, games, and unlimited time with the furry felines.

Navigation: Enter Cat Cafe in Waze for Pyeongtaek location.

Raccoon Cafe

There are a number of cafes that allow you to sip your java and interact with these adorable masked bandits! Search for a location closest to where you plan to explore!

Navigation: Search for Raccoon Cafe in Waze or Naver. There are many locations in Seoul and in nearby Cheonan.

Meerkat Cafe

This is your chance to see and pet a meerkat! Please be advised children under the age of 15 are not allowed.

Navigation: Enter 02-762-7201 or Meerkatpark in Naver for location.

Sheep Cafe

Have you ever wanted to drink coffee and meet sheep? Visit Thanks Nature Café for your chance! Visit their Facebook page for more information.

Navigation: Enter 02-332-7470 in Naver for driving directions.

Sports

Baseball

If you have not been to a Korean baseball game, you are missing out! The atmosphere is filled with high energy and there are even cheerleaders! The KT Wiz play at Suwon Stadium. Go see a game, you won't be disappointed.

Website: www.homeplate.kr/suwon-stadium-suwon

Basketball

The Seoul Thunders play basketball at the Jamsil Stadium Complex in Seoul.

Website: <http://www.thunders.co.kr/main/main.asp> (Korean only) or <http://www.kbl.or.kr/english/greetings.asp>

Ice Hockey

Attend a hockey game in nearby Anyang. The Anyang Halla is a professional team that plays Asia League Ice Hockey.

1023 Bisan-3dong, Dongan-gu, Anyang City, Gyeonggi-do

Website: <http://www.anyanghalla.com/>

Indoor Sports

Screen Golf at Golf Zone

Screen golf lets you use real golf clubs to hit a real golf ball into a

screen! This is an excellent indoor activity for those hot summer days when it is too hot to golf outside! You can bring your own golf clubs or use clubs that are provided by the location.

Navigation: There are many golf zone locations in our local area. Search golf zone in Waze or Naver for local locations!

Screen Baseball

Screen baseball uses real bats and baseballs providing a full baseball experience without the running! Strikezon is a popular franchise in Korea with numerous locations.

Website: <http://strikezon.com/new/en/community/open.php>

Navigation: Enter Strikezon in Waze or Naver for locations.

Indoor Fishing

Many think of fishing as a peaceful sport that can only be outdoors. Not in Korea. Indoor fishing cafes can be found across the nation! Love Fishing Café – Pyeongtaek

Navigation: Naver – Enter 031-651-0507 or Love Fishing Café for route guidance.

Archery Cafe

Grab a bow and arrow and head over to Freddie Archery if you are looking for a place to practice your archery skills.

Website: www.freddiearchery.com

Navigation: Search Freddie Archery in Waze for location.

Ziller Zone

Noraebong (karaoke) is very popular in South Korea. If you love karaoke Ziller Zone has a great selection so that you can sing your heart out. They have a great selection of English music from pop to country to rock and R&B. So gather your friends and let the karaoke fun begin.

Navigation: Search Ziller Zone in Waze.

Pink Tiger Arcade

This family friendly arcade has so many options for a good time! It offers a number of virtual reality sports, arcade games, karaoke, archery, pool tables, and much, much more!

Website: Look for Pink Tiger on Facebook

Navigation: Search Pink Tiger in Waze or Naver for location.

Sights in Seoul

The majority of the sights in this section can be easily reached using the Seoul subway and bus systems. Download the Seoul subway app, Naver, and Seoul city map in order to navigate this bustling city.

Once out in the city, most tourist areas have tourist information booths or guides wearing red shirts, and have maps of the local neighborhoods and businesses available.

Seoul has many cultural, historical, and entertainment venues. The following list includes some of the most popular, but it is by no means exhaustive! We hope that you continue to explore the many palaces, museums, parks, and other attractions beyond what is on this list.

Gyeongbokgung Palace and Gwanghwamun Plaza

Gyeongbokgung Palace, known as the “Palace Greatly Blessed by Heaven,” was originally constructed in 1395 as the residence of the royal family during the Joseon Dynasty. The government ministry district and main buildings formed the heart of the capital city of Seoul and represented the sovereignty of the Joseon Dynasty. The palaces were razed between the years 1592-1598. Changdeokgung Palace was rebuilt during this time and Gyeongbok remained abandoned for the next 273 years. In 1867, construction commenced and some 500 buildings were built on a site over 40 hectares and constituted a small city. Gyeongbokgung Palace was almost completely torn down during the Japanese occupation. Since 1990, there has been an ongoing push to fully restore Gyeongbokgung to its former glory. Before entering the palace grounds, be sure to witness the changing of the guard at Gwanghwamun Gate. This ceremony at the main palace of the Joseon Dynasty was established in the 15th century. All gate guard uniforms, weapons, and accessories are based on extensive research. It is an impressive ceremony to see while visiting Seoul.

Directions: Gyeongbokgung Station (Seoul Subway Line 3), Exit 5.

Operating hours: November-February 09:00-17:00 / March-May, September-October 09:00am-6:00pm / June-August 09:00pm-6:30pm

(Last admission: 1 hr before closing) Closed Tuesdays

Admission: Adults 3,000 won / Teenagers & Children 1,500 won

Admission hours: 10:00am, 2:00pm, 4:00pm (and 11:00am on weekends)

Website:

Palace: http://www.royalpalace.go.kr:8080/html/eng_gbg/guide/guide01_tab03.jsp

Guards: <https://www.chf.or.kr/en/c2/sub1.jsp>

N Seoul Tower (Namsan Tower)

Voted one of Seoul’s most popular attractions, N Seoul Tower offers magnificent views of the bustling city below. Construction began on N Seoul Tower in 1969, atop Namsan Mountain in the center of the city. As one of Seoul’s most iconic landmarks, the “clouds seem to meet with Namsan mountain.”

A visit to N Seoul Tower is satisfying during the day, but consider experiencing the tower at night when the lights of the city are all aglow. The rotating restaurant N.Grill is at the top of N Seoul Tower. The panoramic views serve as a wonderful location for any special occasion. There are also observation decks, cafes, additional restaurants, and gift shops at the tower.

Directions: Chungmuro Station (Seoul Subway Line 3, 4), Exit 2
→ From Chungmuro Station Exit 2•Daehan Theater Bus Stop, take NamsanCirculation Bus No. 02 to N Seoul Tower Bus Stop.
Namsan CableCar (Ticket booth): Myeong-dong Station (Seoul Subway Line 4), Exit 3. Walk approx. 10min. (Address: 83, Sopa-ro, Jung-gu, Seoul)
Operating hours (Observatory): Sunday-Friday 10:00am-11:00pm, Saturday 10:00am-midnight. Admission (Observatory)
Admission: Adults (13 and up) 11,000 won / Children (3-12) 9,000 won
Website: <http://www.nseoultower.co.kr/eng/visit/traffic.asp>

Bukchon Hanok Village

Bukchon Hanok Village neighborhood that consists of traditional homes that have been carefully restored. It is an easy walk from Insa-dong or Gyeongbok Palace. There are a number of cafes, tea houses, and guest houses in the area. There are a number of hanbok rental shops in the area and it is not unusual to see visitors dressed in traditional clothing, looking for that perfect Instagram post. Bukchon Hanok Village is an actual neighborhood and visitors are advised to be respectful at all times during their visit.

Public Transportation: Anguk Station (Subway Line 3, Exit 3)
Website: <http://bukchon.seoul.go.kr/eng/index.jsp>

Cheonggyecheon Stream

Carefully restored, Cheonggyecheon Stream is 8.4 km long and offers wonderful walkways and rocky areas to sit and have lunch. At night, lights accentuate the fountains and provide a romantic feel for an evening stroll. Cheonggyecheon Stream is the location for the extremely popular Seoul Lantern Festival, which is held every November.

Public Transportation: Gwanghwamun Station (Subway Line 5, Exit 5), City Hall Station (Subway Line 1 or 2, Exit 4) and head toward the pink seashell

Website: <http://english.sisul.or.kr/grobal/cheonggye/eng/WebContent/index.html>

Han River Boat Cruise

A boat cruise along the Han River is one of the best ways to view Seoul's riverfront areas. Several boats cruise the waters of the Han, making one-way and round-trip tours. In addition to the regularly scheduled tours, the boats can be chartered for special occasions and parties. More information is available at the Discover Seoul desk inside the Dragon Hill Lodge.

Phone: 02-6903-6286 or 6234 (Discover Seoul Desk)
Website: <http://www.elandcruise.com> (Korean only)

Namsangol Traditional Folk Village

Located just north of Namsan Park, the Seoul government recreated a small village that resembles the architecture and gardens of the area during the Joseon Dynasty (1392-1910). The area contains five restored traditional houses with furniture and decorations authentic to the period. There are standing programs featuring traditional Korean arts and cultural activities and admission is free.

Location: Public Transportation: Chungmuro Station (Subway Line 3 or 4, Exit 3 or 4)

Seoul Arts Center

Seoul Arts Center (SAC) is home to many concert halls and galleries. Try to visit one of the many venues at SAC, from Broadway shows on tour, to world class art exhibits, SAC always has interesting events going on! Venues: Opera House, Music Hall, Hangaram Art Museum, Hangaram Design Museum (which features rotating exhibits), Seoul Calligraphy Art Museum.

Public Transportation: Nambu Bus Terminal Station (Subway Line 3, Exit 5) then take the free shuttle bus (just outside exit 5)

Phone: 02-580-1300,

Website: www.sac.or.kr/eng

Seoul City Bus Tour

What a great way to see Seoul! Hop on and explore the city, getting off the bus at any of the stops that pique your curiosity. There are English speaking guides on board, as well as English audio guides on the bus. Tickets may be purchased on board the bus. Look for red pillars marked "Seoul City Bus Tour." The bus is also marked "Seoul City Bus Tour."

Public Transportation: Multiple stops around the city, including Gate 1 (Main Gate/DHL Gate)

Hours: Buses do NOT run on Mondays

Website: <http://en.seoulcitybus.com/>

63 Building

Once the tallest building in Asia (1985) the towering, golden building south of the Han River is one of the most eye-catching skyscrapers in Seoul. It is an indoor space that offers high quality entertainment in five attractions: Seaworld Aquarium, the Sky Art Gallery and observation deck, IMAX Theater, 63 Art Hall, and a Wax Museum.

Public Transportation: Yeouinaru Station 527 (Subway Line 5, Exit 1),

Website: <http://www.63.co.kr/home/63CITY/eng/main.do>

Palace Districts

The Palace District of central Seoul includes five grand palaces. Be sure to visit the traditional tea shops and art galleries in Insadong, one

of Seoul's most popular districts. The official South Korean presidential residence, Cheongwadae (also known as the "Blue House"), is also located within this district.

The royal palaces of Seoul are the pride of Korea. Although many of the buildings were damaged or destroyed by war, their historical and aesthetic significance are still appreciated throughout the world.

Changdeokgung and Biwon (Secret Garden)

Special tickets can be purchased for multiple palaces at discount rates. Changdeokgung is designated as a UNESCO World Heritage site. First built in 1405, the buildings have all been restored to their original splendor. Buildings of particular note include the blue-roofed Seonjeongjeon, which was the king's office, and the Daejojeon ("Great Making Hall"), his bedchamber. Most famous of all is the Biwon, also known as the Secret Garden. Access to the Biwon complex is by guided tour only.

Public Transportation: Jongno 3-ga Station (Subway Lines 1, 3 or 5, Exit 6) or Anguk Station (Line 3, Exit 3)

Hours: 9:00 am-5:30 pm (closing hours vary upon season), Closed Monday

Website: <http://eng.cdg.go.kr/main/main.htm>

Deoksugung

This palace is a vivid contrast to other nearby palaces. Built during the mid-fifteenth century, the architecture is a fusion of both Korean and Western architecture. A modern art museum is located on the grounds of Deoksugung Palace. Deoksugung is located across from Seoul City Hall.

Public Transportation: City Hall Station (Subway Lines 1 or 2, Exit 2)

Hours: 9:00 am-9:00 pm. Closed Monday

Changing of the Royal Guards ceremonies: 11:00 am, 2:00 pm, and 3:30 pm.

Website: http://english.visitkorea.or.kr/enu/ATR/SI_EN_3_1_1_1.jsp?cid=264316

Changgyeonggung

Changgyeonggung Palace ("Palace of Bright Rejoicing") was built in 1104 as a summer palace by Goryeo King Sukjong. It later became one of the main palaces during the Joseon Dynasty and was used as a temporary home for the king while Gyeongbok Palace was being built. It is accessible on the same entry ticket as the UNESCO World Heritage site, Jongmyo Shrine.

Public Transportation: Hyehwa Station (Subway Line 4, Exit 4)

Hours: 9:00 am-5:30 pm (closing hours vary upon season)

English tours: 11:00 am and 4:00 pm - Closed Monday.

Website: http://english.visitkorea.or.kr/enu/SI/SI_EN_3_1_1_1.jsp?cid=264350

Gyeonghuigung

This palace served as a secondary palace where the king moved to in times of emergency. It boasts beautiful architecture that complimented the slanted geography of the mountains surrounding it. Also known as "A Palace of the West," it was commissioned by King Gwanghae in 1617 and is located near the Seoul History Museum and Deoksugung Palace.

Public Transportation: Seodaemun Station (Subway Line 5, Exit 4)

Hours: 9:00 am-6:00 pm. - Closed Monday.

Website: http://english.visitkorea.or.kr/enu/ATR/SI_EN_3_1_1_1.jsp?cid=264308

Unhyeongung

Located in the middle of Seoul's business district, Unhyeongung Royal Residence was the home of young Gojong, who later became Emperor during the Joseon Dynasty. This small palace has several elegant buildings that are available to tour.

Public Transportation: Anguk Station (Subway Line 3, Exit 4) or Jongno 3-ga Station (Subway Line 5, Exit 4)

Hours: 9:00 am-6:00 pm (Seasonal Hours) Closed Monday

Website: http://www.unhyeongung.or.kr/index_eng.php

Museums

Seoul has a wide ranging selection of museums to visit for the day. This list is not inclusive of what is available but rather, a good jumping off point for planning your day. Many offer free admission, English guides, and special exhibits.

National Museum of Korea (including the National Hangeul Museum)

National Folk Museum of Korea - www.nfm.go.kr

Korean War Museum- <https://www.warmemo.or.kr/LNG/main.do?lan=en>

National Museum of Contemporary Art - www.mmca.go.kr/eng/

Website: www.museum.go.kr/site/eng/home

National Museum of Korea

The museum houses a collection of artifacts from the Paleolithic Age to modern times. There is a food court, a children's museum, gift shops, tea and coffee shops, and other restaurants. No admission fee is required for the permanent exhibits, the children's museum, and temporary exhibitions. Visitors must get a free admission pass at the ticket booths before entering the museum. Special exhibits sometimes require separate tickets.

Website: <http://www.museum.go.kr/site/eng/home>

War Memorial of Korea

The War Memorial of Korea is a great visit while spending time at the Dragon Hill Lodge in Seoul. It is a short walk out the gate and has so much to see! Its granite facade and surrounding park with vintage

airplanes and tanks is impressive. The museum displays nearly 5,000 years of history of foreign invasions, from before the Three Kingdoms Period through the Korean War. This free museum also has rotating exhibits, a free Children's Museum annex, and periodic play areas that are featured in the lower level of the building. Special exhibits require separate tickets be purchased.

Public Transportation: Samgakji Station (Subway Lines 4 and 6, Exit 12)

Directions: From the Dragon Hill Lodge gate, turn left; the Museum will be across the **street**.

Hours: 9:00 am-6:00 pm - Closed Monday

Website: <https://www.warmemo.or.kr/newwm/eng/main.jspy>.

National Folk Museum of Korea

The National Folk Museum of Korea is an educational venue where visitors can learn how Koreans lived from the past to present. It is located in the center of Seoul (adjacent to Gyeongbokgung Palace).

The Museum operates three permanent exhibition halls and an open air exhibition. Additionally, special exhibitions are held at least four times a year to further broaden the understanding of Korean traditions.

Public Transportation: Gyeongbokgung Palace Station (Subway Line 3, Exit 5) or Gwanghwamun Station (Subway Line 5, Exit 2)

Phone: 02-3704-3114

Hours: Hours vary by season; Closed Tuesdays and January 1.

Website: <http://www.nfm.go.kr/language/english/main.jsp>

Farther Afield – Visiting Busan

City Tour Bus

Busan has a well-developed public transportation system, but for a more convenient and all-inclusive tour, hop aboard a Busan City Tour bus, which offers multiple one-day tours that cover the major attractions of this lively port city.

Website: www.citytourbusan.com

Sea Life Busan Aquarium

This aquarium maintains over 250 species of marine life and over 10,000 specimens. Sea Life's 80m undersea tunnel is a spectacular sight and the touch pool area allows visitors to touch live creatures.

Navigation: Enter 0507-1427-1700 in Naver or Sea Life Busan Aquarium

Location: Near Haeundae Beach

Public Transportation: Busan Line 2, Exit 3 & 5

Website: <https://www.busanaquarium.com/en/>

Dalmaji-gil Road

This hill leads to Songjeong Beach from Haeundae Beach offering beautiful views of the seashore. There are numerous cafes, restaurants, and galleries to visit in the area. In the spring, this is a great location to view the cherry blossoms.

Location: Jung 2-dong, Haeundae-gu, Busan

Dongbaekseom Island

This island offers a panoramic view of the sea, Gwangandaegyo Bridge and Oryukdo Island. The Nurimaru APEC House is located here and considered one of Busan's most famous landmarks.

The Bay 101 offers various options for leisure- water skiing and yachting as well as dining.

Yacht tours: Start at 60,000 won.

Location: 116 Dongbaek-ro, Haeundae-gu, Busan

Website: www.thebay101.co.kr

Gwangalli Beach

Trendy cafes, bars and restaurants have taken up shop along the coastline, making Gwangalli a frequently sought out destination for young adults. Fresh seafood can be enjoyed at multiple locations or at the marketplace specializing in live seafood. An outdoor stage is host to various festivals and events, including the annual Busan Sea Festival that takes place in August. At night the Gwanggandaegyo Bridge boasts over 16,000 glittering LED lights. In late October, the skies above the bridge are lit up by the Busan firework festival.

Location: 219 Gwanganhaebyeon-ro, Suyeong-gu, Busan

Haedong Yonggungsa Temple

Most Korean Temples are nestled in mountains, but Haedong Yonggungsa Temple rests atop rocks along the coastline. The sounds of waves accompany the majestic view of the temple at harmony with the sea. This stunning location is one of the best spots to watch the sunrise in Busan.

Location: 86 Yonggung-gil, Gijang-eup, Gijang-gun, Busan

Directions: Haeundae Station, Busan Line 2, then a 20 min ride by taxi

Dongnae Hot Springs

This alkaline hot spring began surging some 1,500 years ago and is known to be effective for illnesses affecting the skin, joints and gynecological disorders. It is also ideal for resting the body after traveling.

Location: Oncheon-dong, Dongnae-gu, Busan

Directions: Oncheonjang Station, Busan Line 1, Exit 1

Website: www.dongnaespa.com

Jagalchi Market

This market is Korea's largest fish market and sells seafood caught from the surrounding Busan area and the South Sea. The market opens at the

crack of dawn, offering visitors the freshest seafood at a great value.

Location: 52 Jagalchihaean-ro, Jung-gu, Busan

Directions: Nampo Station, Ext 2 on Busan Line 1

Website: www.jagalchimarket.bisco.or.kr

Bupyeong Kkangtong Market

This market was established in 1910 and is Korea's first permanent night market. Many of Korea's most popular snacks can be enjoyed here including bibim dangmyeon (spicy noodles), tteokbokki (spicy rice cakes), and danpatjuk (red bean porridge). After 6pm the night market comes alive, offering foods from the countryside as well as Vietnam, Indonesia, Turkey and Japan. There are also merchants that sell clothing and accessories.

Location: 32 Junggu-ro 39beon-gil, Jung-gu, Busan

Directions: Jagalchi Station, Busan Line 1, Exit 3, 5 & 7

Yongdusan Park

This park is located in the heart of the city on the Yongdusan Mountain. It offers a panoramic view of the sea and downtown Busan from its observatory on Busan Tower. An escalator located in Gwangbok-dong Cultural and Fashion Street near Exit 1 of Nampo Station takes visitors uphill.

Location: 37-55 Yongdusan-gil, Jung-gu, Busan

Directions: Nampo Station, Busan Line 1, Exit 7

Website: www.yongdusanpark.bisco.or.kr

Gamcheon Culture Village

This residential village offers a unique landscape produced by the sight of tightly huddled houses with colorful rooftops built upon upwardly sloping roads along the seashore. Young artists have painted all over the walls in its maze-like alleys. This village was first settled by refugees of the Korean War in the 1950s, some of whom still reside there. Various hands-on programs such as pottery making, woodcrafts and traditional shoes are available for those who reserve by phone.

Location: 200 Gamnae 1-ro, Saha-gu, Busan

Directions: Toseong Station, Busan Line 1, Exit 6

Phone: 051-293-3443

Hours: March-October 9am-6pm, November-February 9am - 5pm

Website: www.gamcheon.or.kr

UN Memorial Cemetery

Constructed in 1951, this is the only cemetery in the world dedicated to Soldiers of the United Nations, and houses the remains of UN Soldiers who gave their lives during the Korean War. Flags from 21 participating countries as well as that of the UN are hoisted. Memorials honoring the war dead and an exhibition hall are also onsite.

Location: 93 UN Pyeonghwa-ro, Nam-gu, Busan

Directions: Daeyeon Station, Exit 3 or Kyungsoong Univ. Pukyong National Univ. Stn, Busan Line 2, Exit 5

Website: www.unmck.or.kr

Taejongdae Park

This hill located on the southernmost tip of the Yeongdo coast features magnificent views of fantastically shaped cliffs and a lush black pine forest at harmony with this wide open sea.

Location: 24 Jeonmang-ro, Yeongdo-gu, Busan

Directions: 25 min taxi ride from Nampo Station, Busan Line 1

Website: www.taejongdae.bisco.or.kr

Gangwon-Do Region

This region is over 70% mountainous. It is also the most popular holiday for Koreans.

Eco Green Campus

This ranch lies along the longest mountain ridge of Korea, the Baekdudaegan Mountain Range. It is also the largest ranch in Asia. Visitors can enjoy the peaceful and pastoral ranch where herds of sheep and cows move naturally in groups. The ranch is beautiful throughout the four seasons and on clear days the East Sea can be viewed from its observatory.

Location: San 1-107 Hoenggye-ri, Daegwallyeong-myeon, Pyeongchang-gun, Gangwon-do

Directions: 20 min by taxi from Hoenggye Intercity Bus Terminal

Website: www.ecogreencampus.com

Odaesan National Park

This mountain is famous for its lush forests and snowy landscape. In the fall autumn foliage and evergreens create picturesque scenery. Sogumgang Valley's unusual rock formations produce a stunning landscape. There are two Buddhist temples at this mountain that were built during the Silla Period. Woljeongsa Temple is ideal for hiking with trails lined with fir trees. Visitors can also enjoy over 20 dishes made with mountain vegetables.

Location: 2 Odaesan-ro, Jinbu-myeon, Pyeongchang-gun, Gangwon-do

Jeong Gang Won

Jeong Gang Won is a Korean traditional food culture experience center set in a remodeled traditional Korean house. Many traditional programs are offered. Guests can try on traditional Korean clothing, prepare various Korean dishes like bibimbap or kimchi. Overnight stays are available to experience life in a traditional Korean home.

Location: 2010-13 Geumdang gyegok-ro, Yongpyeong-myeon, Pyeongchang-gun, Gangwon-do

eongchang-gun, Gangwon-do

Directions: 10 min taxi or 30 min bus from Jangpyeong Terminal

Hwanseongul Cave

The largest cave in Asia, Hwanseongul Cave measures 6.2 km long. The cave is a complicated structure, full of fantastic shaped stalactites and home to many cave creatures. Visitors may also take the monorail that departs from the ticket booth to the entrance of the cave. There are beautiful views of the Deokhangsan Mountain that sits on top of the cave.

Location: 800 Hwanseon-ro, Singi-myeon, Samcheok-s, Gwangwondon

Directions: 40 min by bus from Samcheok Bus Terminal; 15 min bus from Singi Station

Gangneung Anmok Beach Coffee Street

This area along the coast of Anmok Beach has 30 local and franchised coffee shops. Visitors can taste various types of roasted coffee all while enjoying a scenic view of the sea. The Gangneung Coffee Festival is held annually in October.

Location: 17 Changhae-ro, Gangneung-si, Gangwon-do

Directions: 20 min by taxi from Gangneung Express Bus Terminal

Website: www.coffeefestival.net

Ojukheon House

This is the birthplace of Yulgok, the leading Korean scholar of the 16th century, and his mother Shin Saindang, a painter and poet. She symbolised the Korean version of “Good Wife, Wise Mother”. The Joseon-era house and shrine have been well preserved and the museum displays relics that were excavated from nearby regions and date back to prehistoric times. Yulgok is featured on the 5,000 won notes and Shin Saindang is featured on the 50,000 won note.

Location: 24 Yulgok-ro 3139 beon-gil, Gangneung-si, Gangwon-do

Directions: 15 min by bus from Gangneung Express Bus Terminal

Website: www.ojukheon.gangneung.go.kr

Daegu Area

Daegu City Bus Tour

The bus tour makes stops at all of Daegu’s highlights. During specific seasons, there will be special events like Strawberry Picking or farm tours included on the tour.

Location: Starts at the Daegu Bus Terminal, Sinnam Metro Station, or Dongdaegu Train Station

Website: www.daegucitytour.com

Daegu Farm Tour with EPIK

This farm tour takes you 20 minutes out of Daegu city for a day filled

with cultural activities. EPIK Bridge offers teaching experiences while learning about Korean culture. Learn to weave Korean straw baskets while eating homemade duk (aka glutinous rice). Herb Hills Amusement Park is a theme park that focuses on nature and herbs. There are a few amusement rides, interactive classes in soap making, a petting zoo as well as a beautifully manicured park.

Jin Golmok Alley

This alley was once inhabited by affluent residents during the early 20th century and it is still full of old western style architecture and historical landmarks. Traces of early 20th century history can be observed at Gyesan Catholic Church, which was built by a French priest, MidoD-abang.

Location: 31 Jin Gol Mok-gil, Jung-gu, Daegu

Directions: Banwoldang Station, Daegu Lines 1 & 2, Exit 14 & 15, Jungangno Station, Daegu Line 1, Exit 1

Daegu Herb Wholesale Market

Boasting almost 360 years of history, this is Korea’s oldest medicinal herb market. This wholesale market is the main distribution center for medicinal herbs across the country. Visitors can partake in medicinal foot baths and soap making at the Yangnyeongsi Museum of Oriental Medicine. The Daegu Yangnyeongsi Herb Medicine Culture Festival is held every May, and features a wide variety of activities including free oriental medicine treatments and medicinal food tastings.

Location of wholesale market: 51--1 Namseong-ro, Jung-gu, Dage

Location of museum: 49 Dalgubeol-daero 415-gil, Jung-gu, Daegu

Directions: Banwoldang Station, Daegu Lines 1 & 2, Exit 14 & 15

Website: www.dgom.daegu.go.kr

Seomun Market

This market specializes in fabric-related items. Visitors will also be able to find a selection of clothing, crafts and dried seafood. The market is famous for their Kalguksu (noodle soup), yangnyeom eomuk (season fish cake), and napjakmandu (flat dumplings).

Location: 45 Keunjang-ro 26-gil, Jung-gu, Daegu

Directions: Sinnam Station, Daegu Line 2, Exit 1

Website: www.seomun.net

Duryu Park

This indoor location is home to E-world Theme park, a public library, baseball field, and outdoor stage. E-World’s 83 tower includes observation deck, ice rink, restaurant, cafe and museum.

Location: 161 Duryongwon-ro, Dalseo-gu, Daegu

Directions: Duryu Station, Daegu Line 2, Exit 10 & 14

Shilla Millennium Park

This theme park integrates the history and culture of the Silla Dy-

nasty with amusement park fun. Visitors can enjoy making arts and crafts, watch plays and martial arts performances based on major events during the Silla Dynasty. The park also features Ragung, a traditional hanok hotel built by master artisans.

Location: 55-12 Expo-ro, Gyeongju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

Directions: 30 min by taxi from Singyeongju Station, KTX

Website: www.smpark.co.kr

Buseoksa Temple

This temple was built in 676 and is considered to be one of Korea's most beautiful examples of traditional architecture. The temple houses Silla's most beautiful stone lantern (National Treasure No. 45). With the Bonghwasan Mountain as its backdrop, the temple is also famous for its autumn scenery.

Location: 345 Buseoksa-ro, Buseok-myeon, Yeongju-si, Gyeong-sangbuk-do

Directions: 50 min by taxi from Yeongju Intercity Bus Terminal

Website: www.pusoksa.org

Cheongdo Wine Tunnel

This tunnel was converted from an old train tunnel and is now a wine cellar that stores wine made from the Cheongdo persimmons. The tunnel houses a wine fermentation tank and artwork related to wine. Visitors can participate in wine tastings and wine making programs.

Location: 100 Songgeum-gil, Hwayang-eup, Cheongdo-gun, Gyeon-gsangbuk-do

Directions: 10 min by taxi from Nam Seong Hyeon Station

Website: www.gamwine.com

Ulleungdo Island

The island is the lone volcanic island in the East Sea. Walk around the path along the cliff coast for spectacular views of the ocean and rocky cliffs. The 3 hour ferry ride to the island can be a slight inconvenience, but the island's unique charm still attracts many visitors.

Location to ferry: 121, Imhang-ro, Donghae-si, Gangwon-do

Website: https://english.visitkorea.or.kr/enu/ATR/SI_EN_3_1_1_1.jsp?cid=264149

Baegam Hot Springs

Located in Uljin, the hot springs are the most famous sulfur hot springs on the east coast. The natural spring water is good for aches, arthritis and atopic dermatitis.

Location: Oncheon-ro, Onjeong-myeon, Uljin-gun, Gyeongsang-buk-do

Website: https://www.hanwharesort.co.kr/irsweb/resort3/eng/resort/rs_intro.do?bp_cd=0201

Chilseong Market

This is a giant fish, produce, herb and hardware market that has the rugged demeanor of farm and country folk. Exploring this market will either amaze or shock you. One thing is for sure, if you're a tourist, the only souvenirs you're sure to get are pictures!

Directions: The market is located outside the Chilseong metro stop.

Website: http://www.daegucity.net/bbs/board.php?bo-table=B152&wr_id=8

Gatbawi Hike

Sitting at the peak of the mountain is a giant rock Buddha sculpture, where prayers can be said or incense can be lit. Hike the stairs or the trail to reach the peak. For the more scenic route, take the trail; for a workout, take the stairs. It is an intensive 3-hour hike up Palgongsan Mountain.

Directions: Take the red line to Ansim. Exit at Dongdaegu Station and walk upstairs to the Dongdaegu KTX/Korail station. The Tourist Information booth is located outside the train station. Purchase a ticket for the Daegu City Bus Tour to Gatbawi Dongwasa Temple and the Giant Standing Buddha

Getting there: From Dongdaegu Train station, exit next to parking lot No. 3 and go to the bus stop located nearby and take Express Bus No. 1 (about 45-min). Get off at the entrance of Donghwasan Temple Bus Stop and walk about 8 min to the temple.

Korean Jjimjilbang and Bathhouses

Korean jjimjilbang and bathhouses are an interesting cultural experience that should not be missed. Unfortunately, it demands being comfortable wearing your birthday suit in front of your own sex. A jjimjilbang is a 24-hour bathhouse that allows you to sleep overnight; whereas a Korean sauna/bathhouse is just there for bathing. The waters are generally herbal and all tout medicinal properties to help heal different ailments.

Sungwon Nexus Jjimjilbang

Location: Manchon-dong, Daegu, not far from Dongdaegu station.

Website: <http://www.swnexus.co.kr/>

Goong Jeon Lavender

Location: Shinam-dong, Dong-gu, Daegu, near the Pyeonghwa Market and Dongdaegu Station.

Website: <http://www.goongjeon.com>

Palgongsan Spa

Location: Mt Palgongsan offers hotel accommodations in addition to outdoor hot springs, oxygen rooms and more.

Directions: Take bus Palgong 1, Palgong 3 to Palgongsan Donghwa

Travel Outside of Korea

Handy references for travel outside Korea

- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Advisory
Website: www.cdc.gov
- World Health Organization (WHO) Advisor
Website: www.who.int/en
- US Department of State
Website: <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/english.html>

Social Media Pages for Travel Tips and Alerts

Tips for Asia Travel

This tip group is comprised of people who have been there and done that. They are willing to share their experiences, good and bad, while traveling outside/inside of Korea. Wealth of knowledge right at your fingers.

Travel Destinations

The following is a list of possible places to explore. Due to changing world conditions, always check with the embassy and USFK to see if travel is recommended, or perhaps restricted or prohibited.

Website: USFK: <https://www.usfk.mil/>

Website: US Embassy in the Republic of Korea - <https://kr.usembassy.gov/>

Driving While Abroad

An International Driving Permit (IDP) may be required to operate a vehicle in the country you are visiting. This license is only valid when used in conjunction with a valid US driver's license. An IDP may be obtained at AAA offices in the United States or by mail via AAA. They are also available through the National Automobile Club.

Website: AAA - www.aaa.com/vacation/idpf.html)

Website: National Automobile Club Website: www.thenac.com/idp_faqs.htm)

Travel Services

US Airline Alliance

The US Airline Alliance is the contracted on-post leisure travel agency for international travel. The office on Camp Humphreys is located in the One Stop building (Maude Hall) and offers a full range of travel services.

Telephone: 0503-357-2445 or DSN 757-2445 or 755-1842

Airline Information

American Airlines - Phone: 050-3323-8790

Asiana Airlines - Phone: 050-3323-8790

Delta Airlines - Phone: 050-3323-854

Korean Air - Phone: 050-3323-8549

United Airlines - Phone: 050-3323-8790

Travel Smart with STEP

One of the greatest opportunities to take advantage while staying here in Korea is traveling to other countries. Register with STEP: the Smart Traveler Enrollment Program (STEP) is a free service which allows US citizens and nationals traveling abroad to enroll their trip with the nearest US Embassy or Consulate.

Website: <https://step.state.gov/>

Passport/Visa/Immunizations

Check your passport expiration date. Most countries require a passport to be valid for at least 6 months after you depart their country in order to enter. Check the visa requirements for the areas where you plan to travel. Consider checking with your local hospital or clinic for any concerns or vaccines you may need regarding locations you will visit.

Important Reminders

- Always travel on a tourist passport.
- No fee passports are for Official Travel ONLY.
- Plan ahead.

Should you decide to use a local travel agent, remember that you may find that your dealings with agencies or airlines in Korea may be somewhat different than the experiences you may have had elsewhere. Be patient and allow for plenty of time to make sure all details are in order and to ensure that you are getting the best deal possible. Do not allow your travel agent/group tour promoter to wait until the last minute to provide you with your tickets, accommodations, confirmation, etc. It is not easy to get military leave orders changed if a travel agent lets you down at the last minute.

Research, Research, Research

Once a destination has been selected, research! Utilize all the tools the internet, social media, and personal friends have to offer. Not all places will have perfect weather for the date you may travel. Plan accordingly and either adjust your dates or change destinations. Benefit from the experiences of others. Talk with those who have traveled during their tours in Korea. Their experiences can often save you a lot of time, trouble, and money!

Australia

The “Land Down Under” is a popular destination choice with travelers from Korea. There are several package tours available. It is also quite easy to book all of your accommodations and travel online. A visa is required and can be obtained online through the Australian Government’s Department of Immigration and Citizenship Electronic Travel Authority. There are a number of direct flights to Australia from Korea on Qantas, Korean Air, and Asiana Airlines. Sydney is a vibrant city and has many things to see and do. Public transportation is reliable and easy to use. Download the Opal app and use it for buses, ferries, and trains. The Australian Naval Base is accessible with a valid US military ID, allowing for a visit to the base which is straight off the harbor. If travel plans are flexible, check into tours of the Gold Coast and the Great Barrier Reef off the coast of Cairns.

E Visa - Australian Government’s Department of Immigration and Citizenship Electronic Travel Authority
Website: <https://www.eta.immi.gov.au/ETA/etas.jsp>
Australian Embassy (Korea): 02-2003-0100

Cambodia

Korean Air offers direct flights into Siem Reap and the Temples of Angkor Wat. The temples of Angkor Wat date back to 800 AD and are mainly of Hindu origin with Buddhist influence in the later temples. The Cambodian people are warm and friendly, always smiling. There are many markets with affordable prices and delicious foods. Take an adventure trek and explore the wildlife in their natural habitat. Forgotten beaches make for a relaxing get away.

Website: <https://kh.usembassy.gov/u-s-citizen-services/additional-resources-u-s-citizens/>

China

American visitors are touring China in increasing numbers going to Beijing, Guangzhou, Shanghai, Guilin, Xian, and Hangzhou. A visa is required to visit China and they can be expensive. Travel services on or off post offer individual or group tours to many destinations in China for varying lengths of time and prices. These trips are an excellent value for the money especially with the travel services arranging all visas, tours of your choice, with great four and five star hotel accommodations.

Website: <https://china.usembassy-china.org.cn/u-s-citizen-services/local-resources-of-u-s-citizens/information-chinese-visas/>

Guam/Saipan

Located off the coast of Japan in the Mariana Islands, Guam is a four and a half hour flight from Incheon International Airport. In addition to white sandy beaches and breathtaking views, Guam, a US territory, is home to two military bases where discounted tickets are available for local activities. For a more tranquil setting consider Saipan which is just an hour hop from Guam. This US Commonwealth is smaller and does not have the hustle and bustle of Guam. Both Guam and Saipan have a variety of luxury hotels and recreational activities.

Website: <https://www.visitguam.com/about-guam/entry-and-exit-formalities/>

Hong Kong

Hong Kong is an amazing city with skyscrapers jutting out of the surrounding mountains and the bustling harbor down below. It’s truly a shopper’s paradise as imported goods enter Hong Kong duty free. Shop carefully and compare prices and quality. Always do business with reputable dealers. Look for the Hong Kong Tourism Board symbol, as it normally indicates an established merchant with a good reputation.

Upon arriving at the Hong Kong airport, pick up one of the free tourist travel kits available in the baggage claim area or download the free app offered by the Hong Kong Tourism Board. The kit contains an excellent map and a good guidebook. The Hong Kong subway can get you just about anywhere you want to go. Buy a tourist pass; it’s cheaper and you won’t have to wait in the long lines to pay for a ticket each time. The Fleet Arcade shopping area is located on the Hong Kong island side of the city and can be easily reached from the Admiralty Subway Stop. The United States Navy Fleet Post Office (FPO) is in the Fleet Arcade and is a full-service United States Post Office. A commercial packaging facility is located next to the FPO and makes mailing home your purchases very convenient! To use FPO services, identification is required. Payment is accepted in US dollars or by personal check (no credit cards).

If you are looking for a vacation to remind you of the US, Disneyland Hong Kong is a great option. With the least expensive prices of the Disney resorts in Asia, it is an affordable spot to treat your kids or treat yourself like a kid.

Resources:

- Visa Requirements

Website: <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/HongKong.html>

- FPO and Fleet Arcade Shopping Area

- **Location:** Fenwick Pier, 1 Lung King St. Wan Chai (FPO is on the second floor of the Fleet Arcade)
- **Hours:** Monday-Friday 10:00 am-4:00 pm and 10:00 am-6:00 pm. Closed on Holidays and Weekends (when US ships are in port)

India

India has a culture rich in diversity. It is comprised of many languages, religions, traditions and beliefs. This fascinating country is awe-inspiring, though first time visitors may feel overwhelmed as poverty remains a harsh reality for many residents of India. A tourist visa is required to visit this beautiful nation.

Website: <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/India.html>

Japan

Traveling to Japan from Korea is relatively inexpensive and easy when carefully planned. There are several ways of going to Japan: Commercial airlines, AMC flights from Osan, and by ferry from Busan. Try to use the US military facilities in Japan (particularly the New Sanno in Tokyo) as much as possible because Japan is the most expensive country in the world. The New Sanno Hotel has an extremely high occupancy rate, so make reservations at least six months in advance by calling or visiting their website.

If using commercial transportation while in Japan, consider buying a Japan Rail Pass while still in Seoul as they are not available inside Japan. These passes allow unlimited travel throughout the country and are a real bargain. You may purchase them from Global Travel near City Hall or other agencies in Seoul. There is so much to see and do in Japan that you will want maximum flexibility in getting around. It is also advisable to buy a tourist subway pass (available at the New Sanno or at the airport) for easy movement in Tokyo.

Shopping in Japan can be a very expensive experience if you shop on the Japanese economy. Many Americans have found they get better value by shopping in the arcade at the New Sanno or at the bases located throughout Japan.

Website: New Sanno Hotel: <https://www.thenewsanno.com/>

Phone: 050-332-9712 **Internationally:** 011-81-33-440-7871 ext. 7121

Website: Visa - <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/Japan.html>

Okinawa

One of the four Ryukyu Islands, Okinawa is an easy destination for

anyone wanting to use Space A from Osan to Kadena. Utilize the Osan AMC passenger terminal Facebook page for information. The climate of Okinawa is subtropical and an interesting change from Seoul. Shopping for local crafts and fine china is excellent. Be aware that Japanese taxis are expensive. Use base transportation whenever possible to get as close to your destination as possible. The most logical and inexpensive place to stay is Kadena Airbase, which has 24-hour billeting. Another option is the Camp Foster Westpac Lodge. For some family fun time try the Torii Beach Cabins. A secret of Okinawa is Okuma Resort located 50 miles North of Kadena Airbase. There is also occasionally Navy BOQ space available; you can check with the Navy Billeting office in Building 4198 before 4:00 pm.

Okinawa Resources

- Kadena Airbase - 24-hour billeting Phone: 011-81-98-962-100 DSN: 632-1100
- Camp Foster Westpac Lodge - Phone: 011-81-6117-45-2455 DSN: 645-2455
- Torii Beach Cabins - Phone: 011-81-611-744-4659 DSN: 644-4659
- Okuma Resort
 - Phone: 011-82-98-962-3102 DSN: 632-3102
 - Hours: 8:00am-5:00pm.

Macau

This tiny country on the tip of China is often a destination for tourists while visiting Hong Kong. Macau is easily accessible from Hong Kong by ferry or hydrofoil. The Portuguese heritage of Macau has its own special flair. Go to Macau, if for nothing else, to eat the uniquely flavored food and to drink the good, inexpensive wines. Gambling is also a big attraction and huge casinos line the shore. Some of these casinos boast fabulous restaurants. Excellent, inexpensive places to eat are also easily found.

Website: <http://en.macautourism.gov.mo/index.php>.

Visa: <https://hk.usconsulate.gov/u-s-citizen-services/local-resources-of-u-s-citizens/living-hong-kong/visas-china-elsewhere/>

Malaysia

Malaysia is an inexpensive and marvelous place to visit. The Malaysians are friendly people, eager to visit with foreigners. English is the dominant language here, making it generally easy to communicate with everyone from the cab drivers to the shopkeepers. Kuala Lumpur is very child-friendly. There are beautiful, clean beaches throughout the country and special package tours for golfers interested in playing on the lush Malaysian courses. Eating and shopping are inexpensive, with the best

buy possibly being the beautiful Selangor pewter, produced just outside Kuala Lumpur.

Johor Bahru, located across the Johor Strait from Singapore, is also another rapidly growing tourist location. Consider this as an option when planning a trip to Singapore, as hotels in Johor Bahru are less than half the cost of hotels in Singapore. Taxis and public transport travel between Johor Bahru and Singapore daily but due to the more than 100,000 Malaysians that use the only bridge into Singapore, a lot of time can be saved by using the public transport system. Families traveling with small children are able to go to the front of the bus lines. The trip takes less than 45 minutes and will save an hour or more during heavy traffic times.

Website: <http://www.tourism.gov.my/en/us>

Visa: <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/Malaysia.html>

Nepal/Tibet

These ancient countries in North-Central Asia are visited by few personnel stationed in Korea. If you choose to go, be prepared for primitive living and traveling conditions along with fascinating cultures. There are travel agents who can arrange treks in the Himalayas of Nepal, but be sure to hire a reputable one and that all arrangements are made prior to departure. Visas for Nepal are purchased upon arrival; have extra passport pictures on hand for the visas.

Tourists wishing to enter Tibet must do so with a group through a travel agent who arranges for visas ahead of time. Neither Nepal nor Tibet has an embassy in Seoul, so all research must be conducted online, or via a good travel agent.

Visa: Nepal: <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/Nepal.html>

Visa: Tibet: <https://china.usembassy-china.org.cn/u-s-citizen-services/local-resources-of-u-s-citizens/information-chinese-visas/>

New Zealand

This wonderfully scenic country is very affordable when traveling from South Korea. Try to incorporate both the North and South Islands into your visit. The North Island offers world-class dining in Auckland, hot water beaches along the Pacific Coast Highway, mud pools and geysers, and a trip to Hobbiton and the Shire (for Lord of the Rings fans) in Rotorua. The South Island's charm is endless and includes six of New Zealand's eight "Great Walks." Stewart Island is one of the best spots to see the rare Kiwi bird. Overnight cruises allow visitors to take in the scenery or spot fur seals and bottlenose dolphins. Korean Air offers non-

stop flights to Auckland from Incheon. A visa is required for New Zealand and is easily processed online.

Website: <http://www.newzealand.com/int/>

Visa: <https://www.etanewzealand.com/visa-requirements/americans/>

Singapore

This small island country is a truly international city, and almost every nationality is noticeably represented. Once a British colony, the English language is predominantly used. There are three additional official languages; Mandarin, Malay, and Tamil. Singapore is one of the cleanest and safest cities in the world. The island is small and public transportation is affordable as cars are strictly regulated. Taxi costs are similar to Seoul, so don't be afraid to jump in a cab because you really don't have far to go. For a family of four, a taxi is generally cheaper than the subway. However, cab prices vary between taxi companies, so beware of deluxe taxis that will cost more. The most popular places to stay are Clarke Quay, Marina Bay and Chinatown. Chinatown has undergone a gentrification of sorts, and has been brought back to its early 1900s colonial style. AirBnB rentals are easy to find when booking ahead. Avoid going during the Formula One race week in September, unless that is the reason for your visit. Besides road closures and large crowds downtown, hotel prices tend to be very high.

Website: <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/Singapore.html>

Taipei, Taiwan

Taipei is Taiwan's largest city and also its capital. Check with the US Embassy before booking a trip. Some of the things to see include the National Palace Museum, Chiang Kai-shek Memorial Hall, Taipei 101 which was the world's tallest building until 2010; Wulai, which is a mountain village famous for the aboriginal village, waterfall, and hot springs; and Taroka Gorge. Popular items from Taiwan are painting reproductions, pottery and other ceramic wares, furniture, jewelry made of coral and other semi-precious stones, Hualien marble, Taiwan jade, temple carvings, hand puppets, old coins, cloisonné, and rosewood furniture.

Website: <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/Taiwan.html>

Thailand

With its 800-year-old history, vast cultural attractions, exotic beaches, islands, and national parks, Thailand offers something for everyone. Not

only are the Thai people very friendly and hospitable, but the country also offers an abundance of amenities. From excellent food to inexpensive quality accommodations, it is an ideal vacation spot for military families. The best buys in Thailand historically have been silk, rubies, and star sapphires. Utilize “Nancy Chandler’s map of Bangkok,” which is most helpful while visiting the busy city of Bangkok.

- Bangkok - New buildings reach for the sky around the corner from ancient temples, many of which are home to enormous images of Buddha inlaid with gold and mother of pearl. Points of interest include floating Markets, Mae Sa Elephant Camp, the Grand Palace, Wat Po, the National Museum, Nakhon Kasem, Chatuchak Weekend Market, and Pattaya beach resort.
- Chiang Mai - Chiang Mai’s reasonable cost and abundance of activities geared to the family make for a very relaxed and enjoyable vacation. The Chiang Mai cultural center has evening dinner shows; khantoke and a dance show is performed most nights with audience participation expected. The massage retreats in Chiang Mai are another popular attraction.
- Phuket - Thailand’s largest island, Phuket is famous for its beaches with Patong, Karon, and Kata offering fine accommodations for a Thai vacation. If you prefer peace and quiet, consider staying farther away from these beaches as they can be crowded and noisy. There are many water activities available. Check out the beautiful waterfalls, Ton Sai and Bang Pai. The islands off Phuket (Andaman, Similan, and Phi Phi) offer some of the best scuba diving in Southeast Asia. Phuket tends to be more expensive than other areas in Thailand because it has long been a popular tourist destination.
- Korat - If it’s the Khmer culture you are after, then head about 260 km north of Bangkok to Korat where several stunning examples of 12th century architecture dot the landscape. Plan to visit nearby Phimai, a Khmer complex constructed on a manmade river islet. Its sanctuary tower is home to stunning Khmer artistry.
- Koh Samui - This island has become a popular alternative to Phuket, and lies off the opposite coast of Thailand. Chaweng beach is the most popular area (and can become quite crowded), but there are many other beautiful beaches around the island. Koh Samui is close to Ang Thong National Marine Park, and other popular diving sites.

Websites: <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/Thailand.html>

Vietnam

There are many places to see from Hanoi in the north to Saigon in the south. A visa is required for a visit to Vietnam. It must be secured

before travel and will be checked before departure.

Visa – **Website:** <https://evisa.xuatnhapcanh.gov.vn/trang-chu-ttdt>

Hanoi

A flight from Incheon Airport to the northernmost city of Hanoi is about four hours. There are many places to visit in this historically rich city. The excavations at Hanoi Citadel, floating villages, military history museums, art museums, temples, pagodas, markets, and a myriad of other tourist venues which are scattered in and around this historical city. Places of interest in Hanoi; Hoa Lo Prison, the Old Quarter, Thang Long Water Puppet Theater, Ha Long Bay, and the many caves and grottoes.

Saigon- (Ho Chi Minh City)

Saigon teems with energy, activity, and motion and everywhere you look seems to be a meeting of traditional and modern life. Visit the Reunification Palace, formerly the Independence Palace of the South Vietnamese president that was famously stormed by tanks in 1975 and signified the fall of South Vietnam. Visit the bustling markets and tour the temples and museums of Saigon.

Visa – **Website:** <https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/international-travel/International-Travel-Country-Information-Pages/Vietnam.html>

Visitors

Should you wish to bring visitors onto the installation, there are procedures that you must follow for your safety and the safety of those around you. Failure to comply with escort procedures will result in you and/or your sponsor being prohibited from escorting visitors for at least 90 days. There are some different scenarios for visitors. Maybe you have invited a Korean friend to your home on the installation for dinner, or purchased a large piece of furniture and need to have it delivered to your on-post home, or your parents want to visit from the United States. The following will guide you through the steps you need to take to escort a visitor properly.

Obtaining Installation Access for Visitors

24-Hour Pass: In order to escort a visitor for one day, you must be sure to communicate to your visitor that they will need to have proper identification.

Your visitor must have one of the following:

- Korean Nationals - must have Republic of Korea government issued ID card with photo such as:
- Korean ID card
- Korean National Police Agency ID card
- RoK Military ID card
- RoK Ministry of Defense ID card
- Korean passport
- Korean Driver License with the 7th digit being a 1,2,3, or 4

Non-Korean Nationals

These visitors must have a passport (to verify immigration status). After inspection, the passport will be returned, and the visitor must surrender another form of photo identification. If the visitor does not have another form of photo identification, the sponsor (escort) may surrender a photo ID that is NOT their DoD ID card.

Note: You may not escort a visitor from the list of USFK Designated Countries without an exception to policy. If you think this may apply to a potential visitor, visit your DBIDS office to review the list and procedures you need to follow for an exception to policy.

Number of visitors

One DoD ID card-holder may escort up to four visitors at one time. You must meet your visitor(s) outside of the installation and enter through a gate where visitors can be processed. At Camp Humphreys, for example, this would be either the Pedestrian, Dongchang-ri, or Adams Gates. You will accompany your visitor(s) into the access control point and give both your DoD ID card and your visitors ID card to the guard on duty. You and your guest(s) will need to provide a fingerprint on a scanner and answer basic questions, such as your destination and

your phone number. The guard will retain your guest's ID card and give them a pass in exchange. You and your guest(s) will give these both to the next guard, who will scan them as you enter the installation. You MUST remain with your visitor(s) at all times. When it is time for your guest(s) to depart, no more than 24 hours after they entered, you must return with them to the same access control point at which they entered so that they may receive their identification back.

Escorting a Vehicle

Check with your installation to see which gate your visitor and their vehicle need to enter. At Camp Humphreys, for example, this would be the Adams (previously the Dodu-ri) Gate. The vehicle will park in the designated area, and you and the driver will complete the escort procedures to enter the installation, which are very similar to the 24-hour pass check-in procedures. Your visiting driver will need the following documents to bring their vehicle onto the installation: valid driver license, proof of ownership (registration), safety inspection (on the registration), and proof of insurance. You will be asked for your ID, your destination, and your phone number. You and your visitor will leave your ID cards with the guard at the visitors center. The visitor must follow you in their vehicle at all times while on the installation, and they must leave the same gate through which they entered. You will then both go into the visitors center to sign-out your guest and pick-up your ID cards.

Short-Term Visitors

If you plan to have visitors who will need access for more than 24-hours, you should begin planning in advance. Have your guest(s) send you a copy of their passport picture page. You will turn this in to DBIDS along with a completed USFK Form 82-E Application for Installation Access. If you plan to request permission for access to several installations (Camp Humphreys, and Osan for example), approval takes longer. Turn your documents in as early as you can.

Visitor Arrival

Once your visitor arrives, you must first get them onto the installation using the 24-hour pass procedures outlined above. Then you must escort your visitor to the DBIDS office on your installation, where they will be issued a Short Term Visitor's Pass (37EK), which resembles a DoD ID card. Your visitor will have their fingerprint captured, and their photo taken for their pass. Your visitor must retain this ID card throughout their stay, it allows them to go through any gate with you and have it scanned like a typical ID card. Once your visitor departs for home, you will turn this card back in to the DBIDS office.

Medical Care for Visitors

Before they arrive, your short-term visitors should consider the potential need for medical care during their stay in Korea. Visitors will not be able to use military treatment facilities and will have to visit a Korean

clinic or hospital. Before their trip, they should contact their insurance company to verify what, if any, coverage they have while traveling overseas. If they are not covered, they may want to consider travel insurance in case of an emergency, taking care to verify eligibility requirements.

There are several options, should your visitor need medical attention. The Korean hospitals in the vicinity of U.S. military installations are accustomed to treating foreigners, and many staff members speak English. You and your visitor should consider downloading the KORHEALTH app on your smartphone. Your visitor should expect to pay cash at these clinics (and use a local pharmacy), and expect it to be much cheaper than you might pay for comparable services in the United States.

NEO and Visitors

The possibility of a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) is always a reality for which you should be prepared. Keep in mind that there are stages leading up to a potential crisis that fall short of an actual NEO, and if there are “authorized departures” or “ordered departures,” your family or friends visiting you in Korea should return home. That being said, if you have a visitor during a full NEO event, be assured that your visitors will be moved out of harm’s way along with your family. If you are notified to evacuate, bring your visitors, their passports, and their bags (following the NEO bag weight guidelines) with you to the assembly point. They will be moved south with you to the reception center, where the State Department will take control of them. U.S. citizens will be repatriated to the U.S. However, if your visitor is a citizen of a country other than the U.S. or Korea, the State Department will coordinate with the appropriate embassy to get your visitor home. Please note that this does NOT apply to Korean Nationals, unless they are DoD dependents.

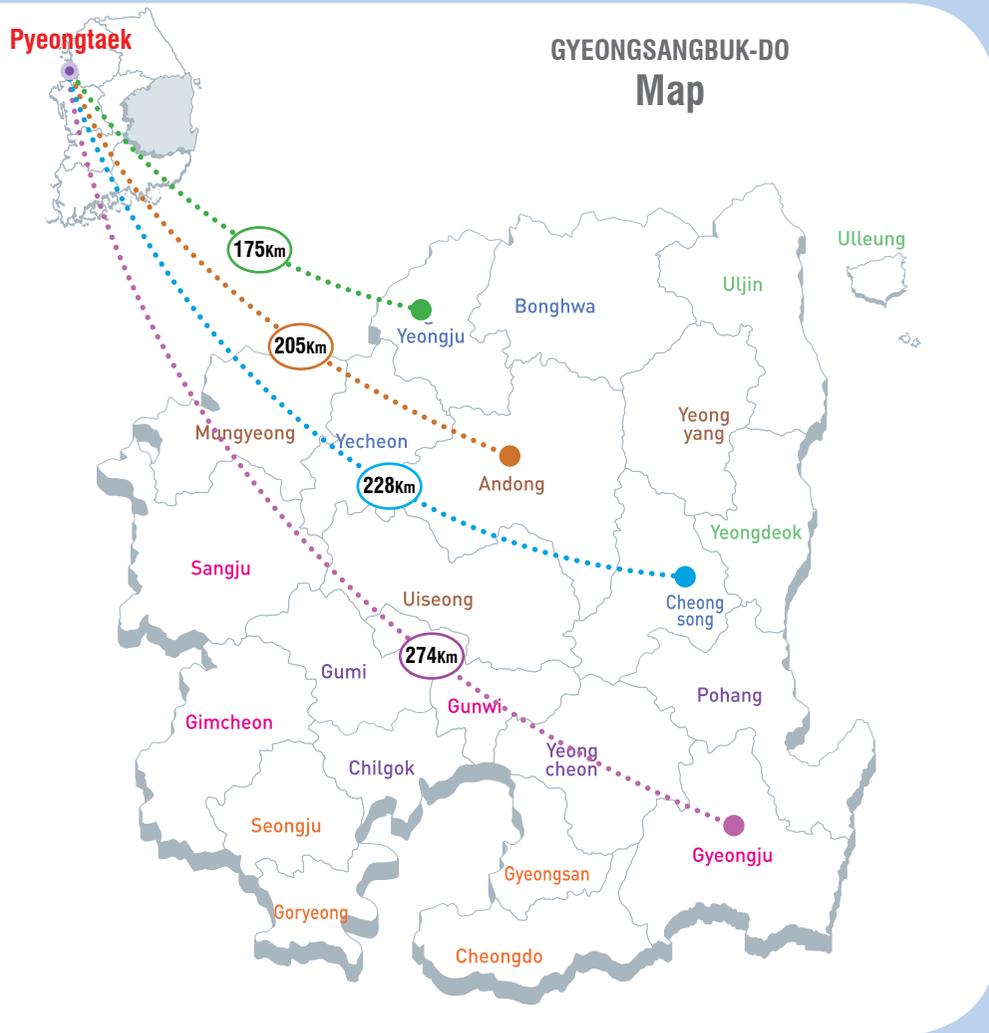


Heritage of

Gyeongsangbuk-do



GYEONGSANGBUK-DO PREVIEW



Remarkable History, Brilliant Tradition and Awesome Nature Enjoy visions of beauty in Gyeongsangbuk-do.

Gyeongsangbuk-do, the most exemplary Korean province, features natural and cultural wonders including the magnificent Baekdu-daegan and Nakdong ridges and 335 kilometers of coast line along the crystal clear waters of the East Sea. The province extends over 19,025km², covering the largest portion of the national territory and is made up of 23 distinguishable local governments of 10 cities and 13 townships. All the variety of Asian traditions are found in Gyeongsangbuk-do: the dream of a Buddhist Paradise during the millennium of the Silla Kingdom, the spirit of the Confucian scholars during the Joseon Dynasty and Gaya Culture, the sense of ancient history and 20% of the national cultural assets.

Welcome to the gateway to southeastern Korea, a hometown with a brilliant and heritage attraction.

Contents

Look for UNESCO World Heritage
World Heritage Tour

- Gyeongju
- Andong
- Yeongju
- Cheongsong

Allow a Break in Your Life

- Healing Tour
- Yecheon
- Bonghwa
- Gimcheon

Quiet and Still... I feel Korea

- History Tour
- Yeongyang
- Uiseong
- Mungyeong
- Sangju
- Gunwi

Feel the Nature

- Eco Tour
- Uljin
- Yeongdeok
- Ulljeung
- Goryeong
- Seongju
- Cheongdo
- Gyeongsan

**Modernization and Industrialization
of Gyeongbuk at a Glance**

- Modern Times Tour
- Pohang
- Gumi
- Yeongcheon
- Chilgok

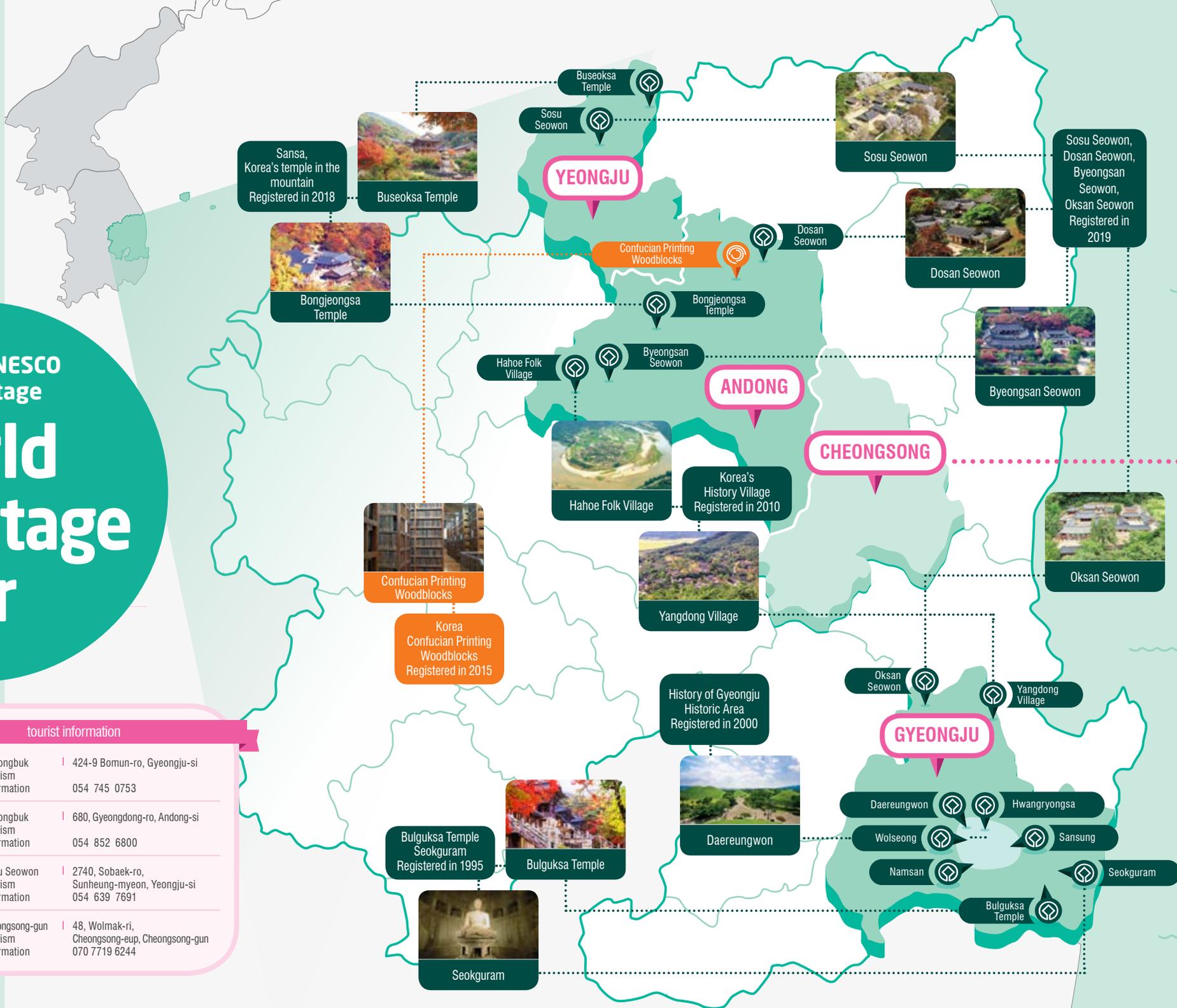


Look for UNESCO World Heritage

World Heritage Tour

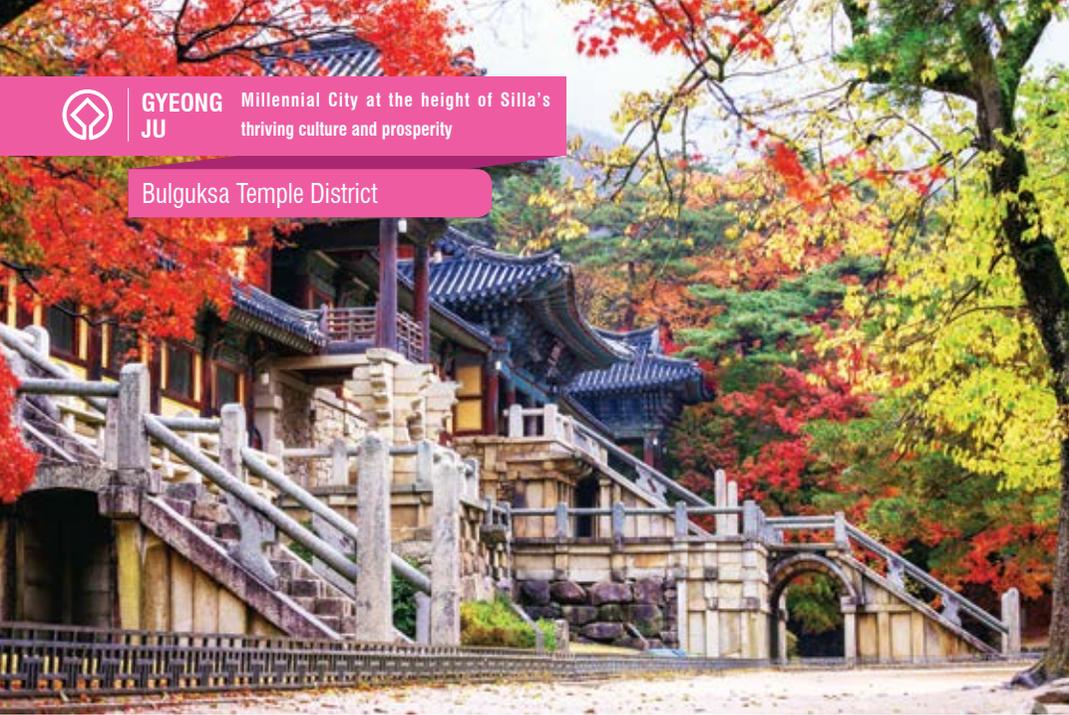
tourist information

GYEONGJU	Gyeongbuk Tourism Information	424-9 Bomun-ro, Gyeongju-si 054 745 0753
ANDONG	Gyeongbuk Tourism Information	680, Gyeongdong-ro, Andong-si 054 852 6800
YEONGJU	Sosu Seowon Tourism Information	2740, Sobaek-ro, Sunheung-myeon, Yeongju-si 054 639 7691
CHEONGSONG	Cheongsong-gun Tourism Information	48, Wolmak-ri, Cheongsong-eup, Cheongsong-gun 070 7719 6244





Bulguksa Temple District



Bulguksa Temple

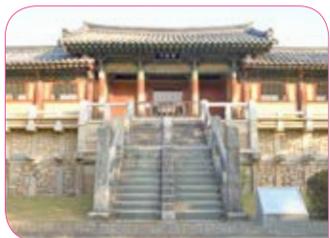
As Buddha's palace that expresses the ideal of Buddha-land in harmony and balance, it is the essence of the unified Silla's culture achieved by the science and aesthetics of the Silla people. It is also a world's tourist attraction registered as a UNESCO World Heritage Site on December 9, 1995.

- 385, Bulguk-ro, Gyeongju-si
- 054-746-9913
- 7:00-18:00 Open all year around
- 5,000KRW



Dabotap

Dabotap is a stone pagoda that shows the extremes of the formative art of the unified Silla era. Facing the Three-story Stone Pagoda, it is located on the east side of the two towers and is registered as National Treasure No. 20.

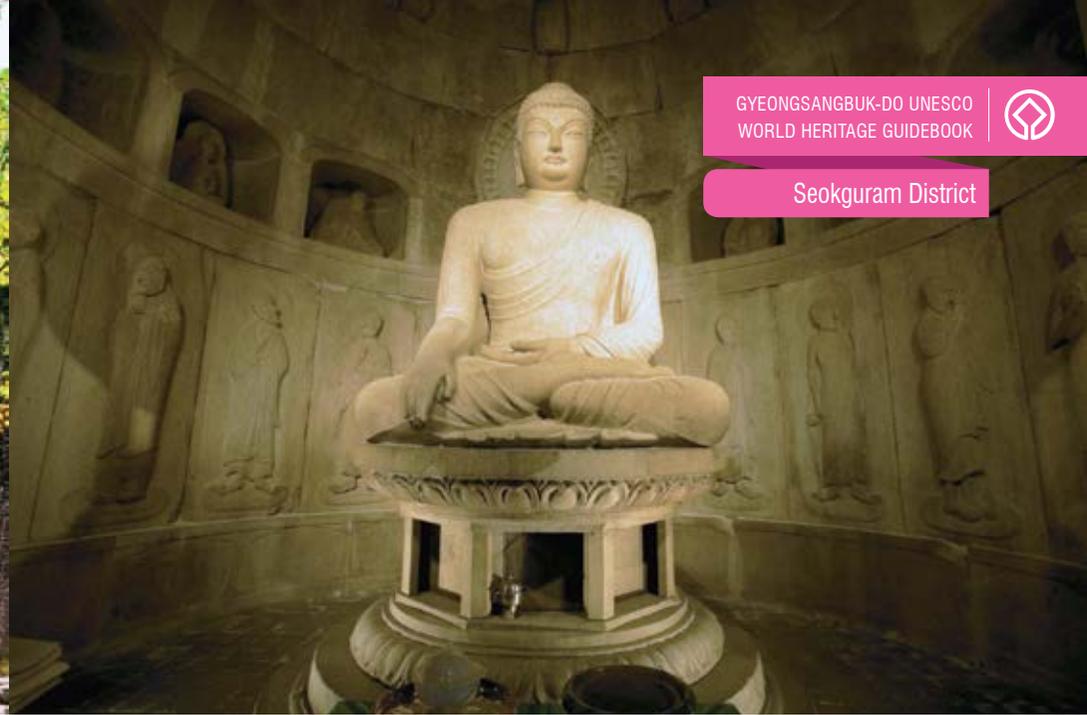


Cheongun-gyobaekun-gyo

It refers to the bridge connected Jahamun Gate towards Daeungjeon Hall and has a symbolic meaning that it links to the world of Buddha. It is composed of thirty-three stairs which symbolize thirty-three worlds of Buddhism.



Seokguram District



Seokguram

- 873-243 Bulguk-ro, Gyeongju-si
- 054-746-9933
- 7:00-17:30(varies according to season)
- 5,000KRW

It is the highlight of united Silla's Buddhist art that expresses the soft and beautiful appearance of Buddha with coarse granite. It is registered as National Treasure No. 24 and was as UNESCO World Heritage Site on December 9, 1995.

Seokguram Panorama

A stone cave of Gyeongju Seokguram is located on the hillside of Tohamsan Mountain in Gyeongju city, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea. It is a stone cave on the hillside of Toham Mountain. It was made by Kim Dae-sung who was 51 years old at that time in the 10th year of Silla's King Kyungdeok when he started building. He completed it 20 years later.



11 Days Kannon Bodhisattva

11 Days Kannon Bodhisattva, just behind Buddha, is Bodhisattva who has 11 faces to enlighten mankind and is the most benevolent Bodhisattva amongst Bodhisattva symbolizing Mahayana Buddhism.





GYEONGJU Millennial City at the height of Silla's thriving culture and prosperity

Daereungwon District



Daereungwon

It is a shape that the whole city is gently embraced by huge old burial mounds of the high-status class such as Silla's kings, queens, and aristocracy. And it consists of the Royal Tomb of King Michu, a part of Daereungwon Royal Tomb, Five Royal Tombs, Dongbu Historic Area, and Jaemaeyeong Well. Many works of art showing the essence of Silla culture have been excavated.

- 104-1 Hwangnam-dong, Gyeongju-si
- 054-779-8585
- 9:00-22:00
- Small vehicle parking 2,000KRW
Large vehicle parking 4,000KRW



Cheonmachong

It is the No. 155 old tomb, and the only tomb of Daereungwon Royal Tomb that is open to the public. It's presumed to be the tomb of King Jijeung, the 22nd king of Silla, and precious relics were excavated, including a large, ornate crown, and Maldarae with a celestial horse.



Tomb of King Michu

It is the tomb of King Michu, the 22nd king of Silla. It is well maintained and preserved in the middle of Daereungwon Royal Tomb, Gobun-gun Hwangnam-dong, Gyeongju City. It's located with Sunghyejeon prepared to offer ancestral rites for the Kings.

GYEONGSANGBUK-DO UNESCO
WORLD HERITAGE GUIDEBOOK



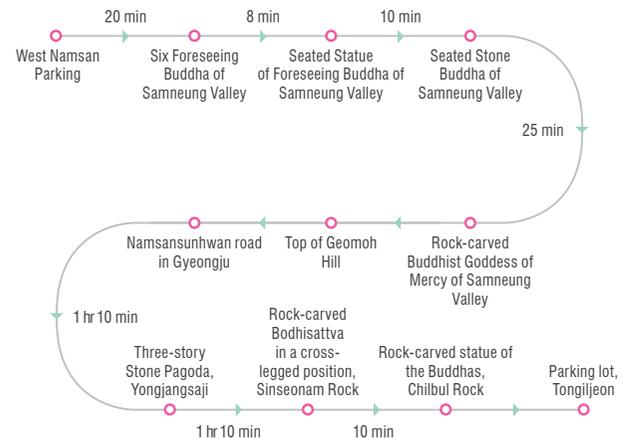
Namsan District



Namsan

- 162-27, Noseik-dong, Gyeongju-si
- 054-777-7142
- 9:00-16:00(Namsan Information)
- www.kjnamnsan.org

Filled with the wishes of the Silla people, it is a place where Silla people's long history, aesthetics, and religious rites are sublimated into art. There are as many cultural heritages scattered around each valley and hillside as called an outdoor museum.



Namsan Course

This is a course where you can feel the essence of Namsan, Gyeongju. Climbing the mountain along Samneung, where the pine forest is lush, you can enjoy hiking and see various statues of Buddha.

© Closed on every Saturday and Sunday 09:30-13:30(4 hr)



GYEONGJU Millennial City at the height of Silla's thriving culture and prosperity

Hwangryongsa & Sansung District



Hwangryong·Sansung

There is the Hwangryongsa Temple site recorded in The Heritage of the Three States, but now left the only vestige behind, and the Silla's temple built on top of Myeongwhalsan Mountain with about 6km radius. Silla's fortification was sent to and influenced Japan. More than 40,000 excavated relics are valuable data to research the Silla Era.

- Guwhang-dong, Gyeongju-si Hwangryongsa
Cheongun-dong, Gyeongju-si Sansung
- 054-779-8585
- 9:00-22:00
- Free parking



Bunhwangsa Temple

Built in the 3rd year of Queen Sunduk's regime (634), it is a temple that Wonhyo, a priest of virtue and Jajang. It is a historical temple dating back to 1,400 years, with the remains of Majeon Stone Pagoda, Hwajaengguksa Memorial Stone, Samryongbyunseo Well, etc.



Hwangnyongsa Temple History and Culture Center

Located in the Hwangryongsa Temple site, it's the place where you can see and learn the history of Hwangryongsa Temple. Related videos are played in the 3D audio-visual room, and there is a restoration of a reduced model of the Nine-story Wooden Pagoda in the Hwangryongsa Temple site.

GYEONGSANGBUK-DO UNESCO
WORLD HERITAGE GUIDEBOOK



Wolseong District



Wolseong

- 387-1, Inwang-dong, Gyeongju-si
- 054-779-8743
- Open for 24 hours
- Adult 2,000KRW Youth 1,200
Child 600

The ruins of the Wonsung, the palace of the Silla dynasty and the center of politics and culture, were also called New Wonsung (meaning the crescent moon) since the shape of the site looked like the crescent moon. Although thousands of years have passed, many outstanding cultural relics still remain that anyone can guess the science, technology, and creativity of the Silla.

Cheomseongdae

It is the oldest astronomical observatory in the East and the construction that reflects the scientific spirit of the Silla people. Each stone has a high symbolic meaning. It is known as the oldest observatory in the East.



Donggung Palace and Wolji Pond

It is an artificial pond in the royal villa of the Unified Silla era, showing the outstanding landscape architecture of the Silla people who made the narrow pond feel as wide as the sea. The night view is very beautiful.





GYEONGJU

Millennial City at the height of Silla's thriving culture and prosperity

Yangdong Village

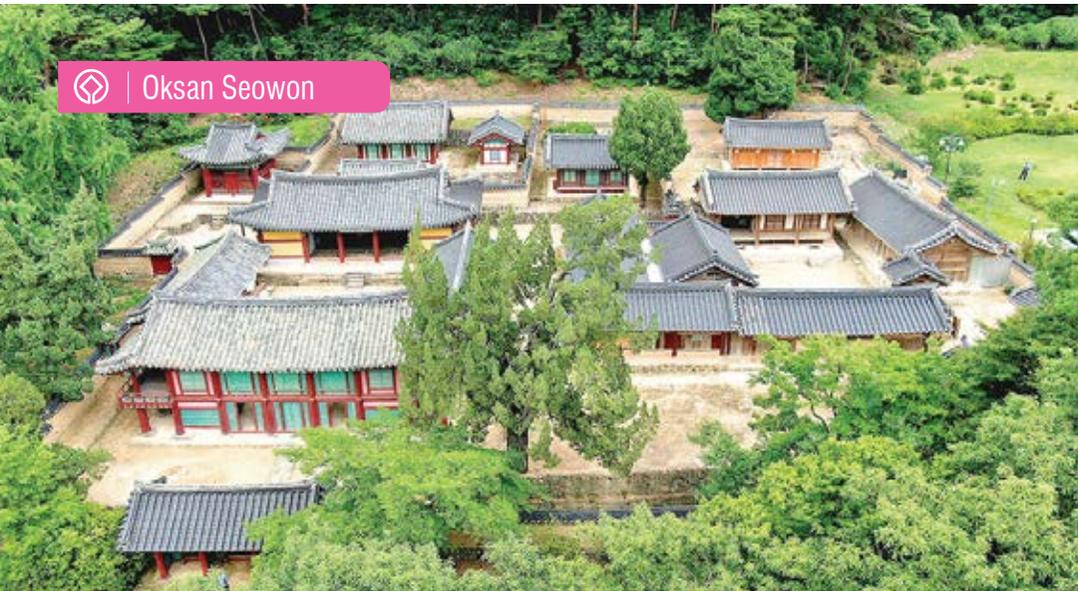


As Korea's largest Banchon village with 500 years of tradition, old antique houses still remain including high-class houses in the Joseon Dynasty. You can experience traditional culture and food in this historic village of Korea. It has the largest size and the long history amongst traditional fold villages.

- 93, Yangdongchon-gil, Kangdong-Myeon, Gyeongju-si
- 054-762-2630
- 9:00-19:00
Culture Hall is closed on every Monday
- Adult 4,000KRW Youth 2,000KRW Child 1,500KRW



Oksan Seowon



It is a Seowon that was established in honor of the scholarship and virtue of a civil servant, Lee Un-jeok (Heojae) in King Jungjong's regime in the Joseon Dynasty. In terms of building disposition and the style of architecture, Oksanseowon Confucian Academy is free and also formal with restrained forms so that it presents an original institute focusing on academic research.

- 7, Oksan-ri, Angang-eup, Gyeongju-si
- 054-761-2211
- 9:00-18:00 (varies according to season)
- Parking available

**ENJOY IN
GYEONGJU**



**Bomun Tourist
Complex**

It is an area where complex resorts are concentrated around the center of Bomun Lake which is about 20 minutes by car from the city center.

- Bonmun-to, Gyeongju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-745-0753
- Open all year around
- Free

**Gyeongju
World Culture
Expo Park**

It's an expo to experience each country's culture at the event venue of World's Culture EXPO in Gyeongju. From the observation deck, you can see the city at a glance.

- 614, Gyeonggam-to, Gyeongju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-748-3011
- 6:00-22:00 (varies according to season)
- Free (additional admission for the exhibition hall)

Hwangridan-gil

Hwangridan-gil has emerged as the representative attraction of Gyeongju. Old buildings are remodeled so the area brings a unique and sophisticated feeling.

- 1080, Poseok-ro, Gyeongju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-779-8585
- 10:00-18:00 (varies according to stores)
- Free parking

**EAT IN
GYEONGJU**



**Millennium
Korean Beef**

Nutritious Korean beef with excellent taste and meat

Rice Wrapped

Fresh rice wrapped in greens with long tradition

**Gyeongju
Soft Tofu**

The clean taste of Gyeongju soft tofu made with stone salty water

**Gyeongju
Table d'hote**

Traditional table d'hote with the best ingredients

**Palwoojeong
Soup Street**

soup of Street with the neat and clean taste

**Bulgogi
Complex**

Pure Korean bulgogi using Korean beef from Gyeongju

**Gyeongju
Formal Liquor**

Korea's Liquor made with a secret royal court method

**Hwangnam
Bread**

premium bread With soft and tender texture

**SLEEP IN
GYEONGJU**



Temple Stay

Bulguksa Temple
Golgulsa Temple
Girimsa Temple

Hanok stay

Yangdong Village
Hwangaamkwan
Dobong Cathedral
and 23 other places

**Recreational
Forest**

Tohamsan Mountain
Recreational Forest

Hotel

Hilton Gyeongju
Hotel Hyundai
The K Gyeongju Hotel
and 19 other places



AN DONG An aristocrat village, which inherited life from the Joseon Dynasty.

Hahoe Folk Village



Hahoe Folk Village

It is the representative lineage village in Korea where the Ryu family from Pungsan has lived for 600 years. It also produced a great scholar such as Ryu Seong-ryong (Seoae). Since Queen Elizabeth II visited, this Korean historical and cultural village has gained more popularity.

- 40, Haheojongga-gil, Pungcheon-myeon, Andong-si
- 054-853-0109
- 9:00-19:00 (varies according to season), Open all year around
- 5,000KRW



Seonyujulbulnori

It is a game that an aristocrat enjoyed on July 16th by the lunar calendar in Hahoe Folk Village, Andong in the past. When flames sparkle and fall off, you can enjoy this scenery with classical grace and dignity. It's the essence of the game culture of aristocrats.



Hahoe World Mask Museum

Located at the entrance of Hahoe Folk Village, this museum owns and exhibits 250 Korean masks and 250 foreign masks, allowing you to compare and enjoy different mask cultures in the East and the West.

GYEONGSANGBUK-DO UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE GUIDEBOOK



Bongjeongsa Temple



Bongjeongsa

- 222, Bongjeongsa-gil, Seohu-myeon, Andong-si
- 054-853-4181
- 6:00-19:30 (varies according to season), Open all year around
- 2,000KRW

This temple was built in 672 of the unified Silla's era (the King Munmu's regime) when Buddhist culture bloomed. The temple was named after the story that when Buddhist master Neungin who was the founder folded signal fire with paper and flew it, and it came down from the sky. It's known as the oldest wooden construction in Korea.

Geukrakjeon

Hall of Paradise is Korea's oldest wooden construction that exists in the present days. Although it is a building of the Goryeo dynasty, it includes the style of architecture of the unified Silla which is the previous era.



Daeunjun

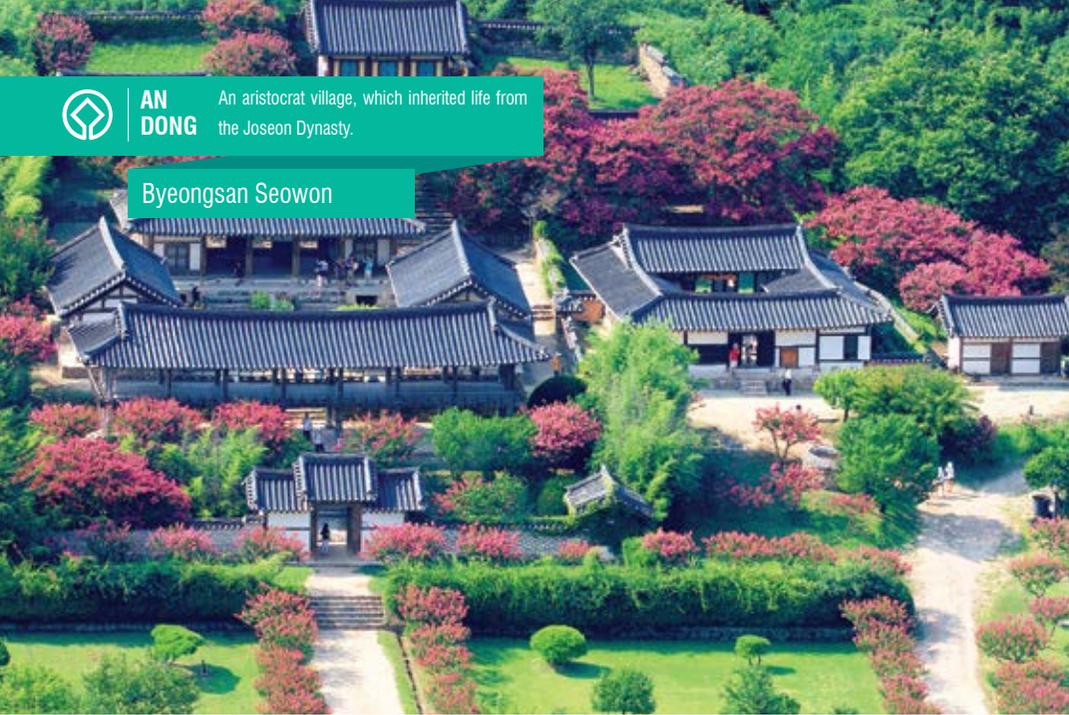
Since a record was found that Daeunjeon Hall, the central Buddhist sanctuary of Bongjeongsa Temple, was repaired in King Sejong, it's regarded to have built previously. It is a precious resource that preserves the style of building from the Goryeo dynasty' Dapo Type.





AN DONG An aristocrat village, which inherited life from the Joseon Dynasty.

Byeongsan Seowon



Byeongsan Seowon

Facing the rocky cliffs of the Nakdong River, Byeongsan Seowon is famous for its exquisite scenery and outstanding architecture. It is also famous for preserving the typical appearance of Seowon. There are about 3,000 books of 1,000 kinds of literature.

- 30, Byeongsan-ri, Pungcheon-myeon, Andong-si
- 054-858-5929
- 9:00-18:00 (varies according to season)
- Free



Mandaeru

Blending so well with the opposite mountains, Mandaeru has picturesque scenery to bring people to sit and take a look at any time. When you take a long in distance, the building has a temperament of the classical scholar.



Bokryemun

This is the first front gate of Byeongsan Seowon. Bokrye is a word derived from the phrase, "It is benevolence to lower the self and return to the proprieties."

GYEONGSANGBUK-DO UNESCO
WORLD HERITAGE GUIDEBOOK



Dosan Seowon



Dosan Seowon

- 680, Toegye-ri Dosan-myeon, Andong-si
- 054-840-6599
- 9:00-17:00 (varies according to season)
- Adult 1,500KRW Youth 700KRW Child 600KRW
- Free on every last Wednesday

Built to commemorate and honor Korea's greatest Confucian scholar Lee Hwang (Toegye), it is surrounded by lush pine woods and full of sapidity and lyricism. Overall, it reflects on an attitude of classical scholars who are simple, plain, and study.

Sangdeoksa

Located at the very back of the Dosan Seowon Confucian Academy, Sangdeoksa Temple is a shrine dedicated to the mortuary tablet of Lee Hwang. As it was a traditional building of the Joseon Dynasty built simple and very plain, it should be preserved well as a cultural asset.



Okjingak

Okjingak exhibits many artifacts, including pillows and seats, used by teacher Toegye while he was alive. It is an exhibition hall to feel the teacher's dedication to academic research and education for students.





AN DONG An aristocrat village, which inherited life from the Joseon Dynasty.

Confucian Printing Woodblocks

A woodblock edition of 64,226 pieces of 718 species, which were donated from 305 clans and Seowon for the publication of books of the Joseon Dynasty's Confucian scholars. It made an important contribution to the creation of a country with the world's best Confucian ideology.

- 1997, Tyeogye-ro, Dosan-myeon, Andong-si
- 054-851-0800
- 9:00-17:30, Closed on Monday
- Free

Korea Studies Promotion Agency

In 2015, the agency registered 'Confucian Printing Woodblocks' as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and since it has surpassed 500,000 national studies data collections in June 2018, it has solidified its status as an agency that holds Korea's largest collection of national literature. Confucian Printing Woodblocks are now preserved and managed.

- 1997, Tyeogye-ro, Dosan-myeon, Andong-si
- 054-851-0700
- 9:00-18:00, Closed on every Sunday
- Parking available

ENJOY IN ANDONG



Andong International Mask Dance Festival

The festival is held throughout September and October every year and is one of the top five festivals of Gyeongsangbuk-do. You can experience Andong's traditional culture, yourself.

- 239, Yuksa-ro, Andong-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-841-6397
- www.maskdance.com
- Adult 7,000KRW Youth-Senior 5,000KRW

Andong Folk Museum

It is divided into indoor and outdoor museums. It is a folk museum with more than 7,000 unique folk materials in the Andong area.

- 13, Minsokchon-gil, Yongsang-dong, Andong-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-821-0649
- 9:00-18:00, Open all year around
- Adult 1,000KRW Youth 300KRW

Woryeonggyo

Woryeonggyo Bridge, the largest wooden-fenced bridge in Korea, is composed of mountain terrain and dams that surround the Nakdong River.

- 502-1, Sanga-dong, Andong-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-856-3013
- Always open
- Free

EAT IN ANDONG



Andong Steamed Chicken

The spicy, sweet, salty taste of anyone food

Salted Mackerel

Andong's local Food which is salt-pickled and aged

Korean Beef from Andong

Juicy and tender Korean beef

Hut-jesa bab

with its unique and clean taste

Andong Sweet Rice Drink

Dessert drink matched with spicy taste together

Andong Soju

Korea's folk liquor made with rice three times

Geonjin Noodles

Made with flour and bean powders and enjoyed by aristocrat's family

Andong Sesame Seeds

Great colors of sesame seeds of the nation's largest production

SLEEP IN ANDONG



Temple Stay

Bongjeongsa Temple

Hanok stay

Hahoe Folk Village
Hujodang Head House
Ogyeonjeongsa House
and 22 other places

Recreational Forest

Andong Lakeside
Recreational Forest

Hotel

Andong Grand Hotel
Andong Park Hotel
Richell Hotel
and 4 other places



YEONGJU

Temples within the mountain praised by cultural people from around the world

Buseoksa temple



Located in the middle of Bonghwangsan Mountain, Buseoksa Temple was the place where Buddhist master Euisang received the king's command and taught great teachings of Hwaom in the 16th year of King Munmu (676) from Silla. There are many cultural assets including Muryangsujeon Hall, Korea's oldest wooden construction.

- 345, Buseoksa-ro, Buseok-myeon, Yeongju-si
- 054-633-3464
- 7:00-18:00, Open all year around
- 1,200KRW



Sosu Seowon



Punggi's governor, Ju Se-bung established the shrine to perform the ancestor rite for An Hyang in 1542 and as he taught students of Confucianism, he named it 'Baekun-dong Seowon.' It is Korea's first Seowon with a private fund named by King.

- 152-8, Naejuk-ri, Soonheung-myeon, Yeongju-si
- 054-634-3310
- 9:00-18:00(varies according to season)
- Adult 3,000KRW Youth 2,000KRW Child 1,000KRW
Free on every last Wednesday

ENJOY IN YEONGJU



Yeongju Seonbi Culture Festival

It is Yeongju's representative festival that introduces the excellence of Korean traditional culture and arts, and leaps into the future with the spirit of classical scholars.

- 77, Daehak-ro, Yeongju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-630-8703
- <http://seonbi.yctf.or.kr/>
- Shuttle bus available

Seonbi Village

It is a village to feel a breath of high-quality culture of classical scholars that are being forgotten by experiencing the life of the old classical scholars at that time.

- 2796, Sobaek-ro Sunheong-myeon, Yeongju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-638-6444
- 9:00-19:00 (varies according to season), Open all year around
- Adult 3,000KRW Youth 2,000KRW Child 1,000KRW

Museum village

It's called Museum Village since it's floating in the water. It is the representative water jar village that River Nakdong goes around the village.

- 234, Museon-ro, Munsu-myeon, Yeongju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- 054-634-0040
- Open all year around
- Free parking

EAT IN YEONGJU



Yeongju Punggi Ginseng

Korea's premium ginseng produced in Sobaeksan Mountain

Sweet Potato Bread

Wellness bread cultivated and processed in clean Yeongju

SLEEP IN YEONGJU

Hanok stay

Gyeoheon old house
Musuchon old house
Seonbi village

Youngju Seonbi Dish Set

Fresh rice wrapped in greens with long tradition

Dansan Grape

Sweet grapes from the clean area of Sobaeksan Mountains



Resort

Sobaeksan Mountain
Punggi's Hot Spring
Resort

Yeongju Apple

Apples that con-tains honey with fragrance

Traditional Sweets

Tasty sweets that contain ginseng, hemp, and fleece flowers from Yeongju

Hotel

Youngjin Hotel

Yeongju Beef

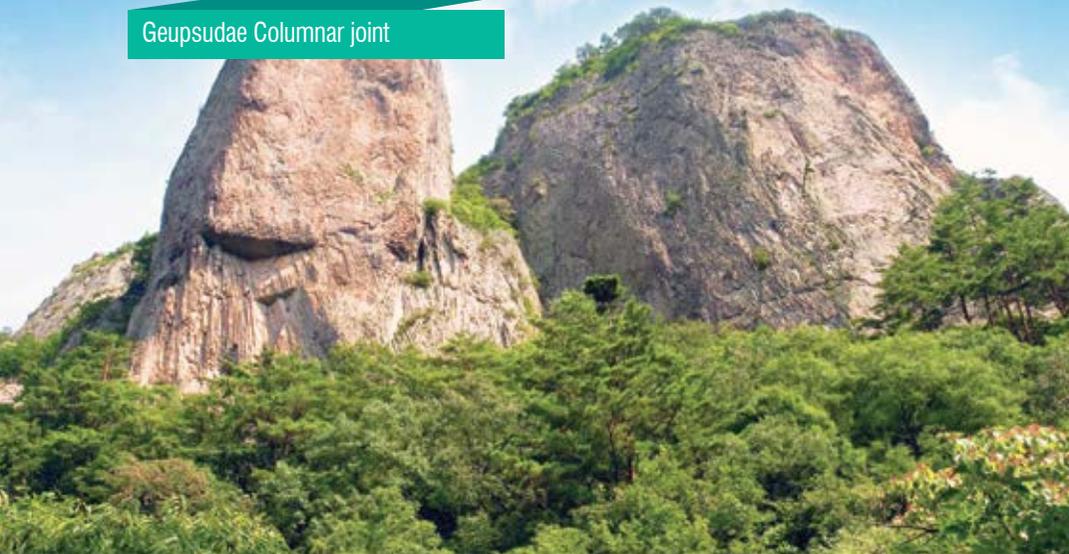
The most excellent quality of meat in Korea

Sobaeksan Ohjeongju

medicinal liquor made by herbs from Sobaeksan Mountain



Geupsudae Columnar joint



Banghojeong Incised Meander



Geupsudae Columnar joint

Tuff is the typical rock that forms the Juwangsang National Park. It's a rock made while volcanic ash from the eruption of a volcano is hardened. Jusangjeolli refers to a pillar-shaped crack formed by rocks when they are rapidly cooled down. Geupsudae is a good location to look at the Jusangjeolli Cliff.

San 8-1, Sangeuo-ri Budong-myeon, Cheongsong-gun 054-870-6111



10 Hwaseong attractions

- 1 Giam cliff
2 Jubangcheon Peperite
3 Geupsudae Columnar joint
4 Beopsu pottery stone
5 Byeongam granite cliff
6 Nasil magma mixing zone
7 Myeonbongsan caldera
8 Surakri columnar joints
9 Pacheon orbicular granite
10 Cheongsong Spherulitic Rhyolite

3 sedimentation attractions

- 1 Sedimentary strata in Cheongsong
2 Banghojeong incised meander
3 Mananjaam cliff

1 palaeobios attraction

- 1 Sineongri Dinosaur Footprints

Banghojeong Incised Meander

Banghojeong Pavilion is a historic Pavilion nestled on the cliffs of Shinsung Valley. In 1619, Cho Jun-do, a scholar from the Joseon Dynasty, built it up with the yearning hear for his mother. The incised meander has been developed by Gilancheon Stream that passes 100-million-year old sedimentary rocks because its winding and steep curved walls are bordered.

San101, Shinseong-ri, Andeok-myeon, Cheongsong-gun 054-872-0528

3 attractions of water utilization

- 1 Jusan Pond
2 Cheongsong Ice valley
3 Cheongsong Ice valley

Allow a break in
your life

Healing Tour



Samgangjumak Tavern

Samgangri, meaning a three river, was named for its location where the Naeseongcheon Stream and Geumchoen streams meet Nakdonggang River. Forming a natural intersection the road to Seoul, many merchants would dock here and would rest at the tavern. The then tavern remains is still standing to this day.

- 📍 27, Samgangri-gil, Pungyang-myeon, Yecheon-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎️ +82-54-655-3132 🌐 www.3gang.co.kr



- 🕒 10:00-17:00 (advance reservation required)
- 💰 Recurve, gukgung, and AR: Prices start at 3,000 Won for 10 arrows / Arrow Survival: 30,000 Won per team (5 people per team)
- 📍 38, Yanggungjang-gil, Yecheon-eup, Yecheon-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎️ +82-54-653-2434 (Arrow experience reservations) / +82-54-650-6411 (Guidelines on Use of Archery Field)
- 🌐 http://www.runarchery.kr

Yecheon

www.ycg.kr

Hoeryongpo (Winding watercourse in Hoeryong)

Hoeryongpo is famous as a place where a globally-hit TV drama "Autumn in My Heart" was shot. This place boasts of stunning natural beauty with clean water and a wide white sand beach. The area of Hoeryongpo has an unusual terrain; it looks as if a mountain blocks the flow of a river to create an island inside the land.

- 📍 168 Hoeryongdae-gil, Yonggung-myeon, Yecheon-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea (Hoeryongpo Observatory)
- 📍 347 Daeun-ri, Yonggung-myeon, Yecheon-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea (Hoeryongpo Ppyongpyong Bridge)
- ☎️ +82-54-650-6902 (Culture & Tourism Division)
- 🌐 tour.ycg.kr



Yecheon Jinho International Archery Field

Korea's largest archery field, Jinho International Archery Field hosts a number of major domestic and international competitions. It is a must-visit attraction in Yecheon due to its offering of diverse arrow/archery-related experiences (Archery (recurve, gukgung (traditional Korean archery)), AR archery, Arrow Survival, etc.) at affordable prices.

Bonghwa

www.bonghwa.go.kr

Sky Bridge

Sky Bridge in Cheongnyangsan Mountain (800m above sea level) is the longest suspension bridge installed in the mountainous regions in Korea. This bridge connects Seonhakbong (which looks like a flying crane) and Jaranbong (which looks similar to a dancing mysterious bird).

- 📍 22, Cheongnyangsan-gil, Myeongho-myeon, Bonghwa-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎️ +82-54-679-6653 🌐 bonghwa.go.kr/open.content/tour



Baekdudaegan National Arboretum

The largest arboretum in Asia, the Baekdudaegan National Arboretum is a modified version of a traditional arboretum that serves a combination of different functions, such as an exhibition venue, research site, and recreational area. It is home to the world's first forest seed research/storage facility (Seed Vault) and other diverse attractions, including Tiger Forest (where tigers are raised free of cages), Climate Change Index Botanical Garden, Alpine Plant Research Hall, and Wild Flower Hill.

- 🕒 09:00~18:00 (Until 17:00 in winter, closed on Mondays, Closed on January 2nd & Chuseok/Lunar New Year's Day)
- 💰 Individual 5,000 Won / Youth 4,000 Won / Children 3,000 Won
- 📍 1501, Chunyang-ro, Chunyang-myeon, Bonghwa-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎️ +82-54-679-1000 🌐 www.bdna.or.kr

V-train (Baekdudaegan Canyon Train)

The train passes through sections with the most beautiful scenery in the central inland area. Three round trips per day in the sections (27.7 km) consisting of Buncheon, Yangwon, and Cheoram. It slowly moves from Buncheon Station to Seokpo Station at 30km/hr so that people can enjoy the scenic areas including unexplored Taebaek-junryeong (high and steep peak).

- 💰 Adult 8,400 Won / Children 6,000 Won (Buncheon to Cheoram section)
- 📍 Buncheon Station and surrounding areas in Socheon-myeon, Bonghwa-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎️ +82-54-679-6343



Inarigangbyeon Riverside (Rafting)

Cheongnyangsan Provincial Park boasts of its mesmerizing natural scenery. It is a perfect place to enjoy water leisure sports : Adventure and thrill with a pouring cloud of spray in the rapids of Nakdonggang River.

- 📍 The Whole area of Nakdonggang River Cheongnyangsan-gil, Bonghwa-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎️ +82-54-679-6255 (Saemaul Jobs and Economy Division)
- 🌐 culture.bonghwa.go.kr

Gimcheon

www.gimcheon.go.kr



Jikjisa Temple

Located at the foot of Hwangaksan Mountain, Jikjisa Temple was built in the second year of King Nulji (418 AD) of Silla. It houses the umbilical cord of King Jeongjong, the second king of Joseon, and is known as the temple where Yujeong (a Buddhist priest who made significant contributions during the Imjin War, Japanese Invasions of Korea in 1592 by leading uibeong ("righteous armies") entered into the Buddhist priesthood. There is also a fun saying that, if one finds a statue of a naked child monk from among the 1,000 Buddhist statues in Birojeon Hall, one will give birth to a son. Daeungejon of Jikjisa Temple was designated as Treasure No. 1576, and the Buddha Triad Taenghwa kept inside it was designated as Treasure No. 670. On the temple grounds, there is also a Somyeonggak, Cheonbuljeon Hall, and a three-story stone pagoda.

- ☎ Adult 2,500 Won / Youth 1,500 Won / Children 1,000 Won
- 📍 95, Jikjisa-gil, Daehang-myeon, Gimcheon-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-429-1700 🌐 www.jikjisa.or.kr

Rainbow Zip Wire & Chulleongdari

The Rainbow Zip Wire is Korea's highest zip wire facility located alongside a skywalk. The zip wire towers, which stand on both sides of Buhang Dam, are 88 and 94 meters tall. A trip back and forth covers 1.7 kilometers, making it the longest zip wire in Korea. The skywalk ("Chulleongdari," or suspension bridge) is also the longest in Korea, at a total length of 256 meters. Visitors here are encouraged to enjoy the thrill of being so high above the dam waters.

- ☎ Zip Wire 40,000 Won, Observatory 10,000won
- 📍 352, Buhangdam-gil, Buhang-myeon, Gimcheon-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-439-5030~1 🌐 www.rainbowzip.com.kr

Sudosan Natural Recreation Forest

There are 12 accommodations (36 rooms) such as Forest Resort for families and Forest House/Hill House for group tourists. For students and young people, there is also Forest Training Center with a seminar room, an outdoor water park for summer times, and a forest walkway (1.4 km long).

- ☎ Adult 1,000 Won / Youth 700 Won / Children 500 Won
- 📍 326-71, Jeungsan-ro, Daedeok-myeon, Gimcheon-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-435-5128 🌐 http://sudosanhuyang.gc.go.kr:455



Gimcheon Science Museum

With a theme of the future "Green Energy," the museum has specialized exhibition halls such as Climate Change Pavilion, Green Energy Pavilion, and Green Future Pavilion. The state-of-the-art, full-dome 4D theater is a core facility of this museum, and displays animated 4D videos about constellation exploration, space travel, and basic science. It is a specialized theme science museum where young people can dream of their future with science.

- ☎ 0930~1800 (Ticket sales end at 17:00), Closed on Mondays ☎ Adult 3,000 Won / Youth 2,000 Won / Children 1,500 Won
- 📍 31, Hyeoksin 6-ro, Gimcheon-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do ☎ +82-54-429-1600 🌐 www.gc.go.kr/gcsm

Yeongyang

www.yyg.go.kr



Dudeul Village

This place is where Gwangjwewon (national hospital) used to be located in the Joseon Dynasty, and birthplaces of Seokgye Lee Simyeong and Lee Munyeol, the master of Korean literature. There is also a Food Dimi-bang Experience Zone, which reproduces the foods of noble families contained in Food Dimi-bang the oldest cook book written by Jang Gyehyang, a woman of virtue, in 1670. The recipes of those foods have been changed a bit to suit the tastes of people these days. The Food Dimi-bang Experience Zone can be used only after reservation.

- 📍 Dudeul Village, Seokbo-myeon, Yeongyang-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-680-6442 🌐 tour.yyg.go.kr

Jusil Village

This village is where Jo Ji-hun, a scholar of Korean literature and a poet, was born; many of his poems were created here. At the entrance, there is a monument carved with poetry titled "The Road to the Light" and a forest selected as the most beautiful forest in Korea. Wolrok Seodang (village school) where he spent his student years is also located near the village.

- 📍 Jusil Village, Irwol-myeon, Yeongyang-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-682-7763 🌐 tour.yyg.go.kr



Seoseokji Pond

This is a typical garden (pond) of private houses in the Joseon Dynasty, which is built on the basis of "ideology of nature and human unity" by Seokmoon Jeong Yeongbang (Jinsa of Seonggyungwan, Gwanhaegun 5th year (1613)). Despite its small size, it is considered one of the three major gardens in Korea along with the small-sized Soswaewon (garden) in Damyang and Buyongjeong (pavilion) in Bogildo.

- 📍 10, Seoseokji 1-gil, Ibam-myeon, Yeongyang-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-680-6413 🌐 tour.yyg.go.kr

Quiet and still...
I feel Korea

History Tour

Mungyeong

www.gbmg.go.kr



MungyeongSaejae Pass

Ranked No. 1 among the "Top 100 Must-Go Destinations in Korea" published by the KTO, MungyeongSaejae Pass was the longest path connecting Hanyang (today's Seoul) and the Yeongnam area for approximately 500 years from the time of King Taejong of Joseon. It is famous as the best walking trail in Korea, offering visitors the experience of becoming one with nature by walking barefoot along 6.5 kilometers of an unpaved red clay road while admiring the streams, roads, and mountains. The MungyeongSaejae Open Set is also a popular filming site for period dramas and movies. Starting with *Taejo Wang Geon* (KBS) in 2000, the TV dramas *Jang Ok-jung*, *Living by Love*, and *Blooded*

Palace: The War of Flowers and movies *The Face Reader* and *Rampant* were all filmed here. The drama *Goddess of Fire* (2013) highlighted Mungyeong as the home of traditional Korean ceramics through its depiction of the life of the first female ceramic artisan of the Joseon dynasty.

📍 932, Saejae-ro, Mungyeong-eup, Mungyeong-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-571-0709

Mungyeong ecoRala

Mungyeong ecoRala is a cultural content and video media theme park that combines the Mungyeong Coal Museum and Gaeun Open Set with the newly created Mungyeong Eco Town and Giant Forest. Exhibitions are featured here along with VR and AR experiences.

🕒 In the summer, the weekend closing time is one hour later than on weekdays. / open year-round
 Summer : (March-June) 09:30-18:30, (July-August) 09:00-20:00,
 (September-October) 09:30-18:30
 Winter : (November-February) 10:00-18:00

💰 Adult 17,000 Won / Youth 15,000 Won / Children 13,000 Won / Special exhibitions may charge a separate entrance fee.

📍 112, Wangneung-gil, Gaeun-eup, Mungyeong-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-572-6854 🌐 www.ecorala.com



Railroad Bike

The railroads that would carry coal over 20 years ago have been transformed into a tourism resource. They are now used for "Railroad Bikes" that run on railroads, the first of its kind in the nation.

💰 Individual 25,000 Won (one vehicle)
 Group 22,500 Won (simultaneous use of at least 10 vehicles)

📍 Jinnam Station (Mungyeong Rail Bike) 155, Jinnam 1-gil, Maseong-myeon, Mungyeong-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-553-8300

📍 Gaeun Station (Mungyeong Rail Bike) 2445, Daeya-ro, Gaeun-eup, Mungyeong-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-553-8300

🌐 www.mgtprc.or.kr (Mungyeong Tourism Promotion Corporation)

Uiseong

www.usc.go.kr



Sachon Village & Sanun Village

Sachon village | Since Kim Moonsoo introduced Manchwidang and Yeonggujiyeong, the two oldest buildings among private houses in the village, and Sachon Forest (a national heritage) in his novel titled "The Chronicle of Manchwidang", the number of visitors has recently surged.

Sanun Village | Old buildings and pavilions stand closely together; from each and every lackluster tiled roof and pillar, you can see layers and traces of the past. It is a village of many outstanding literati and scholars.

📍 Sachon-ri, Jeomgok-myeon, Uiseong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
 ☎ +82-54-830-5062 (Jeomgok-myeon Office)
 Sanun-ri, Geumseong-myeon, Uiseong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
 ☎ +82-54-830-5162 (Geumseong-myeon Office)

Geumseongsan Ancient Tombs, Uiseong Jomunguk Museum

About 200 ancient tombs are scattered around the Geumseongsan Tombs, and about 5,000 square meters of peony blossoms bloom in the middle of May every year.

The museum not only introduces the history of Jomunguk but also serves as a cultural infrastructure that allows visitors to see and experience the footsteps of Uiseong people in old days.

🕒 Uiseong Jomunguk Museum : Closed on Mondays
 📍 Daeri-ri, Geumseong-myeon, Uiseong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do/
 83, Chojeon 1-gil, Geumseong-myeon, Uiseong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
 ☎ +82-54-830-6909 (Uiseong Jomunguk Museum) 🌐 jmgmuseum.usc.go.kr



Gounsa Temple

This temple has a Millennium Forest Road, the world's first Buddhist Forest, and other cultural assets including the Buddhist statue in Yaksajeon Hall (Treasure No. 246) and the three-storied Stone Pagoda in front of Nahanjeon Hall (Gyeongbuk Cultural Properties Data No. 28). As the temple is located 3km away from the private houses, it successfully maintained itself unpolluted and pure.

📍 415, Gounsa-gil, Danchon-myeon, Uiseong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
 ☎ +82-54-833-2324 🌐 www.gounsa.net

Geumbong Recreational Forest

It is a recreational forest where you can relax yourself; the paths filled with apple blossoms in the spring times are covered by colorful falling leaves in autumn.

💰 Adult 1,000 Won / Youth 800 Won / Children 300 Won
 📍 114, Hyuyangnim-gil, Oksan-myeon, Uiseong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
 ☎ +82-54-830-6922 🌐 www.gumbong.go.kr



Sangju

www.sangju.go.kr

Namjangsa Temple

One of the Eight Scenic Views of Gyeongsangbuk-do. This temple was built by Hyeso in the 7th year of King Heungdeok (832) of Silla and was named as Jangabaeksa; later on, in the 16th year of King Myeongjong in Goryeo, Gakwonhwasang moved it to current place and changed its name to Namjangsa. Jeongjangseung (Korean traditional totem pole) installed at the entrance of the temple is a precious relic with a unique and likable expression.

- 📍 259-22, Namjang 1-gil, Sangju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎ +82-54-534-6331 🌐 www.sangju.go.kr/tour



Munjangdae Peak

The name "Munjangdae" came from a story in which King Sejo of Joseon came to this place, watched the world, and recited poetry and prose together with retainers. It is also called Unjangdae since it looks as if a huge rock rises high above the sky to touch the clouds.

- 📍 (Mt. Songnisan National Park Hwabuk Branch Office) 180, Munjangdae 2-gil, Hwabuk-myeon, Sangju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎ +82-54-533-3389 🌐 www.sangju.go.kr/tour

Gyeongcheondae Terrace

It has the most beautiful scenery filled with sheer cliffs and old pine trees in the 1,300-r (510km) stream of Nakdonggang River. It used to be called Jacheondae to indicate it is a place granted by the sky, but later its name was changed to Gyeongcheondae (a place to support the sky).

- 📍 652, Gyeongcheon-ro, Sabeol-myeon, Sangju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎ +82-54-536-7040



Chunguisa Temple

It is a place where keeps the ancestral tablet of General Jeong Gi-ryong, who made a great achievement in defeating Japanese troops in Imjin War and Jeongyu War. General Jeong Gi-ryong is said to be the master of land combats, as he was never defeated in a total of 60 different wars in two rounds of Japanese invasions.

- 📍 230, Chungui-ro, Sabeol-myeon, Sangju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎ +82-54-532-2224 🌐 www.sangju.go.kr/tour



Gunwi

www.gunwi.go.kr

Buddha Triad Grotto (2nd Seokguram)

This is a stone cave temple built in a natural cave in the rocky mountain stretching from Palgongsan. It boasts of a longer history than Seokguram in Gyeongju. Buddha Triad Grotto is placed inside the stone cave.

- 📍 24, Namsan 4-gil, Bugye-myeon, Gunwi-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-383-8032 🌐 www.gunwi.go.kr/tour



Hanbam Village

It is a town with many stone walls as it is called "Jeju Island inside the land." The stonewall walkways in Hanbam Village was chosen as a Beautiful Route of Korea. Traditional houses and stone walls are preserved as they were, providing great attractions to the tourists.

- 📍 2137-3, Hanti-ro, Bugye-myeon, Gunwi-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-383-6504 (Bugye-myeon Office)
- 🌐 www.hanbam.net

Hwabon Memories Museum

The museum "When Mom and Dad were young," is a renovated old school (old Sanseong Middle School near Hwabon Station) where you can experience the life in the '60s and '70s. The renovated school imitated a rural school about 40~50 years ago and reproduced a barber shop, a photo studio, music records, and a comic book shop.

- 🕒 09:00~18:00 (March~October) 09:00~17:00 (November~February)
- 💰 Middle school-age & Adult 2,000 Won / Children 1,500 Won
- 📍 722, Sanseonggaem-ro, Sanseong-myeon, Gunwi-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-382-3361 🌐 hwabon.kr



Ingaksa Temple

It was constructed by Buddhist Master Uisang in the 11th year of Queen Seondeok in the Silla Dynasty (642). A temple well known as a place where Il-yeon wrote about 100 Buddhist books including the Heritage of the Three States for five years from the 10th year of King Chungnyeol (1284) until his death.

- 📍 250, Samgukyusa-ro, Goro-myeon, Gunwi-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do,
- ☎ +82-54-383-1161

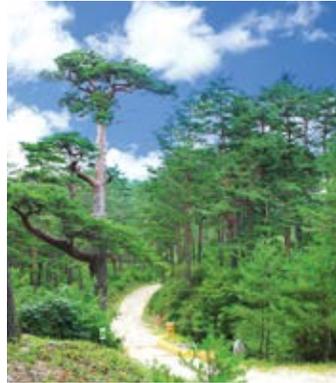


Feel the Nature

Eco Tour

Uljin

www.uljin.go.kr



Uljin Geumgang Pine Trail

The first forest walking trail created by the Korea Forest Service with government funding, Uljin Geumgang Pine Trail is the most representative eco-friendly forest trail in Korea and located within a virgin forest preservation area. Here, visitors can feel rejuvenated by reconnecting with nature.

📍 (Zone 1) 232, Ducheon 1-ri, Buk-myeon, Uljin-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
 (Zone 2) San 45-45, Jeongok-ri, Geumgangsong-myeon / (Zone 3) 336, Sogwang 1-gil, Geumgangsong-myeon
 (Zone 4) 1, Sogwang 2-gil, Geumgangsong-myeon / (Zone 5) 232, Ducheon-ri, Buk-myeon

☎ +82-54-781-7118 🌐 www.uljintrail.or.kr

Seongryugul Cave

A limestone cave that formed 250 million years ago, Seongryugul Cave is also called the "underground Geumgang," because its stalactites are said to be as beautiful as Geumgangs Mountain. With a length of 870 meters, the cave offers many interesting sights, including five ponds, 12 plazas, and 500,000 stalactites and stalagmites. Along with the 1,000-year-old Oriental arborvitae next to its exterior, Seongryugul Cave has been designated as a natural heritage.

(Won)

Type	Adult	Soldier/youth	Child	Child	Note
Individual	5,000	3,000	2,500	1,000	Group: at least 30
Group	4,000	2,500	2,000	1,000	Senior: at least 65 years of age

📍 225, Seongryugul-ro, Geunnam-myeon, Uljin-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-782-4006 / +82-54-789-5402



Hupo Deunggisan Skywalk

The Hupo Deunggisan Skywalk, the biggest highlight of Hupo Deunggisan Park, is the largest of its kind in Korea at 135 meters long (wooden deck section: 68m, steel grating section: 10m, cemented reinforced glass section: 57m), two meters wide, and 20 meters high. Visitors are treated to a view of the beautiful cobalt blue of the Hupo shoreline below the reinforced glass, which is one of the most interesting aspects of the park.

📍 near 42, Deunggisan-gil, Hupo-myeon, Uljin-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do



Yeongdeok

www.yd.go.kr

Yeongdeok Blue Road

It is a coastal road of about 64.6 km, which is part of the 770 km-long Haeparang-gil that runs from Busan to Goseong (Gangwondo), designed for walking tours from Yeongdeok Snow Crab Park to Chuksanhang and down to Goraebul Beach. A wide range of attractions and foods make the travel on the Blue Road more pleasing (e.g. the scenery of the blue East Sea, wind farms, Original Snow Crab Village, Chuksanhang, Goesi-ri Village, etc.)

☎ +82-54-730-6514 🌐 blueroad.yd.go.kr



Course A - Light & Wind Promenade (17.5 km / 6 hours)

Ganggu Terminal ▶ Ganggu Port ▶ Geumjin Overbridge ▶ Gobul Peak ▶ Sunrise Campsite ▶ Renewable Energy Exhibition Hall ▶ Wind Farm ▶ Sunrise Park

Course B - Blue Snow Crab Path (15.5 km / 5 hours)

Yeongdeok Sunrise Park ▶ Daetanhang Port ▶ Entrance to Seok-ri Village ▶ Daegu Wonjo Village (Snow Crab Village) ▶ Blue Road Bridge ▶ Jukdosan Mountain ▶ Chuksanhang Port ▶ Birthplace of the Yeongyang Nam Clan

Course C - Path of Mok Eun (17.5 km / 6 hours)

Birthplace of the Yeongyang Nam Clan ▶ Beacon Tower on Daesosan Mountain ▶ Lee Saek Memorial Hall ▶ Goesi-ri Traditional Village ▶ Daejin Beach ▶ Goraebul Beach

Course D - Blue Wave Path (14.1 km / 4.5 hours)

Snow Crab Nuri Park ▶ Jangsa Beach ▶ Namho Beach ▶ Samsa Marine Park ▶ Yeongdeok Fishing Village Museum ▶ Ganggu Bus Terminal



Ganggu Port

It is a favorite destination of gourmets as the largest port in Yeongdeok and the trading center of Yeongdeok Snow Crab. An exotic mood in Ganggu Port as it is a place where Osipcheon that began from the foot of Juwangsang meets the sea. More than 200 restaurants specialized in Yeongdeok Snow Crab dishes are located here- the largest snow crab tourist spot nationwide.

📍 Ganggu-myeon, Yeongdeok-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-730-6755 (Maritime & Fisheries Division) / +82-54-730-6682 (Ganggu Snow Crab Village)

Yeongdeok Wind Power Generation Complex

This wind farm is the largest commercial wind farm in Korea, capable of producing 96,680MWh of electricity per year. There are many exotic sights to see here, in addition to the nearby Yeongdeok Sunrise Park, offering hands-on experiences for the entire family (Junk Trick Art Museum, New and Renewable Energy Exhibition, etc.) and fun things to do (Electric Scooter Rental Center and Woodworking Experience Center).

📍 254-6, Haemaji-gil, Yeongdeok-eup, Yeongdeok-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-730-6610 (Junk Trick Art Museum) / +82-54-730-6670 (Electric Scooter Rental Center, Woodworking Experience Center)



Ulleung

www.ulleung.go.kr

Nari Basin

It is the only plain of Ulleungdo which was formed as a caldera crater in the north of Seonginbong. There is Nari Village in the northeast, and Alborg Village in the southwest where people do not live.

- 📍 598, Nari-gil, Buk-myeon, Ulleung-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-790-6423 🌐 www.ulleung.go.kr/tour



Seonginbong Peak

Seonginbong is a mysterious peak surrounded by fog for more than 300 days a year. It is 986.7m above sea level and there are Hyeongjebong, Mireukbong, and Nariryong additionally. Rare trees in the primeval forest form a colony on this island (Natural Monument No. 189).

- 📍 Dodong-ri, Ulleung-eup, Ulleung-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do / Na-ri, Buk-myeon, Ulleung-gun / Namyang-ri, Seo-myeon, Ulleung-gun
- ☎ +82-54-790-6394 🌐 www.ulleung.go.kr/tour



Bongnae Falls

The three-tiered waterfall, located 2km above Jeodonghang, falls down between primeval forests, giving a cool feeling. It is a shelter for residents and tourists as there are a forest bath, wajib (house), and Punghyeol Naengcheon Spring (known as a natural refrigerator).

- 🕒 07:00~18:00 🏠 Adult 2,000 Won / Youth 1,500 Won
- 📍 345, Bongnae-gil, Ulleung-eup, Ulleung-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-790-6422 🌐 www.ulleung.go.kr/tour



Taehahyangmok Tourist Monorail

It is a tourist monorail to enhance convenience of visitors who want to enjoy Taehahyangmok. Take the monorail and you can appreciate uniqueness and beauty of Taeha Lightening House, Daepunggam Shore Cliff, and Songgotbong of Chusan in Ulleungdo at a glance.

- 🕒 09:00~17:30
- 🏠 Adult 4,000 Won / Youth 3,000 Won / Children 2,000 Won
- 📍 234, Taeha-gil, Seo-myeon, Ulleung-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-790-6638 🌐 www.ulleung.go.kr/tour



Goryeong

www.goryeong.go.kr

Daegaya History Theme Park

Daegaya History Theme Park is Korea's first history-themed tourist attraction dedicated to the Daegaya Kingdom, which had highly sophisticated earthenware and iron tools and produced the gayageum. With the park's cutting-edge facilities, visitors can see and experience this ancient culture. There is also a museum of Daegaya artifacts and culture, a pension, and the Daegaya Exploratory Forest Trail, among facilities.

- 🕒 09:00-18:00(March - October), 09:00-17:00(November - February)
- 📍 1216, Daegaya-ro, Daegaya-eup, Goryeong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-950-7005 🌐 www.daegayapark.net



Daegaya Museum

This place exhibits history and culture of the Goryeong area in a comprehensive and systematic manner. It consists of the Daegaya Royal Palace Exhibition Hall and Ureuk Museum. You can see the glorious Daegaya culture at a glance here. A good place for school field trips.

- 🕒 09:00~18:00(March ~ October), 09:00~17:00(November ~ February), Closed on Monday
- 🏠 Adult 2,000 Won / Youth 1,500 Won / Small children admitted free of charge
- 📍 1203, Daegaya-ro, Daegaya-eup, Goryeong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-950-7103 🌐 www.daegaya.net



Goryeong Janggi-ri Petroglyphs

Prehistoric rock painting ruins. Sacred things were carved in the place of worship wishing for abundance and fertility. Double round patterns (concentric circle) and mask shapes were carved.

- 📍 15-5, Araealteo-gil, Daegaya-eup, Goryeong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-950-6323 (Cultural Heritage Officer) 🌐 utour.goryeong.go.kr



Jisan-dong Ancient Tombs

Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage (Tentative List) (Dec. 12, 2013)

There are 700 plus ancient tombs built in the Daegaya period where you can feel the breath of Daegaya. The large tombs are considered to be the tombs of Kings. In particular, the 44th tomb is known as Korea's first Sunjangmyo where the people (mostly retainers) close to the dead were buried together.

- 📍 Daegaya-ro, Daegaya-eup, Goryeong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-950-6323 (Cultural Heritage Officer) 🌐 utour.goryeong.go.kr



Seongju

www.sj.go.kr

Gayasan Wildflower Botanical Garden

It is Korea's only national botanical garden created and operated by a County. It is a specialized garden with wildflower themes. A wildflower cultural space to contribute to preservation of wildflower resources, development of natural learning, academic research, and protection of wild plants of Gaya Mountain by planting a total of 630 species of trees and wildflowers



- 🕒 10:00~ 17:00 / Closed on Mondays (if Monday is a national holiday, closed on the following day), January 1, Lunar New Year, Chuseok Day
- 📍 49, Gayasansingmurwon-gil, Suryun-myeon, Seongju-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-931-1264 🌐 www.gayasan.go.kr

Placenta Chamber of King Sejong's Princes

In Taebong, a mountain peak in front of Seonseoksa Temple, there are 19 Placenta Chambers built between the 20th and 24th year of King Sejong (1438~1442), including those of King Sejong and King Danjong. The granite Placenta Chambers have a stone room in the basement where a Placenta Jar is put in and a stone post is placed on the ground to identify its owner.



- 📍 San 30, Incheon-ri, Wolhang-myeon, Seongju-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-930-6792 🌐 www.sj.go.kr/tour

Seongsan-dong Ancient Tombs

About 300 tombs of Gaya and the Three Kingdoms Periods have been identified, repaired, and restored to date. More than 1,350 artifacts, such as silverware, ornaments, arrowheads, earthenware, and gourd bottles have been excavated.

- 📍 Seongju-ro, Seongju-eup, Seongju-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-930-6793 🌐 www.sj.go.kr/tour

Hangae Village

It is a village where Seongsan Lee's Families gather and live together for 560 years from the time when Lee Wu returned to his hometown (in the time of King Sejong of Joseon). As the layout of the village well reflects differences between high-class houses and commoner houses as well as regional characteristics, the village's cultural value is highly recognized.

- 📍 8-5, Hangae 2-gil, Wolhang-myeon, Seongju-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do; 12-5 (stone wall path of Hangae Village), Hangae 1-gil, Wolhang-myeon, Seongju-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-930-4227 🌐 www.hangae.co.kr



Cheongdo

www.cd.go.kr

Bullfighting Theme Park

It was established to help visitors understand the origin and history of bullfight, using various graphic panels and models. It has an exhibition hall and a 4D movie hall that can deliver the history and culture of bullfight realistically.

- 🕒 09:00~18:00 (Closed on Mondays)
- 📍 346, Namseonghyeon-ro, Hwayang-eup, Cheongdo-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-373-9612



Unmunsan Natural Recreation Forest

Located on Gajisan, the top of the eight large peaks called Alps in Yeongnam, this place boasts of beautiful scenery of four seasons. The 20m-high Yongmi waterfalls and Byeokgyesu Valley flowing on the rocks like beads are stunning. As a natural deciduous forest area, it gives you spectacular scenery in all four seasons : lush forest in summer, colorful leaves in autumn, and cozy snowy landscape of Simsan Valley and ice walls of Yongmi waterfalls in winter.

- 💰 Adult 1,000 Won / Youth 600 Won / Children 300 Won
- 📍 763, Unmun-ro, Unmun-myeon, Cheongdo-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-373-1327 🌐 www.huyang.go.kr



Cheongdo Provence

It is a replica of the French Provençal town. During the day, more than 100 photozones, beautiful accessories, and beautiful houses welcome tourists. In the dark, LED lights illuminate the whole park like a Milky Way. It has restaurants, bakeries, cafes and other facilities for convenience of tourists.

- 💰 Adult 8,000 Won / Children 6,000 Won
- 📍 272-23, Iseulmi-ro, Hwayang-eup, Cheongdo-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-372-5050 🌐 www.cheongdo-provence.co.kr



Korean Comedy Town

Cheongdo Korean Comedy Town was established to systematically preserve resources related to jokes, comedic routines, operettas, and broadcast comedy from over 100 years of Korean comedy history that are in danger of being lost. The only experience center of its kind in Korea, Cheongdo Korean Comedy Town allows visitors to rediscover the value and fun of comedy through full-sensory experiences.

- 💰 Experience Center : Adult 4,000 Won / Youth/Children 3,000 Won
- 📍 565, Iseo-ro, Iseo-myeon, Cheongdo-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-372-8700 🌐 www.comedytown.co.kr

Gyeongsan

www.gbgs.go.kr

Namsan Bangokji Lake

Walking through the dirt road tunnel of about 150 meters lined with a centuries-old 20 willow trees, you can feel quiet rural atmosphere and relax yourself. Bangokji was selected as a "Green Spot to Take Pictures of" by the Ministry of Culture, Sports and Tourism in 2011 and as the "Best 30 Local Resources of Our Village" by the Ministry of Security and Public Administration in 2013.

📍 246, Bangok-ri, Namsan-myeon, Gyeongsan-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-810-5366



Gyeongsan, Palgongsan Gwanbong Seated Stone Buddha

It is called "Gatbawi Rock Buddha" because of baldachin which looks like "Gat (traditional hat)" on the head of a Seated Stone Buddha carved on the top of South Palgong (center of five sins in Buddhism, unified Silla). It is loved by many prayers as they say you can fulfill one wish for sure if you pray with your utmost sincerity here.

📍 San 44, Daehan-ri, Wachon-myeon, Gyeongsan-si

☎ +82-54-851-1868 🌐 www.seonbonsa.org

Imdang-dong and Joyeong-dong Ancient Tombs

There are 30 large tombs (20m in diameter and 4m in height) gathered in the hilly areas of Imdangdong, Joyeongdong, and Bujeok-ri (Aparyng-myeon) in front of Youngnam University. The remains are largely from the 2nd century (BC) to around the 7th century (BC), and it was revealed that this place used to be the center of the ancient Apdoggok according to "The Chronicles of the Three States" and "The Heritage of the Three States."

📍 676-1, Imdang-dong, Gyeongsan-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-810-5367 🌐 www.gbgs.go.kr/tour



Jain Gyejeong Forest

It is a natural forest remained in the hilly areas along the national highway between Jiayin County and downtown of Gyeongsan. A mixture of deciduous and broad-leaved trees grows in this forest. Inside the forest, there is a tomb and a shrine of General Han, a hall to learn General Han Play, and the main building of Jain County, which used to be a traditional government office in the Joseon Dynasty.

📍 68, Seobu-ri, Jain-myeon, Gyeongsan-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-810-5366

Pohang

www.ipohang.org

Pohang Canal

The Pohang canal, which was completed in 2014, is the first city-wide leisure canal in the country. It is now a popular tourist attraction of Pohang. It stretches a total 1.3km from Dongbin inner harbor to Hyeongsangang River, and an amusement park is placed along the waterway for a pleasant walk. As a successful model of urban revitalization, Pohang Canal is well harmonized with neighboring Jukdo market and Yeongildae maritime pavilion, and emerging as a new tourist attraction. In addition, you may use various facilities in the Pohang Canal Pavilion; after purchasing a cruise boarding pass here, enjoy various landmarks of Pohang!

📍 1040, Huimang-daero, Nam-gu, Pohang-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-270-5177/5173 🌐 http://innerharbor.ipohang.go.kr

Pohang Cruise

Tel +82-54-253-4001

Operation Hours 10:00-18:00 (All year round)

Fare Adult 12,000 Won / Children (under 11 years old) 10,000 Won

Course (everyday)

Pohang Inner Harbor ▶ Songdo Beach ▶ Hyeongsang River
▶ Pohang Inner Harbor

Modernization and Industrialization of Gyeongbuk at a Glance

Modern Times Tour



Yeongildae (Pavilion on the Sea)

Located on the sea (113m) for the first time in Korea, Yeongildae is a 1/8 of Gyeonghoeru in size, overlooking Yeongil Bay and Pohang (a great night view). It is a place where you can feel a cool sea breeze and exotic atmosphere. Walking along the theme street of Yeongildae Beach, you can enjoy a range of steel sculpture works and a night view of POSCO - a unique pleasure.

📍 Haean-ro, Buk-gu, Pohang-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-270-2844

Homigot Seaside Route

This walking trail, located in the easternmost part of Korea, curves around Yeongilman Bay and stretches far to the east. There are four 25-Kilometer courses (starting from Cheongnim, passing by the coasts of Homi peninsula, Dogu Beach, Seonbau Road, and Guryongso until reaching Homigot Sunrise Square), and Courses 13 and 14 of Haeparang Trail connect to Duwon-ri, Janggi-myeon (located next to Guryongpohang Port, Yangpohang Port, and Gyeongju), adding up to a total of 58 Kilometers.

📍 Starting Point : 713, Irwol-dong, Nam-gu, Pohang-Si, Gyeongsangbuk-do

☎ +82-54-270-3203 🌐 http://phtour.pohang.go.kr



Gumi

www.gumi.go.kr



Geumosan Mountain & Geumosan Olle Trail

Hyeonwobong of Geumosan, a famous mountain of Yeongnam, is 976.6m above sea level and is a symbol of Gumi. It consists of rocks, cool waterfalls and valleys. It is a popular tourist spot during all seasons; Geumosan Olle Trail is especially loved by many as a healing place.

- 📍 12, Geumosansangga-gil, Gumi-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-480-4604 🌐 gumi.go.kr/tour

Dorisa Temple

It is said that Dorisa Temple was founded by Adohwasang who first introduced Buddhism into Silla. The name "Dorisa" came from the images of moonlit peach and plum blossoms on the mountainside near the temple in the middle of a winter night. It is a precious cultural heritage since you can see the traces of early Buddhism in Silla from Hwaeom Stone Tower. Geungnakjeon also shows architecture of the wooden buildings in the late Joseon period.

- 📍 526, Dorisa-ro, Haepyeong-myeon, Gumi-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-474-3737 🌐 www.dorisa.or.kr



Gumi City Equestrian Center

It is the best horse riding facility in Korea from which you can see Nakdonggang River. This place serves as the outpost of domestic horse supply by training horses for riding.

- 📍 1174-7, Seonsangdong-ro, Okseong-myeon, Gumi-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-482-3014 🌐 www.gumihr.ginco.or.kr



Sandong Oak Eco-Forest

It has eco-experience programs such as Forest Shelter and Woodworking Experience Center for families, elementary school children, and kindergartners. A popular tourist spot as it provides a range of attractions and convenient facilities.

- 📍 240, Indeok 1-gil, Sandong-myeon, Gumi-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Republic of Korea
- ☎ +82-54-480-5887 🌐 gumi.go.kr/tour

Yeongcheon

www.yc.go.kr

Bohyunsan Astronomical Science Museum

This museum has the most sophisticated optical telescope (1.8m) and was selected as the best spot to observe stars in Korea. You can enjoy various experiential learning programs such as the Korea's first 5D dome video hall, the astronomical observation area using high-performance astronomical telescopes, and multimedia astronomy education in the latest audiovisual facilities.

- 🎫 Adult 4,000 Won / Youth/Children 2,000 Won
- 📍 681-32, Byeolbit-ro, Hwabuk-myeon, Yeongcheon-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-330-6447 🌐 www.yc.go.kr/toursub/starsm



Imgo Seowon (Confucian Academy)

A place to honor Poeun Jeong Mong-ju, a loyalist of Goryeo. Imgo Seowon Confucian Academy was established in 1553 (the 8th year of King Myeongjong of Joseon) and destroyed during a Japanese invasion (Imjin War). It was later rebuilt. There are Buddhist buildings such as Munchungsa and Heungmudang and a monument house of Jeong Mong-ju. In the Poeun Relics Center, you can enjoy relics and videos that show various footsteps of Poeun.

- 📍 447 Poeun-ro, Imgo-myeon, Yeongcheon-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-334-8981 🌐 poeun.or.kr



Cian Art Museum

Cian Art Museum is a museum created by renovating a closed school. This is where old school nostalgia and modern high-tech buildings coexist. Cian Art Museum which keeps nature as it serves not only as an art museum but as a resting place for citizens.

- 🎫 Adult 3,000 Won / Youth/Children 2,000 Won
- 📍 364, Garaesil-ro, Hwasan-myeon, Yeongcheon-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-338-9391 🌐 cianmuseum.org



Yeongcheon Bohyunsan Dam Zip Wire

Yeongcheon Bohyunsan Dam Zip Wire is an experience facility crossing the foot of Bohyunsan and the center of Bohyunsan Dam. It is 1.4 km long and its descending speed is more than 100 km/h. You will be thrilled when watching the beautiful lake and village unfolding under your feet.

- 🕒 09:30-11:30, 13:00-17:00 (March - October) / 09:30-11:30, 13:00-16:00 (November-February)
Closed every Monday (closed on the following day if Monday is a national holiday)
- 🎫 Adult 40,000 Won / Younger than 18 years old 36,000 Won / Group (10 or more) 36,000 Won
- 📍 196, Baenamujeong-gil, Hwabuk-myeon, Yeongcheon-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-339-8701



Chilgok

www.chilgok.go.kr



Chilgok Patriots & Peace Memorial

This memorial was built to commemorate the "Battle of Nakdong Bulge", a 55-day-long battle against invading North Korean forces during the Korean War in which the Nakdonggang River was the South's final frontier, and its casualties. At this facility, which shows the historical legacy of Chilgok-gun as a major site for the defense of the country and peace, visitors can learn more about the tragedies of the Korean War through the exhibition hall, experience hall, and 4D movie theater.

- 🕒 09:00-18:00(March - October) / 09:00-17:00(November-February)
- 💰 Adult 3,000 Won / Youth 2,000 Won / Children 1,000 Won
- 📍 1580, Gangbyeon-daero, Seokjeok-eup, Chilgok-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-979-5512 🌐 <http://chppm.chilgok.go.kr>

Honey Bee World

This ecological park, which is based on a honey bee motif, operates diverse programs that show the effects of the honey bee on our ecosystem as well as its industrial and financial value. It is highly popular for the unique hands-on experiences it offers, one of which allows visitors to try their hand at collecting honey and take some home in a glass jar.

- 📍 1580-1, Gangbyeon-daero, Seokjeok-eup, Chilgok-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
- ☎ +82-54-979-8315 🌐 honeybee.chilgok.go.kr



Gasansanseong Fortress

This stone fortress was designed and built to protect the country from foreign attacks after it had suffered a series of wars—namely, the Imjin and Qing invasions. It was constructed in harmony with the topographic features of the area. Interestingly, the different timeframes of the construction of the inner, middle, and outer fortress walls reveal the changes in Joseon architectural techniques over the years.

- 📍 San 98-1, Gasan-ri, Gasan-myeon, Chilgok-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do



Marewon Village

Together with Hahoe Folk Village in Andong and Yangdong Village in Gyeongju, Marewon Village was one of the top three most prestigious yangban villages of the Yeongnam region during the Joseon dynasty. It was nicknamed "Jangwonbang", which literally means "village of Jangwon passers (people who received top scores on the civil service exam)." At its height, the village had over 400 houses, but only approximately 60 survive today, as most of them were destroyed during the Korea War.

- 📍 near Maewon-ri, Waegwan-eup, Chilgok-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do



Tourist Information

Here is some tourist information on the delicious and fun side of Gyeongbuk



Gyeongbuk Tourist Site Gyeongbuk Outing
tour.gb.go.kr

Tourist Information

Gyeongbuk Tourist Information	dial 1330 (no area code)	Tourist Information Center at KTX Singyeongju Station	+82-54-771-1336
Gyeongsangbuk-do Tourist Information Center	+82-54-852-6800	Tourist Information Center at Gyeongju Station	+82-54-772-3843
Gyeongbuk Tourist Promotional Center	+82-54-745-0753	Tourist Information Center at Gimhae Airport	+82-51-973-1033
Tourist Information Center at Daegu Airport	+82-53-984-1994	Seorabeol Tourist Information Center	+82-54-777-1330
Tourist Information Center at Dongdaegu Train Station	+82-53-939-0080	Hahoe Village Tourist Information Center	+82-54-852-3588
Tourist Information Center at Gyeongju Express Bus Terminal	+82-54-772-9289	Dosansewon Tourist Information Center	+82-54-840-6599
Bulguksa Tourist Information Center	+82-54-746-4747	Bongjeongsa Temple	+82-54-853-4181

Gyeongbuk's Main Festivals

- March**

Yeongdeok Crab Festival
Experience the various crab activities such as Yeongdeok crab play, Children's Musical, Yeongdeok Crab Marathon, Golden Yeongdeok Crab Fishing, and Yeongdeok Crab Raising.
Address : Part of Ganggu Port, Yeongdeok-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do **Phone** : +82-54-730-6682
Website : www.ydcrabfestival.com
- April**

Goryeong Daegaya Festival
You can experience the history and culture of Daegaya through Petroglyph Experience, Wandering Culture Experience, and Pottery Culture Experience.
Address : Part of Theme Park, Daegaya Museum, Goryeong-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
Phone : +82-54-950-6424 **Website** : fest.daegaya.net

Mungyeong Traditional Tea Ceremony Festival
This opens with a variety of starting with the kiln burning, traditional tea ceremony, pottery display and pottery and pottery experience corner.
Address : Open Set, Mungyeong Saejae, Mungyeong-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
Phone : +82-54-550-6395 **Website** : www.sabal21.com

Gyeongju Cherry Blossom Festival
Based on a cherry blossom (major tourism resource of Gyeongju) theme, this festival is comprised of a Cherry Blossom Busking Festival, Cherry Blossom Field Day, Silla Big Bell experience, and various other hands-on experiences.
Address : near Dongbu Sajeokji and Bomun Tourist Complex, Gyeongju-si Gyeongsangbuk-do
Phone : +82-54-779-6982
- May**

Pohang International Fireworks Festival
This unfolds various experiences of international fireworks show, music fireworks show with fireworks cinema, musicals, parades, fireworks theme zone, and fireworks experience.
Address : Hyeongsang River Gym Park, Yeongildae Beach, Pohang-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
Phone : +82-54-270-2255 **Website** : piff.phcf.or.kr
- July**

Bonghwa Sweetfish Festival
Blow away the heat of summer with rafting and water tug-of-war and a match with the sweetfish at the cool Naeseongcheon Stream.
Address : Naeseongcheon, Bonghwa-eup, Bonghwa-gun, Gyeongsangbuk-do
Phone : +82-54-679-6313~5 **Website** : www.bonghwafestival.com
- September**

International Mask Festival
See the colorful international mask dance competition representing countries all over the world, the dances, folk festivals, and puppet shows of Korea and other countries.
Address : Hahoe Village, Mask Dance Park, Andong City Downtown, Gyeongsangbuk-do
Phone : +82-54-841-6397 **Website** : www.maskdance.com
- October**

Gyeongbuk Yeongju Punggi Insam Festival
This is one of the most representative health-related festivals in Gyeongsangbuk-do, where visitors can enjoy various foods made from the world's finest-quality pung-gi ginseng, experience ginseng harvesting, and try "ginseng carving."
Address : Namwoncheon Stream Area, Punggi-eup, Yeongju-si, Gyeongsangbuk-do
Phone : +82-54-635-0020 **Website** : <http://www.ginsengfestival.com>

K-CAR RENTAL

rent a car



CHAPTER 7 PCSing from Korea

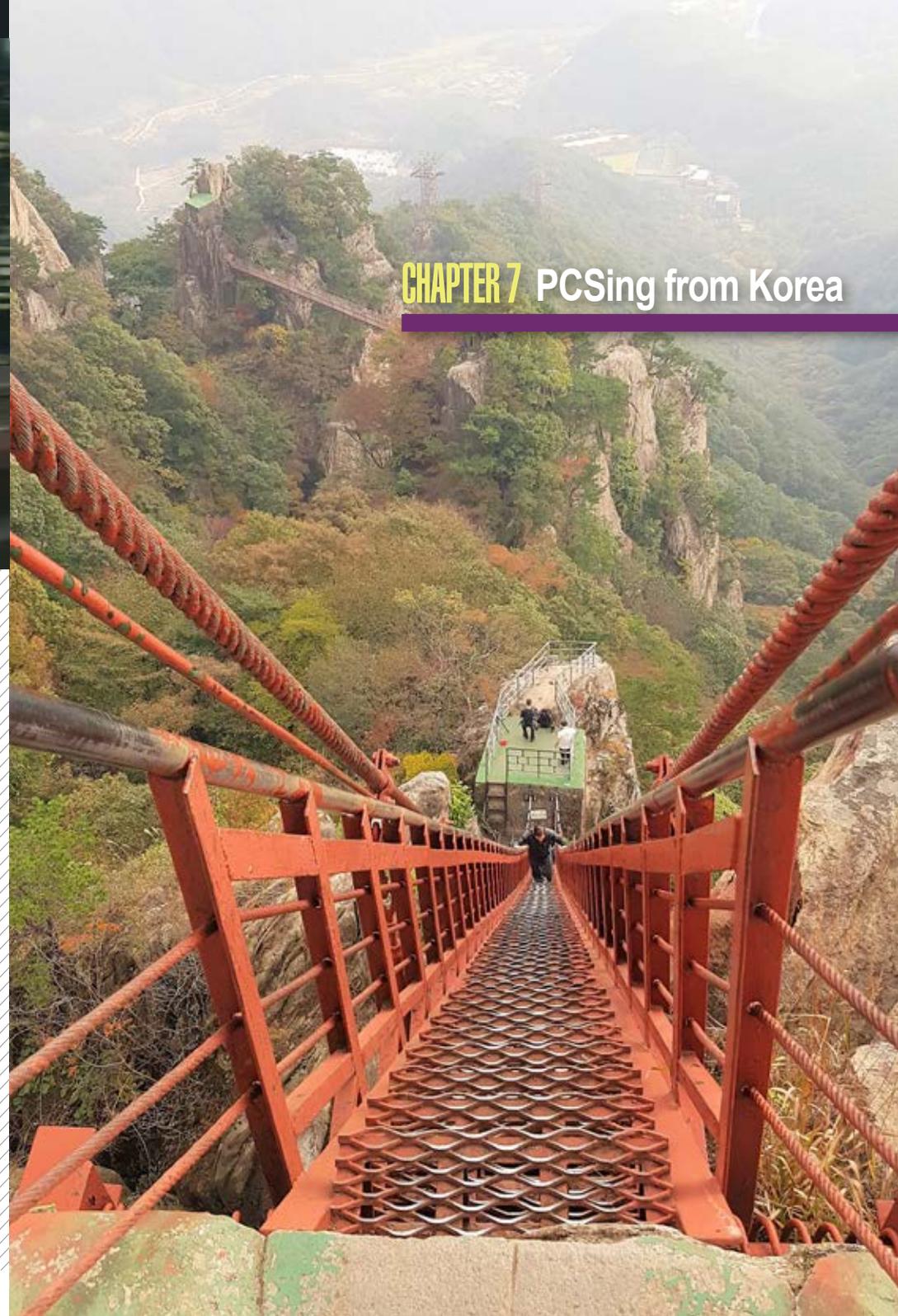
 KIA K3 ₩55,000~ <i>Compact</i>	 HYUNDAI SONATA ₩65,000~ <i>Standard</i>	 HYUNDAI SOLATI ₩300,000~ <i>15 Passenger Luxury</i>
 HYUNDAI TUCSON ₩85,000~ <i>Mid-size SUV</i>	 HYUNDAI PALISADE ₩160,000~ <i>Full-size SUV</i>	
 KIA CARNIVAL ₩110,000~ <i>9 Passenger Minivan</i>	 HYUNDAI STAREX ₩100,000~ <i>12 Passenger Van</i>	

- Best Price Guarantee
- 24/7 Roadside assistance
- Free Cancellation
- USFK ACCESS



**Reservation
Center**
031-618-6112

**Customer
Center**
010-7676-8233



PCSing from Korea

Try to address all issues before departing Korea. Once you leave Korea, it can be very difficult to resolve issues and reach your former Points of Contact when you are not physically located in the same time zone.

90 Days Before Departure from Korea

Approximately 90 days before departure, ensure your personnel office (S1) is aware of your impending move. Most of the out-processing requirements can only be started upon receipt of your Request for Orders (RFO), which is the official document that means you are about to PCS. With the RFO, you can attend the levy briefing (spouses can attend with their servicemember), which provides guidance about the upcoming move and any additional requirements that must be completed before orders can be issued. Currently, the Levy briefing is held weekly on Wednesdays at 13:00 in the Troop Theater (5th St.). The final steps in the PSC process, and making all official PCS appointments, require military orders. Every service member receives their PCS orders at a different time, but it is generally within 90 days of your DEROS date. Don't panic. Even while you await your RFO and orders, there are many important tasks to accomplish and ways to prepare.

PCS Checklist

90 days before departure

Turn your NEO binder into a PCS binder; check it, update it, and add to it as necessary. Compile all of your PCS-related documents that you will hand-carry with you. Many of these documents are already in your NEO binder! Check that your binder includes the following:

- Copies of orders and amendments (10)
- Wills (originals)
- Power(s) of Attorney
- Birth certificates (originals)
- Marriage certificate (original)
- Shipping documents for your HHG and vehicle
- Passports - government-issued and personal
- ID cards
- Driver licenses
- Immunization/medical/dental/vision records (including any from civilian providers)
- Pet documents
- School records
- Photo inventory of shipped goods

Daedunsan Cloud Bridge
Photo by: Deanna James

- Sort your possessions into categories: HHG, UAB, and Luggage.
- Obtain Power(s) of Attorney. This is especially important if the soldier will remain busy working up through the time of PCS. Spouses are required to have a special POA, to schedule PCS related appointments and participate in the PCS process.
- Update wills. You can get this at Client Legal Services. Camp Humphreys CLS is located at the One-Stop BLDG 6400, 3rd Floor. Please see Chapter 4. Additional Services for additional information on Legal Assistance.
- Schedule medical and dental appointments to be completed before your move. Update school and sports physicals for children so they can be enrolled in CYSS upon their arrival at the next duty station.
- Request all medical and dental records.
- Remember to request records from your civilian orthodontists and any other specialty providers you utilized while in Korea.
- Update EFMP paperwork.
- Contact your insurance provider and determine policy changes.
- If needed, renew your driver license and/or military ID.
- Purchase Korean souvenirs and gifts that you will want sent along with your HHG
- If you know your future housing arrangement at your next duty station, pre-register school-aged children online.
- If you will be withdrawing your children from school early, contact the school about their accelerated withdrawal deadlines and requirements.
- Make a tentative timeline of your move.
- LODGING: Make lodging reservations.
- HOUSEHOLD GOODS: Determine your preferred time frame for your household goods and unaccompanied baggage shipments. With orders, contact your transportation office for scheduling.
- POVs: Prepare to ship your vehicle. You will be required to present proof of no outstanding recalls on your vehicle. Check now and make appointments as needed to address any recall issues, and have all routine maintenance completed before shipping.
- TICKETS/TOLLS: Ensure you have no outstanding tickets or fines.
- PETS: Begin speaking to your veterinarian and gathering the necessary paperwork. Please see the Pets section of this chapter for additional information as well as the pets checklist.
- HOUSING: Once you have orders, contact your off-post landlord or the housing office to schedule housing inspections and move out date.
- FLIGHTS. With orders, you can make your appointment with the official travel office to obtain airline tickets for service member, dependents, and pets.
- Check with Army Community Service (ACS) in BLDG 6400, to see

if the Relocation Readiness office has information or materials about your next duty station, once you find out what it is.

30 Days Before Departure

- Make temporary accommodation reservations for when you arrive at your next duty station.
- Coordinate for your children's withdrawal dates from daycare and CYSS activities.
- Verify your lodging dates with on-post lodging and cancel/adjust reservation dates as needed.
- □ Contact the postal service for a Change of Address (COA) either online or in person.
- Contact your internet provider, cell phone provider, cable provider, etc., to set up termination of services.

14 Days Before Departure

- Plan your baggage for the plane, including entertainment options and/or any treats for children.
- If possible, start shifting your schedule to CONUS time by staying up as late as possible before going to bed.
- Use up or give away perishable or opened foods, anything in glass containers, flammable items, aerosols, etc. Check with your shipping company to determine any other items they will not ship or store.
- Contact banks/credit card companies to update your address and travel status.
- If you are traveling with pets, obtain their health certificate within 10 days of your pets' travel date.
- Formally withdraw children from school and pick up school records.
- Return equipment to service providers, such as modems, remote controls, extenders, or cable boxes.
- Contact the furniture management office for government loaned furniture pick-up. Notify them at least three days prior to the desired pick-up date. Government Furniture Delivery and Pick-up 0503-353-5796 DSN 753-5796
- Change won to dollars. You can pre-roll your coins and then exchange your won for US currency at on-post banking facilities. If you are flying commercial, Incheon airport has multiple money exchanges.
- RATION CARDS: Return USFK rations cards to the DBIDS Office - but remember that you are denied access to the Commissary and some AAFES services once you turn in your cards.
- Complete pet export forms within 3 days of the travel date, at either Pyeongtaek Port or at the Incheon Airport. (See PETS section below)

- _____
- _____
- _____

Household Goods

It's time to pack up your household goods (HHG). Sort your possessions into categories: household goods (larger-item shipment that will take an estimated 60 to 75 days to return to CONUS), unaccompanied baggage(UAB) (the "quick ship" smaller-item shipment), luggage (items that you will pack and carry with you), and items to donate/discard. It's a great idea to make a list for each shipment and physically separate (as much as possible) the items that are in the different shipments, as sometimes things can get included where they shouldn't. Make sure to clearly mark borrowed Government furniture so that packers do not pack these into your HHG shipment. Physically set aside the items you will hand carry (in a closet or room that is marked off-limits to packers).

Items to Hand Carry Checklist

- Orders
- Passport(s)
- ID Card(s) front and back
- Marriage License/Certificate
- Birth Certificate(s)
- Items you'll pack in your suitcases

Unaccompanied Baggage (UAB)

UAB are items that you will have to live on until you leave and when you first arrive at your new duty station. UAB will ship via air cargo and should be relatively quick. It is limited to 2,000 lbs and cannot include furniture or major appliances. Remember that the UAB weight is part of your total HHG weight allowance. What you put in your UAB should be planned carefully, as the rest of your HHG can take two to three months in transit.

UAB Checklist

(these are items that will be shipped faster than the rest of your HHG):

- Pots and Pans
- Cooking Utensils

- Silverware
- Plates and bowls
- Linens
- PC/laptop, Printer, and Paper
- Clothing and shoes, plan for the weather at your destination
- Small tool set, including scissors
- Small TV/DVD player
- Cleaning supplies (i.e. Mop, Broom, vacuum)
- Pro-Gear
- Phone and charging cords

- _____
- _____

An amazing resource that we recommend is the Official DoD Moving portal at their website <https://move.mil>. They have helpful tips and tricks on how to keep things a bit more sane and organized. It gives you step-by-step instructions on everything you need to do to pack up and ship out. It also provides information on how to file claims for any damage incurred during the move once you arrive at your new duty station.

Plan the dates that you want to receive your household goods at your new duty station. You will also be asked to schedule the delivery date for Non-Temporary Storage (NTS) items (items that were in storage while you were in Korea). The items in storage will be shipped to you and arrive much earlier than your HHG shipment will arrive.

Check out the MWR's Relocation Readiness Program online <https://humphreys.armymwr.com/programs/relocation-readiness-program> or in person at:

Humphreys ACS

Location: 1st Floor, Bldg 6400, Maude Hall (previously known as One Stop), corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: +82 (0)50-3357-2363 or +82 (0)50-3357-2372

Daegu ACS

Camp Henry

Location: Bldg. T-1103

Phone: +82(0)50-3368-8120

Contact info for HHG Shipment

Humphreys, South Korea, Personal Property Processing Office (PPPO)

Phone: 82-31-690-6634 DSN 315-753-6634

Email: usarmy.humphreys.403-afsb-lrc.list.pppo@mail.mil

Osan AB, Japan, Personal Property Shipping Office (PPSO)

Location: Building 635, Osan AB

Phone: 011-82-505-784-6019 DSN 784-6019

Email: 51lrs.outboundhghg@us.af.mil

“Dumping the Weight”/What to do with all that stuff

Take it to the Painted Door! The United Club’s thrift store gladly accepts donations of gently used items. The large shed behind the Thrift Store is available 24-hours for you to drop off donations anytime and is located on Freedom Road.

Donate to local orphanages and charities. Numerous facilities accept and appreciate your donations. Agape Protestant Chapel holds an annual children’s clothing swap in the spring.

Or, sign up for an on-post yard sale. Register through the Outdoor Recreation Office, Bldg 110 DSN (315)753-3013. There is a \$10 fee to reserve your space and table; \$5 for those with PCS orders within 60 days.

Privately Owned Vehicles (POVs)

If you need to trash or junk your vehicle, first pay any outstanding tickets or fines. You then need to coordinate with an off-post facility to dispose of it. On the day of junking remove the USFK window decal, and provide the Korean vehicle registration, USFK form 207, the vehicle to be junked and all keys that go to that vehicle to the junking facility. Check with the junking facility to see if there are any additional requirements. After the vehicle is junked, get a Certificate of Junk with the correct Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) on it. You need this to deregister your vehicle. See the deregistration checklist on the next page.

If you plan to sell your vehicle, you need both the Korean and USFK registrations, a USFK safety inspection (depending on the manufacture date of your POV), USFK Form 20-E (Bill of Sale), and USFK Form 32EK-E (Application for Cancellation of USFK POV). You must then go with the buyer to the DMV to transfer registration. Only a person that is authorized a vehicle is able to purchase it from you. There is a Vehicle Resale Lot on Humphreys with online postings at <https://humphreys.armymwr.com/promos/vehicle-resale-lot>.

Note: You must sell your vehicle before you leave Korea. USFK Regulation 190-1 provides specific information on when you are authorized to give someone else a power of attorney to sell your vehicle. At the time of this publication the only authorized situations are: you have a short notice PCS assignment or humanitarian assignment and received less than 90 days notice; you leave on emergency leave and may not be returning; the member has been court-martialed and will enter confinement, or the member has been medically evacuated to the US and will not be returning.

POV Shipment

The best vehicle shipment resource is the Vehicle Processing Center (VPC) website: www.pcsmypov.com. Check this website for any policy changes prior to your PCS. There is a VPC in Daegu and Pyeongtaek (located on Humphreys, Bldg 7040, corner of 11th St. and Indianhead Ave.). Below is a checklist to keep track of what you need to ship your POV.

You will need to deregister your vehicle at your DMV. Ensure you do not have any fees or tickets to pay. You cannot deregister your vehicle if fees are not settled. You need to go to the DMV where you registered your vehicle. There are some special instances where you might need someone else to deregister for you. The person you pick will need to fulfill certain criteria. Make sure the person you are asking has proper authorization or you will not be able to get the Special Power of Attorney (SPOAs) they will need to help you. You can get more information on SPOAs from your legal Center.

Pyongtaek VPC for Humphreys and Osan members

Location: Bldg 7040, Corner of Indianhead Ave. and 11th St.

Phone: 031-8024-5525 or 0503-357-4001

SOFA/Military Vehicle Registration Office/DMV

Location: Maude hall (previously known as One Stop) Bldg. 6400, Corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: DSN 757-4001/4002

Tip: If you purchased a new vehicle in Korea, contact your sales agent to verify their shipping procedures and your arrangements to claim the vehicle in CONUS.

Shipping Your POV Checklist

In order to ship your POV you will need:

- Official orders (always carry several copies)
- Proof of entitlement
- Proof of identity
- Proof of ownership, title and/or registration of the car
- If applicable, lien holder shipment authorization letter
- If applicable, lease holder shipment authorization letter
- Power of attorney (if someone other than the service member is dropping the car off for shipment)

For further information, please visit: <https://www.pcsmypov.com>

Vehicle Requirements for Shipping

- 1/4 tank of fuel or less in the gas tank
- Clean inside and outside at the time of shipment *See the note below*
- Dry inside at the time of shipment
- Place wheel lock key inside glove box when applicable
- Emergency brake 100% fully functional

Note: The AAFES at USAG Humphreys offers a mobile Steam Car Wash service provider, who details/steam-cleans vehicles. Call or send a text to 010-2963-2336. Multiple self-clean car washing facilities and a smaller number of automatic car washes are available in the Humphreys area.

Deregistration Checklist

- ROK vehicle registration
- USFK vehicle registration (USFK Form 207)
- Valid DOD ID card
- USFK Form 32EK-E (Application for Cancellation of USFK POV Registration) obtained at DBIDS
- Korean license plates
- POV export worksheet or invoice
- Copy of import document
- Application for temporary plate
- Auto insurance
- Won for temporary plate and fee
- (If Junking a vehicle) Certificate of Junk
- (If selling a vehicle) USFK Form 20-E (Bill of Sale)
- (If needed) Special Power of Attorney for Out-processing DBIDS
- _____
- _____

Pets

In general, taking your pet, cat or dog, to the US is easier than bringing them to Korea. Most animals meeting Korean requirements will meet US requirements. Korea requires a Korean Health Certificate for any pet to leave the country. These requirements apply equally to service animals, such as Seeing Eye dogs. Pet cats and dogs are subject to inspection at ports of entry. If a pet appears ill, or evidence of infectious disease is present, further examination by a licensed veterinarian (at the owner's expense) may be required and entry into the US may be denied.

If you are going to another country and not the US, some countries require pets to complete a Fluorescent Antibody Virus Neutralization (FAVN) test within 180 days of arrival. Keep the results readily available to present upon arrival. If completing a FAVN test in Korea, the blood sample is sent to the US for lab testing, and can take four to eight weeks for the results. You can complete FAVN tests if you are 180 days prior to an anticipated PCS and have not yet received orders. An internationally approved laboratory or a competent authority of the exporting country must administer the rabies-neutralizing antibody test within 24 months prior to departure.

Tip: Research the country of your projected next duty station as early as possible and begin preparation six to eight months before moving. The VTF maintains a packet called "International Pet Travel" that addresses all necessary actions and paperwork required to travel internationally to varying countries.

If you are going to the US, check with the vet to ensure your pet is ready for the trip and begin the paperwork listed below that is necessary for travel. The post veterinary office will also provide additional information you need for your travels. For your pet to travel with you, obtain a health certificate within TEN days of your pet's travel date. We recommend utilizing a military veterinarian, as they have the USDA endorsement required for health certificates. Additionally, you are required by Korean customs regulations to complete pet export documents. You must obtain these forms within THREE days of the travel date and can be completed at the Pyeongtaek Port for ₩10,000 or approximately \$10. Please note, if you are not the service member you need to take your passport with you to the port to receive the Korean Health Certificate. Schedule these appointments ahead of time, once you know your pet's travel dates

Outbound Pet Travel Paperwork Checklist

Required for Travel

All dogs leaving Korea must have a microchip.

Within a year

□ Valid Rabies Vaccination Certificate within the last year. For travel you will need two original rabies certificates signed in blue ink. (If the pet is young, the rabies vaccination must be 30 days prior to arrival.)

Within 10 days of Travel

□ USDA Health Certificate (APHIS form 7001)
□ Korean Health Certificate (obtained after your USDA 10 day health certificate)
This certificate requires that you have an original copy of the USDA health certificate and rabies vaccine certificate.

Korean Export Certificate Locations:

Pyeongtaek Port Office

4F Pyeongtaek Sea Port Marine Center

Phone: 031-8053-7709

Hours: 9:00am-12:00pm, 1:00pm-6:00pm

Waze: Pyeongtaek Port Pet Certificate 4th Floor

Seoul Regional Office

46 Deungchon-ro

39ga-gil Gangseo-gu, Seoul

Phone: 02-2650-0614

Hours: 9:00am-11:00am, 1:00pm-5:00pm

Gimpo Airport Office

Gimpo Airport International

BLdg #38 Room #171

Haneul-gil Gangseo-gu

Phone: 02-2264-2601

Hours: 9:00am-12:00pm, 1:00pm-6:00pm

Incheon Airport Office Passenger Terminal

*Open 7 days a week

3rd Floor

Phone: 032-740-2028

Hours: 9:00am-12:00am, 1:00pm-6:00pm

In accordance with USFK PAM 600-300, you are responsible for knowing what your pet needs to exit South Korea and enter another

er country. Visit your VTF as soon as possible to avoid issues. Go to <https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/pet-travel> to learn more about your expected country's arrival requirements.

Pet Transportation

If you fly Patriot Express, there are a set number of pet-reservation slots available per flight. This is the most cost-effective way to travel with your pets. If you fly commercial, discuss the pet arrangements with the Travel Office as requirements vary by airline. If you need to ship your pets separately, these are two companies that assist with pet-shipping services:

PetAirline

Phone: 02-2667-0112

Location: Western Tower B-319, 24, Jeongbalsan-ro, Ilsandong-gu, Goyang-si, Gyeonggi-do, 10403

Hours: Monday-Friday 9:00am-6:00pm

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/PetAirline/>

Website: www.petairline.co.kr

Gina's Relocation/The First Class Pet

Phone: 010-9794-1125

Hours: Monday- Friday 8:30-5:30

kakaotalk: gina1125

Website: www.thefirstclasspet.com.

The Yongsan Pet Care center is part of First Class Pet for US Military families.

Phone: 050.3336.6426 DSN: 736.6426

Location: Yongsan Pet Care Center, Building 5256 (located next to Gate 13)

Hours: Monday-Friday 8:30am -5:30pm, Lunch 1:00pm-2:00pm, Saturday 9:00 am-12:00 pm, Closed Sunday and Holidays

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/yongsanpcc/>

Note: Pets get left behind because their families are not prepared for the financial cost of transportation to the States. Please utilize the resources in this book to assist with gathering all of the information you need to take your beloved pet back to the States with you. If you need to rehome your pet, visit your VTF for information on rehoming options.

EFMP

If a family member was enrolled in EFMP before coming to Korea, their EFMP packets must be reviewed and updated before new orders can be issued. Currently, the EFMP office is located in Maude Hall, Bldg 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St. on Humphreys, DSN (315)757-2581 Comm: 0503357-2581. Packet updates can be coordinated via phone, and paperwork can be turned in to the Brian D. Allgood Army Community Hospital (BDAACH) to be faxed to the EFMP office.

Lodging

Make a tentative timeline of when you plan to vacate housing, stay in lodging, fly to your next duty station, and/or leave destination. You can reserve tentative lodging dates up to six months in advance, without any paperwork. These dates can be adjusted later, but if you wait, rooms may no longer be available. If you reside on-post, you are authorized three nights lodging prior to travel date, but you may reserve more and pay out-of-pocket. If your travel dates fall over a weekend, you can stay up to five nights. If you reside in off-post housing, you are authorized ten nights of lodging prior to departure.

Humphreys Lodging Reservations

Email: usarmy.humphreys.imcom-fmwr.com.mbx.lodging@mail.mil

Website: <http://army.dodlodging.net/property/Camp-Humphreys>

Phone: +82 31-692-0825

Dragon Hill Lodge Reservations

Website: www.dragonhilllodge.com

Phone: +82 2-790-0016

Housing

You will have a pre-move out inspection so housing can notify you of any damages to items that you need to have repaired (if possible) prior to move out. A final on-post housing inspection is conducted after you have vacated/cleaned the unit, when they provide your housing clearance authorization.

Housing Office

Location: 3rd Floor, Maude Hall (formerly known as OneStop), Building 6400, corner of Marne Ave. and 9th St.

Phone: 0503-357-2647 DSN: 757-2647

Hours: Monday-Wednesday and Friday 08:00 to 16:00. Thursday 09:00 to 16:00. Closed for lunch 12:30 to 13:30. Closed all US Federal Holidays. Open some Korean Holidays with limited services (out-processing only).

Traffic Tickets

The GI Bill Pay office can check under your name and vehicle registration and ensure that your record is clear. If you received tickets in the mail, you will be required to pay all outstanding traffic fines before you can complete out-processing. Fines can be paid at the local Korean bank at their face value, or they can be paid at GI Bill Pay for an additional fee.

GI Bill Pay

Location: Capitulum Building near Anjung Shopping Mall
Room 222, 2F
Free parking for customers.

Website: <https://www.gibillpay.com>

Office Phone: 031-654-4924/4925

*Additional information about tickets can be found in "Chapter 4: Living in Korea, Transportation".

Post Office

You can arrange for a temporary Change of Address (COA) to a trusted friend or family member's address. When you know your new address, you can put in another COA to your new address. You must coordinate to put a hold on your mail at your mailroom as USPS does not offer online services for APO addresses. Fill out a DA Form 3955 Change of Address and Directory Card. Turn this into the post office.

Resources



Websites

Life in Korea changes quickly, but you can stay up-to-date with the latest news by following some of the websites listed below. This is not an all-inclusive list, and inclusion in this list does not indicate official affiliation with USFK or Eighth Army, but they can help you make the most of your time in Korea.

Government/Military

8th Army

The official homepage of the 8th army, with helpful “newcomers” information and general info about the mission in Korea.

Website: <http://8tharmy.korea.army.mil/site/>

Air Mobility Command

Information on Space Available (Space A) travel, including how to find flights and necessary documents.

Website: <http://www.amc.af.mil/Home/AMC-Travel-Site/>

American Red Cross Military Services

Especially important for emergency communication with family.

Website: <http://www.redcross.org/about-us/our-work/military-families>

DoDEA Pacific

Homepage for DoDEA schools in the Pacific where you can download student handbooks and enrollment forms.

Website: <https://www.dodea.edu/Pacific/index.cfm>

My Army One Source

Information on volunteering, family team building, and Army life.

Website: <http://myarmyonesource.com/default.aspx>

U.S. Embassy Korea

Information for U.S. Citizens living in Korea.

Website: <https://kr.usembassy.gov/>

USAG Humphreys

Important phone numbers and general information about life and work at Camp Humphreys.

Website: <https://www.army.mil/humphreys>

United States Forces Korea

Homepage for USFK with links to various military resources on the peninsula.

Website: <https://www.army.mil/humphreys>

USO Korea - two locations on Humphreys: in Maude Hall (previously

Golden Buddha
Photo by: Scott Cline

known as One Stop) and Sentry Village. Also locations on Camp Walker, Osan Air Base, and Camp Casey. Website: <https://korea.uso.org>

Travel and Tourism

Interpark - Theater, Orchestra, Ballet and Concerts.
Website: <http://ticket.interpark.com/Global/index.asp>

Korea Tourism Organization - Great resource for general information and directions to tourist destinations in Korea. Visit Korea also has an app for your phone.
Website: <http://english.visitkorea.or.kr/enu/index.kto>

Viator - Group tours with experienced guides all around Korea.
Website: <https://www.viator.com/Seoul/d973-ttd>

Templestay - Locations and information about experiencing temple life in Korea.
Website: <https://eng.templestay.com/>

Korean National Park Service
This is the KNPS website (in English & for foreigners) that provides information and reservations about camping and cabin rentals in the National Parks..
Website: <http://english.knps.or.kr/>

Life in Korea

Camp Humphreys United Spouse Club - The official website for the spouses' club at Camp Humphreys.
Website: <https://www.humphreysunitedspouses.com/>

PIEF - Pyeongtaek International Exchange Foundation (평택시국제교류재단)
Website: <http://www.pief.or.kr/en/business/business01.php>
Facebook Page: <https://www.facebook.com/withpief/>

Talk to Me - Free Korean language learning resources, including podcasts and online lessons.
Website: <http://www.talktomeinkorean.com>

Seoul Global Center - Events and language classes for foreigners in Korea.
Website: <http://global.seoul.go.kr/>

Korea4expats - All about life in Korea, including practical information about daily living tasks such as using a dishwasher or floor heating.
Website: <https://www.korea4expats.com/>

Facebook pages

Facebook is a great tool to connect with other military families, learn about events on and off-post, as well as find hobby groups to make your time in Korea more enjoyable.

Here are a few of the groups you can join to get started:
(Updated: 2019)

- Humphreys United Spouses Club
- 2-2 Assault Helicopter Battalion (K-16 Air Base)
- Eighth Army-Korea
- K16 Spouses
- Marine Spouses in Korea
- Pyeongtaek International Exchange Foundation
- Seoul Military Community
- South Korea - HOH Military Spouse Professional Network
- Spouses of Osan Air Base
- Osan AB South Korea (unofficial)
- Osan AB Spouses
- The Spouse & Dependent Sponsorship Facebook Page for South Korea
- U.S. Forces Korea (Official Page)
- USO Korea
- USAG Daegu
- USAG Humphreys
- USAG Humphreys Spouses Page
- Military Families Learning Network

Life in Korea

(Updated: 2019)

- Kids Fun in Seoul
- KISS Korea Infertility Support System
- Pregnant Army Wives in South Korea
- Pregnant in Osan
- Pet Sitting Network - South Korea
- Seoul Eats
- South of Seoul
- Where to Eat in South Korea
- Pyeongtaek Food and Fun
- U.S. Embassy Seoul
- Festivals and Events in Korea

Travel and Tourism

(Updated: 2019)

- Jeju Tourism Organization
- Korea Tourism Organization
- Osan AB Passenger Terminal

- SeaTac AMC Passenger Terminal
- Seoul Korea
- Seoulistic.com
- The Soul of Seoul
- Trazy-Travel Crazy Korea
- VisitSeoul
- WinK Travels
- Expats Who Love South Korea

Smartphone Apps

Using apps available on iTunes or the Google Play Store is one of the easiest ways to navigate and communicate in Korea. In fact, many Koreans rely on the same apps to get around! All of the apps listed are available in iOS and Android unless noted. Here are a few, but not all, of the apps available currently:

Transportation Apps

AAFES Taxi by Kang KwonYoung.

Used to text or call the AAFES taxi service that is available on base.

KakaoMetro / KakaoBus by Kakao Corp.

Subway information for all major cities in South Korea. Fun feature: You can see which car to get into in order to arrive close to your subway station exit. Features an interactive map that allows you to see which buses come to stops nearest you, and real-time arrival and departure information. Easy to use, although bus stop names are in Korean.

Naver Map by NAVER Corp.

Newly updated to include English, this is an accurate navigation app similar to Waze or Google Maps. This app is great when driving, walking, or taking public transportation. Tip: put the phone number (landline) of the place you are going instead of the address for the most accurate navigation.

Waze Navigation and Live Traffic by Waze Inc.

Waze is helpful for driving on post, to different bases in Korea, and when going to stores and restaurants near an installation popular with Americans.

Citymapper by Citymapper Limited

Get around big cities with live bus, metro, train travel times and directions. Usable while traveling to other countries.

Kakao T by Kakao Mobility Corp.

Newly released in English, this app lets you call a cab wherever you are and you put your destination in the app which can save you from

having to try to explain it to the cab driver. Save your home address in the app for ease of use.

KorailTalk by Korea Railroad Corporation

This app comes in English and you can use it to see the train schedule and make online reservations.

Communication Apps

Google Translate by Google

Google's translation app that will translate text, pictures, handwriting, conversations, or voice.

KakaoTalk by Kakao Corp.

A messaging app used by many Koreans. Allows group messaging and private chats.

Papago by Naver, Inc

This app translates voice, conversation, image, or text. It has an offline feature, website translation, and a helpful phrasebook.

Skype by Skype Communications S.a.r.l.

A great tool to message or video chat. Free calling to 1-800 numbers stateside.

TextNow by TextNow, Inc.

A free app and service that allows you to have a U.S. phone number that comes with unlimited calling and texting to the United States, which is a plus when dealing with websites or companies that do not accept foreign phone numbers.

Other

AirVisual by IQAir IG

A good app to use to monitor the air quality, especially if you or a family member has a respiratory or allergy problem.

KORHEALTH

Has information about BDAACH and Tricare Overseas medical care right at your fingertips.

Osan Air Base by 51st Fighter Wing

Provides information about Osan AB and a base phone directory.

SOS: South of Seoul by Lanae Rivers-Woods.

Helpful information about Pyeongtaek and the surrounding area.

USAG Humphreys by Mark Hoover

Provides information about the post to include website links, phone numbers, and a listing of the Area III Off Limits establishments.

Read List

There are countless books available on Korea, its culture, language, and tourist sites. Here is a small selection.

Jang Jin-sung, *Dear Leader: North Korea's Senior Propagandist exposes shocking truths behind the regime*. Rider Books 2014

Hong, Euny, *The Birth of Korean Cool*. Simon and Schuster 2014

Oberdorfer, Don and Carlin, Robert. *The Two Koreas: A Contemporary History*. Basic Books; 2013.

Tudor, Daniel. *Korea: The Impossible Country*. Tuttle Publishing; 2012.

Myers, B.R. *The Cleanest Race*. Melville House 2010

Fehrenbach, T.R. *This Kind of War: The Classic Korean War History*. 50th Anniversary Edition. Potomac Books; 2001

Harper, Danian, et al. *Lonely Planet Korea (Travel Guide)*. Lonely Planet; 2019

Insight Guides. *Insight Guides South Korea. Insight Guides*; 2019.

Barnet, Beverlee, *Camping in Korean National Parks (Seoul Selection Guide)*. Seoul, South Korea: Seoul Selection; 2013.

See, Lisa, *Island of Sea Women*. Simon and Schuster, 2019

Lee, Hyeonseo. *The Girl with Seven Names*. William Collins; 2016.

Lee, Sungju, *Every Fallen Star: The True Story of How I Survived and Escaped North Korea*. Abrams, 2016

K-Drama List

MAL-MO-E (2019 Drama/Historical)

The Korean people are banned from speaking their native language during the Japanese occupation.

Parasite 2019 (Drama/Mystery)

Greed and class discrimination threaten the newly formed symbiotic relationship between the wealthy Park family and the destitute Kim clan.

Mr. Sunshine (2018 Romance)

A Korean boy from a poor family who ends up in the United States after the 1871 Shinmiyangyo incident returns to his homeland during a historical turning point. Now an officer with the American military, Eugene falls in love with Ae-sin, an aristocrat's daughter, and discovers a dark scheme to colonize the country from which he once fled.

A Taxi Driver (2017 Drama/Historical Action)

In 1980, a foreign journalist hires a down-on-his-luck taxi driver to take him to Gwangju, South Korea. They soon arrive to find the city under siege by student protesters and the military.

Train to Busan (2016 Drama/Zombie)

Seok-woo and his daughter are on the train to Busan on the latter's birthday to see his wife. However, the journey turns into a nightmare when they are trapped amidst a zombie outbreak in South Korea.

Northern Limit Line (2015 Drama/War)

This movie follows the incident known as the second battle of Yeoncheon which happened in 2002 in Korea. The ship is on display at the National War Museum in Seoul.

Ode to My Father (2014 Drama/Romance)

Separated during wartime in North Korea, a man desperately longs to reunite with his missing father and sister.

WE ARE LOOKING FOR YOU!



Be part of a community!



UNITED CLUB MAKE FRIENDS, GIVE BACK GET INVOLVED!

JOIN US

[HTTPS://WWW.HUMPHREYSUNITEDSPOUSES.COM](https://www.humphreysunitedspouses.com)

The purpose of the spouses club is to provide social and philanthropic needs within Humphreys and the surrounding community.

To promote friendship and goodwill, to provide community grants and educational scholarships while supporting the community Thrift Shop, monthly socials or volunteering at community events.



INDEX



INDEX

24-Hour Pass 151, 268
63 Building 247

A

AAFES 83, 87, 89, 92, 96, 98, 117, 141, 154, 155, 200, 201
Accident Procedures 186
Accompanied Housing On-Post/Army Family Housing (AFH) 69
ACS 40, 56, 57, 68, 73, 78, 116, 118, 125, 156, 157, 158, 166, 167,
199, 318, 321
Adult Education 115
Airlines 258, 259, 260
Airports 64, 65, 189
American Citizen Services (ACS) 166
American Forces Network (AFN) 105, 142
American Red Cross 159, 333
Apgujeong 214, 215
Appliance Repairs 104, 109
Armed Forces Emergency Service (AFES) 159
Army Emergency Relief (AER) 157
Army Family Housing (AFH) 69
Army Family Team Building (AFTB) 157
Arts and Craft Center 225
ATM Access 179
Automotive Skills Center 226
Auto Parts & Servicing 202

B

Baby And Maternity 197
Banking and Financial Services 179
Beacon Hill 227
Behavioral health 122, 127, 128
Beijing 260
Bicycles 186, 198

Many Buddhas

Photo by: Lori Johnston



Photo by: Scott Cline



Photo by: Rebecca Schochenmaier



Photo by: Sandra Hill

Boats 246
 BOSS (Better Opportunities for Single Soldiers) 225
 Boy Scouts 230
 Brian D Allgood Army Community Hospital
 BDAACH 158, 159
 Bukchon Hanok Village 246
 Busan 14, 91, 95, 189, 190, 191, 195, 239, 250, 339
 Buses 65, 188, 189, 247

C

Cafes 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 251
 Calendar 16, 17, 122, 239
 Cambodia 260
 Camp Carroll 77, 91, 92, 93, 128, 137
 Camp Casey 77, 83, 136, 137, 201, 203
 Camp Henry 52, 77, 91, 92, 321
 Camp Hovey viii, 77, 83, 84
 Camp Humphreys 28, 67, 81, 82, 130, 188, 189, 201, 203, 333
 Camp Walker 51, 77, 91, 92, 93, 128, 201, 203
 Carpets And Rugs 198
 Car Rental 185
 Carry-on bag checklist 56
 Cashing Checks 179
 Cell Phones 109
 Changdeokgung and Biwon (Secret Garden) 248
 Changgyeonggung 248
 Charles Wolf iii, 231
 Checked luggage checklist 56
 Checklist 45, 53, 56, 68, 73, 144, 145, 224, 317, 320, 324, 325, 327
 Cheonggyecheon Stream 246
 Child and Youth Services (CYS) 229
 Childbirth Class 125
 Child Birth Resources 132
 Child Development Center 111, 160, 161, 229
 China 14, 18, 60, 260, 263
 Civil Defense Drills 142
 Clothing 57, 207
 COEX 214, 242
 Commercial airline Transport 64
 Commissary 43, 56, 58, 105, 108, 140, 199, 222
 Communication Apps 337
 Community Bank 179, 180
 CONUS 55, 62, 145, 319, 320, 324
 Costco 204, 216
 Currency Exchanges 179
 Custom-Made Uniforms 200

D

Daegu 51, 77, 91, 131, 254
 DBIDS 68, 69, 152, 269, 319, 325
 Dental clinics 136
 Dental Services 136, 137
 Deoksugung 248, 249
 Department Stores and Malls 214
 Dialing Guidelines 81, 83, 86, 92, 95
 Dining ix, 84, 87, 90, 97, 99, 155, 156, 218, 223
 Disease 123, 136, 258
 DMZ Tour 240
 Document Checklist 45
 Documents viii, 54, 73, 112, 113
 DoDea Registration Process 112
 DoDEA Teaching opportunities 117
 Dog Breed Restrictions 64
 Dog Parks 149
 Dongdaemun (East Gate) 12
 Dragon Hill Lodge 87, 239, 246, 249, 250, 329
 Driver's License 43, 68, 72, 182
 Driver's License Testing 72, 182

E

Edwin Olsovsky iii, 234
 Electric 106
 Elementary School 70, 78, 111, 112, 113
 Eligibility 113, 153, 195, 270
 E-mart 197
 Emergency Care 135, 137
 EMERGENCY NUMBERS 121
 Emergency Readiness 142
 Emergency Repairs 109
 Emergency room 136
 Emergency treatment 135
 Employment Readiness 117, 157
 Employment Records 42



Photo by: Scott Cline



Photo by: Heather Dunton



Photo by: Eric Cooper

Escorting a Vehicle 152, 269
Everland/Carribbean Bay 241
Exceptional Family Member Program (EFMP) 123, 158
Expenses 62, 69

F

Family Advocacy Program (FAP) 128, 158
Family documents 45
FEDEX 169
Festivals 97, 239, 335
Filipino Restaurants 220
Filters 57, 134, 198
Financial Readiness 157
Fitness and Aquatics 228
Flowers and Plants 207
Food waste 108
Foreign Embassies 165
Furniture Delivery Service 200
Furniture management office 71, 319

G

Garrison SARC 159
Gas masks 143, 144
Gasoline 201
General garbage 108
George E. Leonard iii, 233
Getting Married In Korea 167
Ginseng 26, 27, 207
Girl Scouts 230
Gmarket 197
Government/Military 333
GPS/Navigation Apps 184
Grills 58, 202
Guam 261
Gyeongbokgung Palace and Gwanghwamun Plaza 245

H

Hair 83, 89, 92, 93, 98, 154, 198
Hanbok 12, 207, 246
Han River Boat Cruise 246
Healthy Travel Tips 133
High School 70, 78, 112, 115
Hi-Pass 183, 184, 185
Holiday Decorating 198
Home-Based Businesses 118

Home decor 59
Home Plus 217
Home Schooling 114
Hong Kong 12, 261, 263
Hospitals 125, 126, 132, 134, 153, 270
Household Goods ix, 320
Housing 69, 70, 71, 104, 105, 106, 109, 329
Housing Assistance 104, 105
Housing Office 60, 68, 69, 71, 104, 105, 106, 109, 114, 146, 329
Housing Services 104, 109
Humidifier/dehumidifier 59

I

Identification Card 43, 113
IKEA 216
Immunizations 45, 122, 123, 259
Independence Park 227
India 262
Indian Restaurants 220
Infertility Clinics 133
Insadong 208, 210, 246, 247
Insurance 43, 46, 144, 185
International Driver's Permit 43
International Driving Permit (IDP) 258
Internet 45, 68, 84, 87, 89, 92, 93, 96, 99, 104, 105, 107, 113, 118, 196
ISO-Compliant microchip 62
ISOS 96, 134, 135
Itaewon 12, 154, 207, 208, 213
Italian Restaurants 220
Items to Hand Carry Checklist 320

J

Janghanpyeong and Dapsimni Antique Art Markets 211
Japan 14, 17, 18, 43, 86, 88, 233, 252, 261, 262, 322
Japanese Restaurants 220



Photo by: Andrea Slinger



Photo by: Heather Dunton



Photo by: Eric Cooper

Jeju Island 14, 194
Jewelry 207
Jose Luis Garcia iii, 232

K

K-12 Schools 111
Kids Cafes 242
KidZania 241
Knights of Columbus 229
Korean Food to Try Checklist 224
Korean Language Courses 116
Korean Non-verbal Behavior & Etiquette 22
Korean Numbers 21
Korean Restaurants 220
Korea Post 169
Korea Tourism Organization 239, 334, 335
KTX/KTX Sancheon 190

L

Laser Tag 226
Laundry And Dry Cleaning 202
Leather 209
Legal 163
Leisure Travel Services 239
Living with your Pet 146
Local Markets 209
Lotte World 241
Luggage viii, 55, 56, 154, 318

M

Macau 263
Mail 41, 42, 46, 53, 118, 137, 138, 139, 169, 184, 258, 321, 329, 330
Malaysia 43, 263, 264
Master Resilience Training (MRT) 157
Mattresses 58
Maude Hall 156
Medical 45, 93, 96, 99, 122, 125, 131, 269
Medical Care for Visitors 153, 269
Medical, Dental and Vision Evaluations 45
Medical Facilities 84, 93, 96, 99
Medical Services 122, 125
Meeting and Greeting 22
Mega Mart 216
Mexican Restaurants 221

Middle School & Teen Center (MST) 160, 161
Military And Family Life Consultation Program (MFLC) 158
Military Clothing Sales 83, 84, 154, 200
Military Transport (Patriot Express) 65
Mobilization And Deployment 157
Modeling And Acting 118
Mosquitoes 60, 124
Museums 249
Musical Instruments 208
MWR viii, 66, 84, 94, 97, 100, 105, 202, 206, 207, 225, 321
Myeongdong 214

N

Namdaemun (South Gate) 13
Namsangol Traditional Folk Village 247
Namsan Tower 245
National Automobile Club 258
National Folk Museum of Korea 249, 250
National Museum of Korea 249
Naturalization And Immigration 167
Navy Federal Credit Union 180
NEO Kits 143
NEO Warden 143
Nepal/Tibet 264
New Parent Support Program (NPSP) 158
New Zealand 264, 265
Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO) 42, 62, 143
Non-Temporary Storage (NTS) 55, 60, 321
Noryangjin Fish Market 211
N Seoul Tower (Namsan Tower) 245
Nurse Advice Line 123

O

Official orders 53, 324
Off Post Housing 105
Off Post Veterinarians 147



Photo by: Amanda Mich



Photo by: Scott Cline



Photo by: Heather Dunton

Okinawa 262, 263
One Stop viii, 125, 258, 321, 324, 334
Online Shopping 196
On post dining 218
Optical Information ix, 121
Orthodontist 137, 138
Osan Air Base 77, 98, 195, 337
Outdoor Recreation 90, 94, 202, 226, 322

P

Palace Districts 247
Parent And Outreach Services (Parent Central) 160
Parents' Night Out 162
Parking 108
Passport Assistance At Usag Humphreys 166
Passports ix, 40, 46, 144, 167, 317
Patriot Express 41, 55, 62, 65, 146, 195, 328
PCS Checklist viii, ix, 317
Personal Property/Renters/Homeowners 44
PET ADOPTION 150
Pet Airline 66
Pet Boarding And Grooming 148
Pet Evacuation 145
Pet Laws and Regulations 146
PET NEO PLAN Checklist 145
Pet Quarantine 65
Pet Services 146
Pharmacy 122, 124, 125
Phuket 266
Postal Services ix
Pottery 208
Power of Attorney 42, 53, 54, 323, 325
Prenatal care 132
Prepaid Phone Cards 110
Preschools 111
Privately Owned Vehicles (POV) 182
Pub Food 221
Pyeongtaek Immigration Office 74

R

Rabies Antibody Test (FAVN) 63
Ration card 43, 68, 69, 140, 199
Ration Limits 141
Realtors 106
Recreation ix, 78, 90, 94, 100, 202, 226, 322

Recycling 108
Referrals 126
Registering A Baby In Korea 167
Religious Services 84, 88, 89, 93, 97, 99
Relocation Readiness 157, 319, 321
Remote Employment 118
Rental Cars 185
Required Documents for Sofa Stamp 73
Router for wireless internet 60

S

Saipan 261
School-Age Center (SAC) 160, 161
School and Sports Physicals 125
School Records 42
SCHOOL SUPPORT SERVICES 115
Seafood 222
Self Help Center 104, 163
Seoul Arts Center 247
Seoul City Bus Tour 247
Seoul Folk Flea Market (Hwanghak-dong Flea Market) 212
Seoul Grand Children's Park 241
Seoul Grand Park 241
Seoul Immigration Office 74
SEOUL SKY 241
Sexual Harassment Assault Response Prevention (SHARP) 129
SFC Ray E. Duke Memorial Library 225
Shes Medi 133
Shipping Your POV Checklist 324
Shopping 195
Short-Term Visitors 152, 269
Siem Reap 260
Singapore 264, 265
Sit Down Dining 218
SKIES 160, 162, 230
Soldier Field 227
Space Available (Space A) travel 333



Photo by: Sandra Hill



Photo by: Eric Cooper



Photo by: Andrea Slinger

Sports equipment 58
Ssamziegil 210
Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA) 2, 68, 72, 140, 167
Staying Connected 168
Staying Safe In Korea 168
Subway 192
Super Park 227
Superstores 216
Support Services ix, 94, 115, 127, 154, 163
Swimming Pool 90

T

Tailors & Seamstresses 199
Taipei, Taiwan 265
Taxi 187
Television 105, 107
Thailand 265
Thai Restaurants 222
Theaters On Post 227
The Domestic Abuse Victim Advocate (DAVA) 158
The Korean Language 18
Thrift Store 94, 118, 229, 322
Tickets ix, 185, 189, 239, 247, 330
T-money card 189
Tourist Trains 190
Traditional Korean Meals/Food 24
Trains 190
Trash 108
Travel and Tourism 334, 335
Travel Services 239, 258
Tricare 47, 82, 121, 122, 127, 130, 133, 139, 337
Turkish Restaurants 222

U

Unaccompanied Baggage (UAB) 320, 322
Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH) 70
Unaccompanied Transport 65
Unhyeongung 249
United Services Organization (USO) 164
UPS 169
Urgent Care 134, 135
USAA 54, 181
USAG Daegu 91
USAG Humphreys Quick Reference viii, 81
USAG Yongsan 86

US Air Force iii, 67
USAJOBS 117
US Army iii, 8, 67, 78
Useful Korean Phrases 19
US Embassy 143, 166, 167, 168, 210, 258, 259, 265
Using a DSN 81
US Marine Corps 67, 77
US Navy iii, 67, 95
USPS 169, 196, 330
Utilities On Post 104

V

Vegetarian 223
Vehicle Processing Center (VPC) 323
Veterans Affairs 165, 166
Veterinary Care 62
VFW 229
Vietnam 252, 266, 267
Visas 73, 119, 167, 260, 263, 264
Volunteering For CYS 163
Volunteer Work 118

W

War Memorial of Korea 249
Warrior Zone 226
Water 107

Y

Yongsan 65, 66, 77, 86, 87, 88, 201, 239
Yongsan Electronics Market 212
Youth Sports & Fitness (YSF) 162



Photo by: Eric Cooper



Photo by: Sandra Hill



Photo by: Molly Cruz



Everywhere in the world, Hwasung Express is close to you.

Hwasung Express is building a global-scale network of door-to-door one-stop service, through partnerships with major shipping companies, logistics providers, airlines, and others.



- ▶ Shipping Cars Worldwide
- ▶ Shipping Household Goods Worldwide
- ▶ International Freight Forwarding

HWASUNG EXPRESS CO., LTD.
 88 Jungang-daero, Jung-gu, Busan, 48939
 Tel: 051-631-5261 Email: cyj@kplg.co.kr
 hs.kplg.co.kr



CUSTOM TAILOR SHOP AT DRAGON HILL LODGE

*"FORTY PLUS YEARS OF
TAILORING EXPERIENCE!"*

- Our reputation is well known here in Korea and even in the United States.
- We ensure our customers a full satisfaction with our products and services.
- We have been chosen by numerous leaders throughout the Army.

Location: Market Square at DHL
 DSN: 738-2222 (Ext. 6820)
 Cell: 010-7468-1988 (Mr. Chang)
 Email: changtailorshop@gmail.com

K-Cosmetics

For Women:

Basic Skin Care, Facial Mask Packs
Eye Cream, Wrinkle Care Cream
Lipstick, Mascara
Whitening Cream, BB (Beauty Balm) Cream
Mascara, Concealer
Hair Treatment Products

For Men:

Aftershave Skin Toner
Aftershave Lotion
Shaving Gel, Shaving Foam
Deodorants, Men's BB Cream
Basic Skin Care Products
Facial Mask Packs



K-Cosmetics Beauty Shop

Located in Osan Airbase Exchange Concession

Tel. 010-2698-7427

E-mail: jjjin34@gmail.com

SNUH  **SEOUL NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
BUNDANG HOSPITAL**

SHUTTLE BUS SERVICE

When Every Tuesday starting June

Where Between Camp Humphreys and SNUBH

Hours Anjeong-Ri departure: 0800 Hours

SNUBH departure: 1500 Hours



Contact Us

031-787-2034

ihsi@snubh.org

Urgent Care
24/7

010-3049-2038

Find Us

82 Gumi-ro 173 Beon-gil
Bundang-gu, Seongnam-si,
Gyeonggi-do 13620



SAMSUNG MEDICAL CENTER



SAMSUNG MEDICAL CENTER SAMSUNG

BASIC INFORMATION

- International Healthcare Center**
Working hours: **M-F** 08:00-17:00, **S** 08:00-12:00
- 24/7 English speaking service:** available
- Contact Point**
 - Phone: 02-3410-0232, 0200
 - Fax: 02-3410-0231
 - Email: ihs.smc@samsung.com
 - Address: 81 Irwon-ro Gangnam-gu Seoul NA06351
- Website:** www.samsunghospital.com/english
- * Files claim for TRICARE Prime/ Prime Remote and Select**

SPECIALTIES

Allergy & Immunology, Cardiology, Dentistry, Dermatology, Dialysis, Emergency Care, Endocrinology, ENT, Gastroenterology, General Practice, Infectious Disease, Internal Medicine, Nephrology, Neurology, Obstetrics & Gynecology, Oncology, Ophthalmology, Orthopedics, Pathology & Laboratory, Pediatrics, Pharmacy, Physiotherapy, Podiatry, Psychiatry –Adult, Psychiatry –Pediatric, Psychology –Adult, Psychology & Behavioral Health –Pediatric, Pulmonary, Radiology, Rheumatology, Sleep Studies, Surgery: Cardiothoracic/ Colorectal/ Facio-maxillary/ General/ Neurosurgery/ Plastic/ Vascular/ Urology

DIRECTIONS

- Taxi**
Show text below to driver
삼성서울병원(입원역)으로 가주세요
(Please go to Samsung Medical Center)
- Subway**
Irwon Station line 3 (orange) exit 1 or Suseo Station Bundang line (yellow) exit 5
→ Free shuttle bus available, 5 minutes distance
- To International Healthcare Center**
Annex building 2nd floor From gate 4 or gate 1(main), go to ophthalmology clinic(annex bldg, 1st floor)
→ take an elevator in front of the clinic
→ get off at the 2nd floor

FREE SHUTTLE BUS BETWEEN SMC AND CAMP HUMPHREYS Monday to Friday

Camp Humphreys → SMC (한아름 bus)			SMC → Camp Humphreys (한아름 bus)		
Bus Stop	Outside the Anjeong-ri Main Gate (between driving gate & walking gate)	SMC Gate 4	Bus Stop	SMC Gate 4	Outside the Anjeong-ri Main Gate (between driving gate & walking gate)
Time	08:00	09:30	Time	13:30	15:00

SPECIALIZED TREATMENT - MOTHER - CHILD INTENSIVE CARE CENTER

- Operating the most no. of beds in Korea (71 beds)**
 - Maternal Fetal Intensive Care Unit (MFICU) 11 Beds
 - Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) 60 Beds

Eliana Garcia was born on Jan. 29, 2018, four months premature. After the birth, Eliana was admitted to the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) at Samsung Medical Center (SMC)

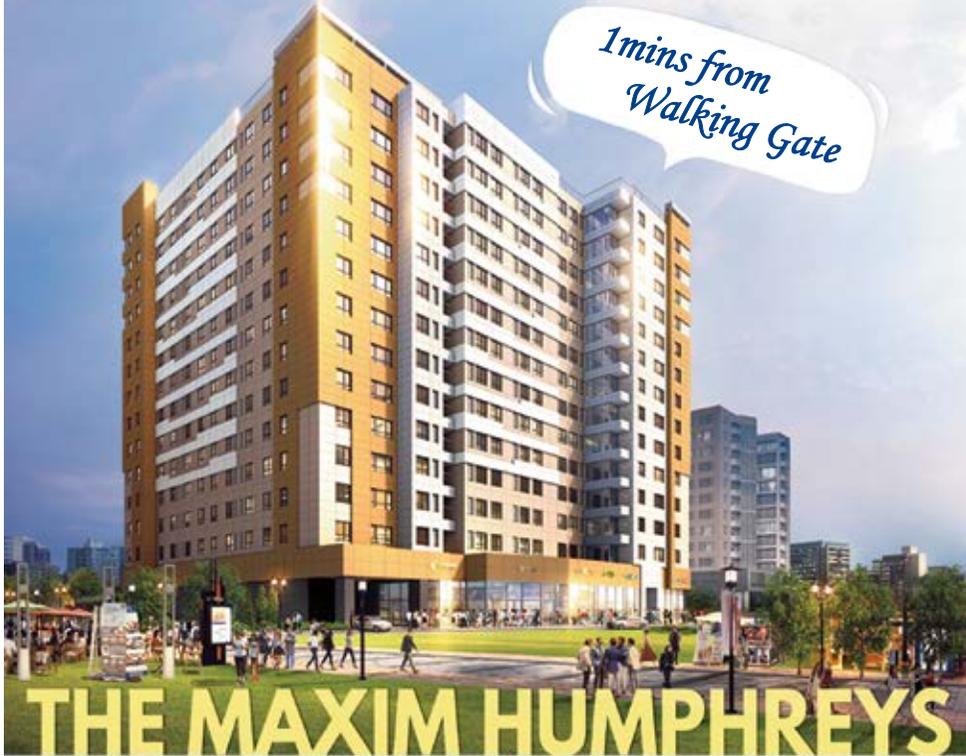
"When they said they want to prepare a 'Baek-il' party for Eliana, Garcia was reminded how lucky they were that so many people cared for Eliana's well-being. Garcia mentioned that it was incredibly meaningful to have the opportunity to give thanks for 100 days of Eliana's life with the people who worked so hard to look after her, and she couldn't imagine a more appropriate way to celebrate"

- Kelly Garcia -



Best Apartments in Pyeongtaek, Available for rent from **July 1st**

*1mins from
Walking Gate*



THE MAXIM HUMPHREYS



Call for inquiries **031-692-2537**

Hana Financial Group

You can own a House with your

LQA

[Living Quarters Allowance]

OR

OHA

[Overseas Housing Allowance]



KEB Hana Bank Model
Heung-Min Son 손흥민

Suwon Branch

32, Jungbu-daero, Paldal-gu, Suwon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 16470, Korea

 **KEB Hana Bank**

JC Asset & Finance Tel. 031-692-2537

The Duke Tailor



We make...

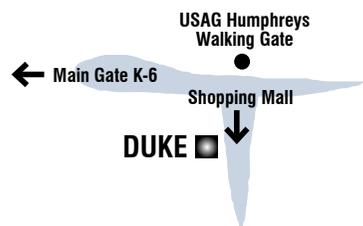
- ✂ Men's Suits
- ✂ Women's Dresses & Suits
- ✂ Men's & Women's Uniforms
- ✂ Party Shirts
- ✂ Costumes

If you can dream it, we can do it.

Located just outside the pedestrian gate of Camp Humphreys.

Mobile: 010-9431-7126

Email: thedukeoftailor@gmail.com



I am proud to serve you!

PAKS MALL

Mr. Pak, "PJ" Sung-Ik

Cell: 010-3933-8328

Cell from U.S.: 011-82-10-3933-8328

Fax: 031-658-8328

Email: paksmall@hotmail.com

Facebook: [p72717@yahoo.co.kr](https://www.facebook.com/p72717@yahoo.co.kr)

Coin, Patch, Plaque, Guidon, Hat, Beanie, Embossed ID Tag, Tumbler, Board, Laminating, Mug, Laser Engraving, Name Tag, Ornament, and more...

Bring Your Idea, We will Make it Happen!



Hours of Operation

Mon-Fri 1000-1900

Sat 1000-1700

Sun closed

SAMSUNG ONLINE CAR INSURANCE

**SAVE UPTO
18.8%
ON YOUR COST**

QUICK & EASY ONLINE PURCHASE
(KOREA NO.1 SAMSUNG INSURANCE)



IT'S FREE TO CHECK THE ESTIMATE.
COMPARE IT RIGHT AWAY.



ADDITIONAL DISCOUNT BENEFITS
(BLACKBOX 4%, KID 3~10%)



INSURANCECARS.KR



A leader in overseas health insurance.

FOREIGN SERVICE BENEFIT PLAN

- ✓ All providers outside the 50 U.S. are treated as in-network
- ✓ Over 200 Direct Billing Arrangements with facilities worldwide (avoid upfront costs)
- ✓ 24/7 translation service and secure electronic funds transfer (EFT)

We specialize in overseas health insurance and do everything we can to ease the process.

afspa.org/fsbp

FEHB High Option Plan open to eligible Federal Civilian employees

All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations, and exclusions set forth in the Foreign Service Benefit Plan's Federal brochure (RI 72-001)



FOREIGN SERVICE BENEFIT PLAN

Caring For Your Health Worldwide



OPERATION: Join and Get More

We were founded with one simple purpose—to meet the financial needs of servicemembers and their families. *How?* We invest in our members by providing better rates, lower fees and exceptional service.

Join today at navyfederal.org or
visit a branch near you.

NAVY 
FEDERAL
Credit Union®

ARMY
MARINE CORPS
NAVY
AIR FORCE
COAST GUARD
VETERANS

Our Members Are the Mission

Insured by NCUA. Image used for representational purposes only; does not imply government endorsement. © 2020 Navy Federal NFCU 13698-B (4-20)

